

Nottingham City

# land and planning policies

Development Plan Document



**Sustainability Appraisal  
Interim Report for Consultation  
September 2013**



Nottingham  
City Council

Quick guide to the Local Plan:  
Land and Planning Policies (LAPP)  
Development Plan Document (DPD)  
Sustainability Appraisal - Interim Report for  
Consultation

Purpose of this report:

- Sets out the potential social, environmental and economic impacts of the LAPP DPD for consultation purposes

# Contents

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b><u>Non-technical Summary</u></b> .....   | 1   |
| <u>Introduction to Sustainability Appraisal</u> .....   | 1   |
| <u>The Scoping Stage</u> .....  | 1   |
| <u>Sustainability Appraisal Framework</u> .....   | 1   |
| <u>The Issues and Options</u> .....   | 2   |
| <u>The Preferred Option</u> .....   | 3   |
| <u>Findings of this Interim report</u> .....  | 3   |
| <u>What Happens Next</u> .....  | 3   |
| <b><u>Section 1: Introduction</u></b> .....   | 4   |
| <u>Sustainability Appraisal</u> .....   | 4   |
| <u>The Local Plan</u> .....   | 5   |
| <u>The Nottingham City Aligned Core Strategy</u> .....  | 6   |
| <u>The Land and Planning Policies (LAPP) Development Plan Document (DPD)</u> .....  | 6   |
| <b><u>Section 2: Methodology</u></b> .....  | 7   |
| <u>SA/SEA Methodology</u> .....   | 7   |
| <u>SA/SEA Process for the LAPP DPD</u> .....  | 8   |
| <u>Revisions to the Scoping Report after Consultation</u> .....   | 10  |
| <b><u>Section 3: Testing the Development Plan Document objectives against the Sustainability Appraisal Framework (Stage B1)</u></b> ..... | 11  |
| <b><u>Section 4: Developing and Appraising the Options (Stage B2)</u></b> .....   | 14  |
| <u>SA of Options from the Issues and Options Report</u> .....   | 14  |
| <u>Key Issues Raised by the SA of the Options from the Issues and Options Report and SA Recommendations on the Preferred Option</u> ..... | 25  |
| <u>Transition of the Issues and Options into the Preferred Option</u> .....   | 53  |
| <b><u>Section 5: Developing and Appraising the Preferred Option (Stage B3-B5)</u></b> .....   | 55  |
| <u>SA of the Preferred Option</u> .....   | 55  |
| <u>Cumulative, Interactive and Secondary Impacts</u> .....  | 66  |
| <u>Proposed Mitigation Measures</u> .....   | 69  |
| <u>Measures to Monitor Significant Effects</u> .....  | 69  |
| <b><u>Section 6: Progress towards a Sustainability Appraisal Report</u></b> .....   | 70  |
| <b><u>Next Steps</u></b> .....  | 70  |
| <b><u>Glossary</u></b> .....  | 72  |
| <b><u>Appendix 1: Sustainability Appraisal Framework</u></b> .....  | 78  |
| <b><u>Appendix 2: Issues and Options Matrices – Policy Options</u></b> .....  | 81  |
| <b><u>Appendix 3: Issues and Options Matrices – Site Options</u></b> .....  | 229 |
| <b><u>Appendix 4: Preferred Option Matrices – Policies</u></b> .....  | 521 |
| <b><u>Appendix 5: Preferred Option Matrices – Sites</u></b> .....   | 637 |

## List of Tables

|  |    |
|--|----|
| <u>Table 1: Stages in Sustainability Appraisal</u> .....   | 7  |
| <u>Table 2: Timetable for the Sustainability Appraisal</u> .....   | 8  |
| <u>Table 3: How the Requirements of the Strategic Environmental Assessment are met in this Sustainability Appraisal Report</u> ..... | 9  |
| <u>Table 4: Issues and Options Policy Alternatives</u> .....   | 16 |
| <u>Table 5: SA Recommendations on Policy Options</u> .....   | 25 |
| <u>Table 6: SA Recommendations on Sites</u> .....  | 27 |
| <u>Table 7: Regeneration Zone Options</u> .....  | 52 |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| <a href="#">Table 8: Summary of Preferred Option Policy Sustainability Appraisals</a> ..... | 55 |
| <a href="#">Table 9: Summary of Preferred Option Site Sustainability Appraisals</a> .....   | 59 |
| <a href="#">Table 10: Sites not Requiring Further Sustainability Appraisal</a> .....        | 64 |
| <a href="#">Table 11: Cumulative, Interactive and Secondary Effects</a> .....               | 67 |

**List of Figures**

|   |    |
|---|----|
| <a href="#">Figure 1: Development Plan and Associated Documents</a> .....                   | 5  |
| <a href="#">Figure 2: Flow Chart of Tasks towards Sustainability Appraisal Report</a> ..... | 70 |

**List of Maps**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| <a href="#">Map 1: Administrative Boundary for Nottingham City</a> ..... | 10 |
|--|----|



## Non-technical Summary

### Introduction to Sustainability Appraisal

Nottingham City Council is in the process of preparing the Land and Planning Policies (LAPP) Development Plan Document (DPD), which together with the Aligned Core Strategy will replace the existing adopted Nottingham Local Plan (2005). The purpose of the DPD is to allocate specific sites for development, identify land to be protected and to provide a number of development management policies for determining planning applications.

The Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act (2004) introduced the requirement to carry out Sustainability Appraisals as an integral part of the preparation of new or revised Development Plan Documents.

The Sustainability Appraisal is an ongoing process undertaken throughout the preparation of a plan or strategy. Its purpose is to assess the economic, social and environmental impacts of projects, strategies or plans, so that the chosen option promotes sustainable development.

The Sustainability Appraisal process comprises a number of stages. The production of this Interim Report covers stages B1, B2 and B5 as outlined in the table 1. The Scoping Report (Published by the City Council in September 2012) covered the tasks in Stage A.

### The Scoping Stage

The LAPP Scoping Report was published in September 2010. The scoping stage involves setting the context for the appraisal by considering current baseline information on the environment, local communities and the local economy, and relevant plans and programmes.

### The Interim Report

This Interim Sustainability Appraisal Report follows on from the Scoping Stage. The Report has tests the LAPP DPD objectives against the Sustainability Appraisal Framework and the options for the DPD have now been developed. The report recommends the most appropriate options to take forward in the LAPP DPD Preferred Option.

### Sustainability Appraisal Framework

The Sustainability Appraisal objectives were finalised at the scoping stage and are aligned with the Greater Nottingham Aligned Core Strategy Sustainability Appraisal objectives. The 14 sustainability objectives are:

1. Housing: To ensure that the housing stock meets the housing needs of the plan areas
2. Health: To improve health and reduce health inequalities
3. Heritage: To provide better opportunities for people to value and enjoy the plan areas heritage including the preservation, enhancement and promotion of the cultural and built environment (including archaeological assets)

4. Crime: To improve community safety, reduce crime and the fear of crime in the plan areas
5. Social: To promote and support the development and growth of social capital across the plan areas
6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure: To increase biodiversity levels and protect and enhance Green Infrastructure and the natural environment across the plan areas
7. Landscape: To protect and enhance the landscape character of the plan area, including heritage and its setting.
8. Natural Resources and Flooding:  
To prudently manage the natural resources of the area including water, air quality, soils and minerals whilst also minimising the risk of flooding
9. Waste:  
To minimise waste and increase the re-use and recycling of waste materials
10. Energy and Climate Change: To minimise energy usage and to develop the area's renewable energy resource, reducing dependency on non-renewable sources
11. Transport: To make efficient use of the existing transport infrastructure, help reduce the need to travel by car, improve accessibility to jobs and services for all and to ensure that all journeys are undertaken by the most sustainable mode available
12. Employment: To create high quality employment opportunities
13. Innovation: To develop a strong culture of enterprise and innovation
14. Economic Structure: To provide the physical conditions for a modern economic structure including infrastructure to support the use of new technologies

### **The Issues and Options**

The LAPP Issues and Options Document presented a series of policy options, setting out how key priorities in Nottingham could be delivered.

The plan also included potential development sites (sites over 0.5ha in site area) arising from a 'call for sites', a process where suggestions for sites to go forward in the plan for allocated uses were invited.

An 'Additional Sites' document published shortly after the 'Issues and Options' Document contained further sites above 0.5ha that were suggested for future allocation.

Appraisals were undertaken of all options and sites to gauge their likely impact on the 14 sustainability objectives listed above. The appraisal process

was carried out in a series of workshops involving a variety of stakeholders. Where the potential for negative impact was predicted, mitigation measures were suggested.

The detailed appraisal results of the policy options can be viewed in Appendix 2 and the Site options appraisals can be viewed in Appendix 3

### **The Preferred Option**

The development of the LAPP Issues and Options, and the consequent appraisals undertaken informed the development of the LAPP Preferred Option, which was then also subject to SA appraisal process.

Alternative options for each Preferred Option Policy, including the option of not having a policy (the 'do nothing' option), have been appraised and the results for policies can be viewed in Appendix 4, with site appraisals in Appendix 5.

### **Findings of this Interim report**

Given the variety of differing policy options and sites, each with their own strengths or weakness, it is not easy to summarise findings, which are best viewed individually within the tables set out later in this report. In general, however, the SA process was able to identify the relative sustainability of policy options against the each SA objective, helping to guide the selection of options towards the next stage in the plan making process. Similarly, the appraisal process identified the individual sustainable strengths and weaknesses of each of the proposed development sites

### **What Happens Next**

Comments received from the LAPP Preferred Option consultation will be considered and incorporated into the next stage of the Sustainability Appraisal and Land and Planning Policies document preparation (the Publication Draft).

At the next stage of preparation, the Publication Draft of the LAPP will be put out for consultation alongside a further SA Document (to be entitled the 'DRAFT SA Report'). This will set out the refinements made to the LAPP Preferred Option and the SA implications.

Following this, the LAPP DPD will be reappraised a final time to assess the sustainability of the submission version of the LAPP to ensure that any changes made following consultation on the Land and Planning Policies 'Preferred Option' document are the most sustainable.

## Section 1: Introduction

- 1.1 This report comprises the second phase in the preparation of the Sustainability Appraisal (SA) of the Land and Planning Policies (LAPP) Development Plan Document (DPD). Once adopted, the LAPP DPD will form part of the Local Plan for Nottingham City, alongside the Nottingham City Aligned Core Strategy. This section introduces the Local Plan (i.e. the LAPP DPD and the Greater Nottingham Aligned Core Strategies), whilst the next section introduces the SA process.
- 1.2 European Directive 2001/42/EC (commonly referred to as Strategic Environmental Assessment or SEA), requires that local planning authorities undertake an 'environmental assessment' of any plans or programmes they prepare that are likely to have a significant effect upon the environment. European Directive 92/43/EEC – the Conservation of Natural Habitats and of Wild Fauna and Flora (Habitats Directive) requires that an appropriate assessment (AA) is made of the impacts of land-use plans on a specified list of sites. There are none of these protected sites present within the plan area.
- 1.3 The Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act (2004) introduced the requirement to carry out Sustainability Appraisals as an integral part of the plan making process. Further to this, the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) states that a Sustainability Appraisal, which meets the requirements of the European Directive on Strategic Environmental Assessment, should be an integral part of the plan preparation process, and should consider all the likely significant effects on the environment, economic and social factors.

### Sustainability Appraisal

- 1.4 The purpose of a Sustainability Appraisal is to assess the economic, social and environmental impacts of projects, strategies or plans, so that the chosen option promotes, rather than inhibits, sustainable development.
- 1.5 Identifying key sustainability issues and the ability to assess the likely effects through Sustainability Appraisal during the early stages of plan preparation ensure the plan or strategy contributes towards the aim of sustainable development.
- 1.6 Sustainability Appraisal is an ongoing process undertaken throughout the preparation of a plan or strategy. The aim of the appraisal process is to minimise adverse impacts and resolve, as far as possible, conflicting or contradictory outcomes of the plan or strategy.
- 1.7 The Sustainability Appraisal will help demonstrate the inter-relationships between social, economic and environmental issues.

- 1.8 The final Sustainability Appraisal report should be able to demonstrate how the final LAPP DPD has addressed the sustainability agenda and how the choices were made between alternative policies, sites and proposals.

### The Local Plan

- 1.9 The Localism Act (2011) and the subsequent National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) (2012) and Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations (2012) have brought about the requirement to produce a Local Plan, rather than a 'Local Development Framework'.
- 1.10 Within Nottingham, the Local Plan will comprise two Development Plan Documents:
- **Nottingham City Aligned Core Strategy ('the Core Strategy')**: which sets out the overarching strategic planning policy framework? It contains a spatial vision, spatial objectives and core policies for the Greater Nottingham area;
  - **Land and Planning Policies Development Plan Document (LAPP DPD)**: which will set out the site allocations and development management policies, in accordance with the policies and vision of the Core Strategy.

Figure 1: Development Plan and Associated Documents



## **The Nottingham City Aligned Core Strategy**

- 1.11 The Nottingham City Aligned Core Strategy has undergone several stages of informal consultation.
- 1.12 The document has been produced in conjunction with the adjoining Authorities in Greater Nottingham, which is made up of the administrative areas of Broxtowe, Erewash, Gedling, Nottingham City and Rushcliffe Councils, and the Hucknall part of Ashfield Council. Nottingham City's Publication Version has been aligned with Broxtowe Borough Council and Gedling Borough Council, whilst the other authorities have produced separate documents.
- 1.13 This document provides the strategic planning framework for development within Nottingham City. It contains a spatial vision, spatial objectives and core policies for the area.
- 1.14 A separate Sustainability Appraisal has been undertaken for the Nottingham City Aligned Core Strategy. The Framework was developed on a Greater Nottingham basis, however, so it has been adapted to apply solely to Nottingham City for the purposes of assessing the potential impacts of the LAPP DPD.

## **The Land and Planning Policies (LAPP) Development Plan Document (DPD)**

- 1.15 The Land and Planning Policies (LAPP) Development Plan Document (DPD) will set out the site allocations and development management policies applicable across Nottingham City, which will be in accordance with the policies and vision of the Core Strategy.
- 1.16 An Issues and Options consultation was undertaken in September 2011. This set out the issues facing Nottingham and the potential policy options and site allocations for the future. Following this consultation, there was an interim consultation on a number of additional option sites. This consultation took place in March 2012.
- 1.17 Following these initial consultations, the City Council has developed what is called a 'Preferred Option'. The Preferred Option version of the LAPP DPD sets out draft policy wording and draft site allocations
- 1.18 The interim Sustainability Appraisal report assesses both the Issues and Options and the Preferred Option.

## Section 2: Methodology

2.1 This section sets out the SA/SEA Framework and how it was implemented in order to assess the LAPP DPD.

### SA/SEA Methodology

2.2 The City Council's approach to undertaking SA/SEA is based on the approach that was developed by the Nottingham City Aligned Core Strategy, based upon the government guidance in the Plan-Making Manual and the 2005 Practical Guide to the Strategic Environmental Assessment.

2.3 The Government Guidance identifies 5 stages of carrying out a Sustainability Appraisal (Stages A-E).

2.4 Table 1 shows the main stages of joint SA/SEA, and the current stage of SA preparation for the LAPP DPD.

Table 1 : Stages in Sustainability Appraisal

|         |   |    |  |   |
|---------|---|----|--|---|
| Stage A | Setting the context and objectives, establishing the baseline and deciding on the scope | A1 | Identifying other relevant policies, plans and programmes, and sustainability objectives             | ✓ |
|         |   | A2 | Collecting baseline information  | ✓ |
|         |   | A3 | Identifying sustainability issues and problems   | ✓ |
|         |   | A4 | Developing the Sustainability Appraisal Framework  | ✓ |
|         |   | A5 | Consulting on the scope of the Sustainability Appraisal  | ✓ |
| Stage B | Developing and refining options and assessing effects                                   | B1 | Testing the Development Plan Document objectives against the Sustainability Appraisal Framework      | ✓ |
|         |   | B2 | Developing the Development Plan Document options   | ✓ |
|         |   | B3 | Predicting the effects of the Development Plan Document  |   |
|         |   | B4 | Evaluating the effects of the Development Plan Document  |   |
|         |   | B5 | Considering ways of mitigating adverse effects and maximising beneficial effects                     | ✓ |
|         |   | B6 | Proposing measures to monitor the significant effects of implementing the Development Plan Documents |   |

|         |   |        |  |  |
|---------|---|--------|--|--|
| Stage C | Preparing the Sustainability Appraisal Report                                     | C1     | Preparing the Sustainability Appraisal report  |  |
| Stage D | Consultation on the Development Plan Document and Sustainability Appraisal report | D1     | Public participation on the preferred options of the Development Plan Document and the Sustainability Appraisal report |  |
|         |   | D2(i)  | Appraising the significant changes   |  |
|         |   | D2(ii) | Appraising significant changes resulting from representations  |  |
|         |   | D3     | Making decisions and providing information   |  |
| Stage E | Monitoring the significant effects of implementing the Development Plan Document  | E1     | Finalising aims and methods for monitoring   |  |
|         |   | E2     | Responding to adverse effects  |  |

### SA/SEA Process for the LAPP DPD

2.5 This report presents the findings of Stage B (B1, B2 and B5) of the SA/SEA process for the LAPP DPD. It follows on from the Scoping Report (Stage A), and assesses both the impacts of the Issues and Options and the Preferred Option.

2.6 Table 2 sets out the timetable for the SA/SEA of the LAPP DPD.

Table 2: Timetable for the Sustainability Appraisal

| Date                        | Task   |
|-----------------------------|--|
| September 2010              | Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report Consultation   |
| September 2011              | Consultation on the LAPP DPD Issues and Options  |
| March 2012                  | Consultation on the LAPP DPD Additional Sites  |
| May 2012-<br>April 2013     | Preparation of the Interim Sustainability Appraisal Report and Preparation of the Preferred Option               |
| October 2013                | Consultation on the Preferred Option document  |
| December 2013               | Consideration of consultation responses and appraisal of significant changes                                     |
| December 2013-<br>July 2014 | Predicting sustainability effects of draft policies for the LAPP DPD, and preparation of the Publication version |
| August 2014                 | Publish draft LAPP DPD   |
| April 2015                  | Submission of LAPP DPD and Sustainability Report to the planning inspectorate                                    |
| August 2015                 | Public Examination   |



|               |                  |
|---------------|------------------|
| December 2015 | LAPP DPD Adopted |
|---------------|------------------|

2.7 The following table sets out how the requirements of SEA have been met in this SA report.

Table 3: How the Requirements of the Strategic Environmental Assessment are met in this Sustainability Appraisal Report

| <b>Requirements of Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive</b><br>(As referred to in Article 5(1))  | <b>Where requirement is met in the SA</b> |
|--|---|
| (a) An outline of the contents, main objectives of the plan or programme, and relationship with other relevant plans and programmes  | Scoping Report (Section 3)                |
| (b) The relevant aspects of the current state of the environment and the likely evolution thereof without implementation of the plan or programme  | Scoping Report (Section 4 and Appendix 2) |
| (c) The environmental Characteristics of areas likely to be significantly affected   | Scoping Report (Section 4)                |
| (d) Any existing environmental problems which are relevant to the plan or programme including, in particular, those relating to any areas of a particular environmental importance, such as areas designated pursuant to Directives 79/409/EEC and 92/43/EEC   | Scoping Report (Section 5)                |
| (e) The environmental protection objectives established at international, community or national level, which are relevant to the plan or programme and the way those objectives and any environmental considerations have been taken into account during its preparation   | Scoping Report (Section 6)                |
| (f) The key likely significant effects on the environment, including on issues such as biodiversity, population, human health, fauna, flora, soil, water, air, climatic factors, material assets, cultural heritage including architectural and archaeological heritage, landscape and the interrelationship between the above factors.<br>(Footnote: these effects should include secondary, cumulative, synergistic, short, medium and long-term permanent and temporary positive and negative effects). | Sections 4 and 5 and Appendices 2-5       |
| (g) The measures envisages to prevent, reduce and as fully as possible offset any significant adverse effects on the environment of implementing the plan or programme   | To follow in the SA report                |
| (h) An outline of the reasons for selecting the alternatives dealt with, and a description of how the assessment was undertaken including any difficulties (such as technical deficiencies or lack of know-how) encountered in compiling the required information  | To follow in the SA report                |
| (i) A description of measures envisages concerning monitoring in accordance with Article 10  | To follow in the SA report                |



- 2.9 The Scoping Report was published for consultation in September 2010 for a five week period. A revised Scoping Report has been published alongside this Interim Sustainability Report.

### **Section 3: Testing the Development Plan Document objectives against the Sustainability Appraisal Framework (Stage B1)**

- 3.1 As set out in Section 1, the Land and Planning Policies (LAPP) Development Plan Document (DPD) is part of the 'Local Plan', alongside the Nottingham City Aligned Core Strategy.
- 3.2 The Nottingham City Aligned Core Strategy objectives set out in the Publication Version are as follows:
- i. **Environmentally responsible development addressing climate change:** to reduce the causes of climate change and to minimise its impacts, through locating development where it can be highly accessible by sustainable transport, requiring environmentally sensitive design and construction, reducing the risk of flooding, and promoting the use of low carbon technologies.
  - ii. **High quality new housing:** to manage an increase in the supply of housing to ensure local and regional housing needs are met, brownfield opportunities are maximised, regeneration aims are delivered, and to provide access to affordable and decent new homes. In doing so, there will be a rebalancing of the housing mix where required in terms of size, type and tenure, to maximise choice including family housing, supporting people into home ownership, providing for particular groups such as older people, and creating and supporting mixed and balanced communities.  
New housing development within the built up areas of Nottingham will assist the regeneration at Boots within Nottingham City and Broxtowe Borough (including part of Severn Trent land), and at Stanton Tip and within the Waterside Regeneration Zone in Nottingham City. If viability issues can be overcome, Gedling Colliery/Chase Farm will be similarly regenerated. Some established residential areas such as parts of St Ann's will be remodelled, with a new housing and population mix.  
The built up area of Nottingham will be expanded with a Sustainable Urban Extension at Field Farm, Stapleford, in Broxtowe.  
Sustainable Urban Extensions at Top Wighay Farm and Papplewick Lane to the north east of Hucknall (which is in Ashfield District), will support the regeneration of this Sub Regional Centre.

In other parts of the plan areas, the Key Settlements of Awsworth, Bestwood Village, Brinsley, Calverton, Eastwood, Kimberley (including Nuthall and Watnall) and Ravenshead and will be developed to make the best of their accessibility to services and infrastructure capacity.

- iii. **Economic prosperity for all:** to ensure economic growth is as equitable as possible, and that a more knowledge based economy is supported, in line with the aims of Science City, and enhancing the Core City role of the Nottingham conurbation. Supporting, developing and enhancing the City Centre by providing for new office, commercial, residential and other uses especially through the development of the Regeneration Zones and where proposed, within Sustainable Urban Extensions. Maximising the opportunities associated with the Enterprise Zone at Boots campus, Beeston Business Park, MediPark and Nottingham Science Park. Creating the conditions for all people to participate in the economy, by providing new and protecting existing local employment opportunities, encouraging rural enterprise, improving access to training opportunities, and supporting educational developments at all levels.
- iv. **Flourishing and vibrant town centres:** to create the conditions for the protection and enhancement of a balanced hierarchy and network of City, town and other centres, through providing for retail, employment, social, cultural and other appropriate uses, accessibility improvements, environmental improvements, and town centre regeneration measures. To facilitate the redevelopment of both the Broadmarsh and Victoria Shopping Centres within the City Centre and improvements to vitality and viability of the town centres of Arnold and Beeston. Bulwell will see significant development and enhancement with its role changed from District Centre to a Town Centre. Other centres, such as Eastwood and Sherwood will continue to provide for more localised needs.
- v. **Regeneration:** to ensure brownfield regeneration opportunities are maximised, for instance in the designated Regeneration Zones, and at the Enterprise Zone including the Boots site. To ensure that regeneration supports and enhances opportunities for local communities and residents, leading to all neighbourhoods being neighbourhoods of choice, where people want to live.
- vi. **Protecting and enhancing the area's individual and historic character and local distinctiveness:** to preserve and enhance the distinctive natural and built heritage, by protecting and enhancing the historic environment, by promoting high quality locally distinct design, and by valuing the countryside for its productive qualities and ensuring its landscape character is maintained and enhanced. Strategic historic assets will be protected including Wollaton Park, Nottingham Castle and Newstead Abbey.

- vii. **Strong, safe and cohesive communities:** to create the conditions for communities to become strong, safe and cohesive by providing appropriate facilities, encouraging people to express their views (for instance on these Core Strategies), by designing out crime and by respecting and enhancing local distinctiveness.
- viii. **Health and well being:** to create the conditions for a healthier population by addressing environmental factors underpinning health and wellbeing, and working with healthcare partners to deliver new and improved health and social care facilities especially where required by new development and through the integration of health and service provision, and by improving access to cultural, leisure and lifelong learning activities.
- ix. **Opportunities for all:** to give all children and young people the best possible start in life by providing the highest quality inclusive educational, community and leisure facilities, for instance through improving existing or providing new schools (e.g. at Top Wighay Farm, north of Hucknall) and academies, and to meet the needs of older and disabled people, especially through providing appropriate housing opportunities.
- x. **Excellent transport systems and reducing the need to travel:** to ensure access to jobs, leisure and services is improved in a sustainable way, reducing the need to travel especially by private car, by encouraging convenient and reliable transport systems, through implementing behavioural change measures, and encouraging new working practices such as use of IT and home working. To aid the planned growth, strategic transport improvements will be completed, including the expansion of the NET including new routes to Chilwell and Clifton and major highway network improvements including the Nottingham Ring Road scheme and widening of A453.
- xi. **Protecting and improving natural assets:** to improve and provide new Green Infrastructure, including open spaces, by enhancing and developing the network of multi functional green spaces, by improving access and environmental quality, and by ensuring an increase in biodiversity for instance through the development of the Sherwood Forest Regional Park and Trent River Park.
- xii. **Timely and viable infrastructure:** to make the best use of existing, and provide new and improved physical and social infrastructure, where required to support housing and economic growth, and make sure it is sustainable. This will be funded through existing mechanisms, such as the investment plans of utility providers, Regional Funding Allocation and the New Growth Point, and through developer contributions. The Councils intend to develop a Community Infrastructure Levies to support the delivery of new infrastructure.

3.3 As the DPD objectives were set out through the Nottingham City Aligned Core Strategy, the Sustainability Appraisal which was

undertaken for this document also applies. The Sustainability Appraisal for the Nottingham City Aligned Core Strategy can be found here:

<http://www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=36309&p=0>

## **Section 4: Developing and Appraising the Options (Stage B2)**

### **SA of Options from the Issues and Options Report**

- 4.1 From the Policy Options set out in the Issues and Options consultation (September 2011), it was determined that those identified in Table 4 should undergo Sustainability Appraisal. This was owing to the fact that there were reasonable alternatives for consideration, in light of the Nottingham City Aligned Core Strategy and the scope for policy variation.
- 4.2 All sites that underwent consultation in both the Issues and Options (September 2011) and the Additional Sites (March 2012) were subject to Sustainability Appraisal.
- 4.3 Workshops were undertaken on the following dates:
  - 19 June 2012
  - 26 June 2012
  - 27 June 2012
  - 29 June 2012
  - 13 August 2012
- 4.4 Each of the workshops involved officers from various sections within the City Council, including:
  - Planning Policy
  - Climate change, energy and sustainability
  - Development Management
  - Housing
  - Regeneration
  - Drainage
  - Transport Strategy
- 4.5 At the start of each workshop, there was a presentation on the Sustainability Appraisal and Strategic Environmental Assessment process, as well as the progress to date with the Local Plan and the relationship between the Core Strategy and the Land and Planning Policies Development Plan Document. For the sites workshops, mapping material was provided for each site, which showed the extent

of certain constraints. These were :- Biological Sites of Importance, Sites of Specific Scientific Interest, Greenbelt, Open Spaces (all types), Ancient Woodland, Local Nature Reserves, Consultation Zones for Hazardous Installations, Coal Referral Areas, Conservation Areas, Registered and Historic Parks and Gardens, Scheduled Ancient Monuments, Tree Preservation Orders, Listed Buildings, Adopted Highways, Air Quality Management Areas, and Flood Zones (as per the Strategic Flood Risk Assessments).

Table 4: Issues and Options Policy Alternatives

| Issue Number                         | Options for SA  | Reason  |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| Issue 3a: City Centre                | No options  | Sites will be appraised separately and City Centre / PSA boundaries are a policy requirement      |
| Issue 3b: Defining Centres           | No options  | Principle of retail hierarchy has been assessed through the Nottingham City Aligned Core Strategy |
| Issue 3c: Assessing Retail Proposals | Option 1: Do Nothing<br><br>Option 2: Different distances for 'edge of centre', relating to centre type.<br><br>Option 3: Different floorspace thresholds for requiring impact assessments. | Options have not previously undergone SA.   |
| Issue 3d: Providing Employment Land  | Options 1: Do Nothing<br><br>Option 2: Permitting alternative uses on employment sites / allocations  | Options have not previously undergone SA.   |
| Issue 3e: Existing Employment Sites  | Option 1: Do nothing<br><br>Option 2: Identify and protect strategically important employment sites, including industrial estates and other sites of local value or importance              | Options have not previously undergone SA.   |
| Issue 4a: Delivery of Housing Growth | Option 1: Do nothing<br><br>Option 2: Implement 20% affordable  | Options have not previously undergone SA.   |



| Issue Number                            | Options for SA   | Reason                                    |
|---|--|---|
|   | <p>housing target across the City</p> <p>Option 3: Implement different targets for affordable housing across the City</p> <p>Option 4: Threshold of 15 dwellings for provision of affordable housing</p> <p>Option 5: Threshold lower than 15 dwellings for affordable housing for smaller sites</p> <p>Option 6: Set a proportion of social rented and intermediate</p> <p>Option 7: Plan for affordable rent</p> |   |
| Issue 4c: Family Housing                | <p>Option 1: Do nothing</p> <p>Option 2: Set a target for family housing outside the City Centre</p>   | Options have not previously undergone SA. |
| Issue 4d: Houses in Multiple Occupation | <p>Option 1: Do nothing</p> <p>Option 2: Grant permission in areas outside those with 'significant concentrations'</p> <p>Option 3: Consider the following when assessing applications for new or</p>  | Options have not previously undergone SA. |

| Issue Number                                       | Options for SA   | Reason                                    |
|--|--|---|
|  | <p>extended HMOs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of existing HMOs in the area</li> <li>• Proportion of households locally that are made up of full time students</li> <li>• Overall number of students residing in the locality</li> <li>• Regeneration benefits</li> <li>• Impact of the proposal on the character and amenity of the area</li> </ul> <p>Option 4: Use unused shopping frontages on major transport routes as HMOs (upperfloors only?)</p> |   |
| Issue 4e: Delivery and Location of Student Housing | <p>Option 1: Do nothing</p> <p>Option 2: Locate student housing in existing campuses, in the City Centre and on the fringes of the City Centre</p> <p>Option 3: Put student housing in other suitable locations</p> <p>Option 4: Provide types of housing that are attractive to students (cluster flats, studio apartments)</p>   | Options have not previously undergone SA. |

| Issue Number   | Options for SA  | Reason   |
|--|---|--|
|  | Option 5: Maximise purpose built provision  |  |
| Issue 4f: Housing for Older People and Special Needs Housing | Option 1: Do nothing<br><br>Option 2: Set a target for different types of specialist housing required, e.g. bungalow  | Options have not previously undergone SA.                                      |
| Issue 4g: Conversion of Other Uses to Residential            | Option 1: Do nothing<br><br>Option 2: Only permit change of use to residential where it can be demonstrated that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The building is undervalued / underused</li> <li>• Retention of the employment use would cause unacceptable environmental impacts</li> <li>• Building / site is no longer capable of providing an acceptable standard of accommodation for employment purposes and this can be demonstrated by lack of demand</li> <li>• Conversion would not cause an adverse impact on existing or future occupants</li> </ul> | Options have not previously undergone SA.                                      |
| Issue 4h: Gypsies and Travellers                             | No options  | No specific sites put forward and policy in Core Strategy undergone SA. Insert |

| Issue Number                                 | Options for SA  | Reason  |
|--|---|---|
|  |   | conclusions of CS SA.                                     |
| Issue 4i: Schools and Educational Facilities | No options  | No new policy options. Sites will be assessed separately. |
| Issues 5a: Regeneration Zones                | No options  | Sites appraised separately                                |
| Issue 5b: Key Regeneration Sites             | No options  | Assessment will take place through SA of sites.           |
| Issue 6a: Historic Environment               | No options  | No options put forward in Issues and Options              |
| Issue 6b: Design Guidance                    | <p>Option 1: Do nothing</p> <p>Option 2: Require new development of 10 homes or more to take account of Manual For Streets</p> <p>Option 3: Continue to require new development of 10 homes or more to meet Building for Life ‘Silver’ standard</p> <p>Option 4: Require developments to meet Lifetime Homes standards</p> <p>Option 5: Apply locally derived internal and external space standards to new residential development</p> <p>Option 6: Apply different standards to different types of residential development, e.g. student housing</p> | Options have not previously undergone SA.                 |

| Issue Number                                    | Options for SA  | Reason  |
|---|---|---|
| Issue 6c: Letting Boards                        | No options  | No options put forward through Issues and Options consultation. |
| Issue 7a: Health and Communities                | <p>Option 1: Do nothing</p> <p>Option 2: Use planning policies to restrict the development of new hot food takeaways within walking distance of schools, parks, leisure centres, youth facilities and other similar locations</p> | Options have not previously undergone SA.                       |
| Issue 7b: Open Space                            | <p>Option 1: Do nothing</p> <p>Option 2: Use City Council derived toolkit assessments in the context of the Area Commentaries and the PPG17 Audit, where a proposed development could have an impact on open space</p>            | Options have not previously undergone SA.                       |
| Issue 7c: Green Infrastructure and Biodiversity | <p>Option 1: Do nothing</p> <p>Option 2: Identify areas for biodiversity offsetting</p> <p>Option 3: Identify boundaries for GI corridors</p>   | Options have not previously undergone SA.                       |
| Issue 7d: The Green Belt                        | <p>Option 1: Do nothing</p> <p>Option 2: Undertake small scale revisions at potential development allocations</p>   | Options have not previously undergone SA.                       |
| Issue 7e: Access to Key Open Spaces             | Option 1: Do nothing  | Options have not previously undergone                           |

| Issue Number                                     | Options for SA  | Reason   |
|--|---|--|
| and the Countryside                              | <p>Option 2: Target opportunities for improvements on routes and links from other areas where access is currently poor</p> <p>Option 3: Focus on a more general approach of improving access to key open spaces from all areas</p>                          | SA.  |
| Issue 8a: Decentralised Energy and Heat Networks | <p>Option 1: Do nothing</p> <p>Option 2: Require developers to take the DSS tool into consideration when preparing development proposals</p> <p>Option 3: Identify areas that are considered appropriate for renewable and low carbon energy generation</p> | Options have not previously undergone SA.                                  |
| Issue 8b: Carbon Reduction                       | <p>Option 1: Do nothing</p> <p>Option 2: Use carbon offsetting prior to the introduction of Allowable Solutions</p> <p>Option 3: Develop a policy for Allowable Solutions to enable contributions to local projects from 2016</p>                           | Options have not previously undergone SA.                                  |
| Issue 8c: Flood Risk                             | No options  | No options put forward in Issues and Options document, assessed as part of |

| Issue Number                                  | Options for SA   | Reason   |
|---|--|--|
| Issue 9a: Encouraging More Sustainable Travel | <p>Option 1: Do nothing</p> <p>Option 2: Require Travel Plans in line with the recognised guidance</p> <p>Option 3: Apply local thresholds to travel plans</p> <p>Option 4: Require electric charging points for a range of development types, including commercial, institutional, leisure or residential</p>   | <p>Core Strategy SA</p> <p>Options have not previously undergone SA.</p> |
| Issue 9b: Parking Standards                   | <p>Option 1: Do nothing</p> <p>Option 2: Assess each planning application individually for parking requirements</p> <p>Option 3: Assess planning applications in line with existing maximum parking standards</p> <p>Option 4: Use the number of bedrooms as a determining factor in the level of car parking for residential development</p> <p>Option 5: Continue to require maximum</p> | <p>Options have not previously undergone SA.</p>                         |

| Issue Number | Options for SA                                    | Reason |
|--------------|---|--------|
|              | parking standards for non-residential development |        |



## Key Issues Raised by the SA of the Options from the Issues and Options Report and SA Recommendations on the Preferred Option

4.6 The following table sets out the issues raised at the Issues and Options consultation stage, the outcome of the Sustainability Appraisal and, where relevant, the reasoning for the most sustainable option not becoming a Preferred Option.

Table 5: SA Recommendations on Policy Options

| Policy Options   | SA Outcome  | Reason for not choosing most sustainable option*   |
|--|---|--|
| Issue 3c: Assessing Retail Proposals                         | No significant effects have been identified for any of the options. Option 2 is slightly more sustainable, as minor positive effects were identified.                                       | The policies put forward in the Preferred Option are much more wide ranging than the options in the Issues and Options   |
| Issue 3d: Providing Employment Land                          | Option 1 is more sustainable, as no negative effects were identified.   | The policy put forward in the Preferred Option is in line with the Core Strategy   |
| Issue 3e: Existing Employment Sites                          | Option 2 is more sustainable, as no negative effects were identified.   | n/a  |
| Issue 4b: Affordable Housing                                 | Option 1 was the only option that identified a negative effect. All of the other options identified some positive effects. Overall, the most sustainable option was identified as Option 6. | A combination of Options 2 and 4 have been taken forward into the Preferred Option. The policy also seeks the consideration of other factors, such as the SHMA.  |
| Issue 4c: Family Housing                                     | It is unclear which the most sustainable option is, as all effects for Option 1 were identified as unknown, and could therefore be positive or negative.                                    | Neither option has been taken forward and, instead, a criteria based approach has been set out in the Preferred Option.  |
| Issue 4d: Houses in Multiple Occupation                      | Option 3 was identified as the most sustainable option, as the greatest magnitude of positive effect was identified.  | n/a  |
| Issue 4e: Delivery and Location of Student Housing           | Whilst Options 2-5 all delivered positive effects, Option 2 identified the most with the greatest magnitude.  | A combination of Options 2 and 3 have been taken forward into the Preferred Option.  |
| Issue 4f: Housing for Older People and Special Needs Housing | Option 2 was identified as the most sustainable option.   | Neither option has been taken forward into the Preferred Option and, instead, a criteria based approach has been put forward. It is not considered appropriate to set prescriptive targets for the delivery of specialist housing in the Preferred Option version of the LAPP as it is considered that there is a sufficient range of sites within the LAPP to |

| Policy Options  | SA Outcome   | Reason for not choosing most sustainable option*  |
|---|--|---|
|   |  | provide specialist accommodation in terms of choice, size and location.   |
| Issue 4g: Conversion of Other Uses to Residential       | Option 2 was identified as the most sustainable option, as there were more positive effects and the magnitude of the effects was generally greater also.   | n/a   |
| Issue 6b: Design Guidance                               | Option 4 had the most significant positive effects overall, however, the majority of the other options delivered positive effects. The least sustainable option was Option 1, which identified several negative effects. | None of the options have been taken forward into the Preferred Option and, instead, several criteria based policies have been put forward.  |
| Issue 7a: Health and Communities                        | Option 2 proved slightly more sustainable, as less negative and more positive effects were identified.   | n/a   |
| Issue 7b: Open Space                                    | Whilst both options presented positive and negative effects, Option 2 presented slightly more positive effects.  | A criteria based approach for the loss of open space has been taken forward into the Preferred Option.  |
| Issue 7c: Green Infrastructure and Biodiversity         | Option 3 was identified as the most sustainable option, as it resulted in the most positive effects with the greatest magnitude.   | No areas for biodiversity offsetting or Green Infrastructure have been set out in the Preferred Option, however, it does include a policy relating to development that potentially impacts areas of biodiversity value. |
| Issue 7d: The Green Belt                                | Option 1 had the most sustainable impact with the greatest magnitude of positive effects overall.  | No policy for small scale revisions has been included within the Preferred Option, however, one site allocation would result in a small scale revision.   |
| Issue 7e: Access to Key Open Spaces and the Countryside | Option 2 proved to be the most sustainable option, however, none of the options presented any negative effects.  | No policy specific to accessing open space has been included within the Preferred Option, however, accessibility is one of the considerations to the loss of open space and the provision of new open spaces.           |
| Issue 8a: Decentralised Energy and Heat Networks        | Options 2 and 3 both identified positive effects, however, those identified in option 3 were of a slightly greater magnitude.  | None of the options put forward have been taken forward into the Issues and Options, instead, a criteria based approach has been established for existing and future developments.                                      |
| Issue 8b: Carbon Reduction                              | Both Options 2 and 3 identified positive effects but those identified in Option 3 were of  | n/a   |

| Policy Options                                | SA Outcome   | Reason for not choosing most sustainable option*  |
|---|--|---|
|   | slightly greater significance than Option 2.   |   |
| Issue 9a: Encouraging More Sustainable Travel | Options 2 and 4 were the only options to show positive effects. Those identified for Option 2 were of slightly greater significance.   | None of the options were taken forward into the Preferred Option, as it was they are covered by the Core Strategy or national guidance. |
| Issue 9b: Parking Standards                   | Option 2 was the most sustainable overall, as it had a positive effect of the greatest significance, however, Option 3 also proved sustainable and Options 4 and 5 showed mainly neutral or unknown effects. Only Option 1 showed a negative effect. | A combination of options 2 and options 5 have been taken forward into the Preferred Option  |

\*where n/a is indicated, the most sustainable option has been taken forward. See next section 'Transition of the Issues and Options into the Preferred Option' reasoning

4.7 The following table sets out each the Sustainability Appraisal outcome for each of the Issues and Options Sites, as well as the Preferred Option sites and sets out other reasons for taking / not taking a particular site forward as a Preferred Option.

Table 6: SA Recommendations on Sites

| I&O Ref | Site                            | SA Outcome   | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option*  |
|---------|---------------------------------|--|---|
| DS1     | Belgrave Road / Linnington Road | Development of the site is likely to result in a moderately positive impact in respect of the employment objective by way of job creation, and would also be likely to bring small positive impacts for the Crime and Biodiversity/Green infrastructure objectives. Small negative impacts are likely  | Part of the site is currently in active use. The remaining undeveloped area of the site is not over 0.5 hectares. |
| DS2     | Bestwood Day Centre             | The site will provide housing on Previously Developed Land. Whilst several potential minor negative effects have been identified, these can be mitigated. The Flood risk and Natural Resources objective negative impact has been identified as a moderate negative outcome and it should be ensured that this is mitigated through the appropriate processes. | n/a   |
| DS3     | Bestwood Sidings                | In view of the current use of  | It is unlikely that appropriate   |

| I&O Ref | Site                                  | SA Outcome   | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option*   |
|---------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
|         |                                       | the land, its location in relation to flood risk it is considered likely that development as proposed would result in overall negative sustainability impacts, particularly in respect of natural resources and flooding, with negative impacts anticipated for biodiversity/GI, waste energy/climate change and transport. New employment generated offering a positive impact.   | access to the site can be gained.  |
| DS4     | <b>Blenheim Lane Site</b>             | The development proposed would result in significant positive impacts, in particular those related to the energy/climate change and innovation objectives with more moderate positives associate with employment/economic structure. The loss of the allotment and the development proposed could result in moderate negative impact on to health, Biodiversity/GI and landscape objectives although mitigation can be made.             | The site has been identified for use as an energy park within an adopted Development Brief   |
| DS5     | <b>Henry Mellish Main School Site</b> | The proposal would result in a moderate positive outcome for the housing objective based upon the housing numbers likely to be achieved at this site, whilst a community use would assist towards the social objective. The loss of playing fields/open space by new development suggests possible negative outcomes for health, GI, natural resources and flooding, waste and energy although mitigation measures have been identified. | After discussion with Sport England, the playing pitch has been removed from the boundary (see revised assessment in Preferred Option section). Education has also been put forward as an additional use in the Preferred Option |
| DS6     | <b>Linby Street/Filey Street</b>      | The proposal is likely to provide moderate positive benefits for the employment objective although the location in relation to flood risk is challenging and a   | In addition to B1/B8 employment, residential has been put forward as a use in the Preferred Option.  |

| I&O Ref | Site  | SA Outcome  | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option*  |
|---------|---|---|---|
|         |   | moderate to major negative outcome for the Natural resources and flooding objective has been highlighted, along with mitigation for such impact.  |   |
| DS7     | <b>Stanton Tip</b>  | The proposal for a mix of uses will have a moderate to major positive impact for the Housing objective, having the potential to provide a significant number of new dwellings. The sustainable nature of the location would result in a moderate positive impact for the transport objective. A potential moderate negative impact was identified for the Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure objective although mitigation measures have been identified.                                       | n/a   |
| DS8     | <b>Hucknall Road/Southglade Road (Southglade Food Park)</b> | The development for employment is likely to lead to new job creation leading to a significant impact for the employment objective. New development on currently cleared sites could produce minor negative outcomes for a number of the objectives though mitigation measure can be made.   | n/a   |
| DS9     | <b>Bar Lane Industrial Park</b>                             | The site would provide housing on previously developed land, resulting in a significant positive impact for the housing objective, with more modest positive impacts identified for health, crime, Environment, Biodiversity and green infrastructure and landscape objectives. The loss of employment land would result in a moderate negative impact for the employment objective, with minor negative impacts also envisaged in respect of waste, energy & climate change, and Transport objectives. impact. | The 2011 Employment Land Assessment follow up to the 2007 and 2009 Nottingham City-Region Employment Land Study identified this site as important employment land |
| DS10    | <b>Basford Gasworks</b>                                     | This site would provide employment in an accessible   | Site has been granted planning permission for a   |

| I&O Ref | Site                                       | SA Outcome   | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option*                            |
|---------|--|--|---|
|         |  | location and would contribute to the provision of jobs across Nottingham. Negative effects could be appropriately mitigated.   | variety of uses.  |
| DS11    | <b>Basford Gateway</b>                     | This site would provide employment and residential development in an accessible location and would contribute to the provision of jobs across Nottingham, suggesting a moderate positive outcome for the Transport objective alongside more minor positive outcomes for a number of other objectives. A minor negative effect anticipated against the Waste objective.   | Owner of part of the site has indicated they have no redevelopment plans                              |
| DS12    | <b>Church View Industrial Estate</b>       | New housing proposed would offer a moderate positive impact for the housing objective, with a number of smaller positive benefits for a number of other SA objectives. The location of the site is at significant risk of flooding giving rise to concerns for a major negative impact for the natural resources and flooding objective. Minor negative  | The site is highly constrained due to flood risk. It is also important to retain the employment land. |
| DS13    | <b>Johnsons Dyeworks</b>                   | The site would provide housing on previously developed land, resulting in a significant positive impact for the housing objective, with more modest positive impacts identified for health, crime, Environment, Biodiversity and green infrastructure. Mitigation measures would be required for a moderate negative impact resulting from flood risk as well as other predicted more minor negative impacts relating to waste, energy & climate change, transport and employment land objectives. | n/a   |
| DS14    | <b>Western Boulevard</b>                   | A number of potential minor negative impacts have been identified although mitigation measures are identified.   | n/a   |
| DS15    | <b>Western Section of Former Dunn Line</b> | Significant positive impacts are considered likely for the   | This site has been taken forward as part of DS86  |

| I&O Ref | Site   | SA Outcome   | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option* |
|---------|--|--|--|
|         | <b>Coach Station</b>   | Housing and Employment objectives as a result of the proposed uses. Negative impacts predicted for the Natural Resources & flooding, waste and Energy and Climate change objectives.   |  |
| DS16    | <b>Chronos Richardson</b>  | The site will provide housing on previously developed land in a sustainable location. Whilst several minor negative effects have been identified , these can be adequately mitigated through the Development Management process and appropriate policies within the Core Strategy and Development Management policies. | n/a  |
| DS17    | <b>Former Eastglade Primary and Nursery School</b>                     | Proposed residential and open space uses would bring positive housing and health benefits. Mitigation measures have been identified for a number of negative impacts identified against the sustainability objectives.   | n/a  |
| DS18    | <b>Former Padstow School</b>   | Proposed residential and open space uses would bring positive housing and health benefits. Mitigation measures have been identified for a number of negative impacts identified against the sustainability   | n/a  |
| DS19    | <b>Former Padstow School Detached Playing Field (Beckhampton Road)</b> | Proposed residential and open space uses would bring positive housing and health benefits. Mitigation measures have been identified for a number of negative impacts identified against the sustainability   | n/a  |
| DS20    | <b>Former Padstow School Detached Playing Field (Ridgeway)</b>         | Proposed residential use would bring positive housing benefits. The loss of a playing field is considered likely to have a negative impact on health, social, environmental, natural resources & flooding, waste, energy/climate change and transport objectives, although mitigation measures have been identified .  | n/a  |
| DS21    | <b>Haywood Detached</b>  | Proposed residential use   | n/a  |

| I&O Ref | Site   | SA Outcome   | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option*  |
|---------|--|--|---|
|         | <b>Playing Field</b>                                     | would bring positive housing benefits. The loss of a playing field is considered likely to have a negative impact on health, social, environmental, natural resources & flooding, waste, energy/climate change and transport objectives, although mitigation measures have been identified .   |   |
| DS22    | <b>Chingford Road Playing Field</b>                      | Proposed residential use would bring positive housing benefits. The loss of a playing field is considered likely to have a negative impact on health, heritage social, environmental, natural resources & flooding, waste, energy/climate change and transport objectives, although mitigation measures have been identified .   | n/a   |
| DS23    | <b>Melbury School Playing Field</b>                      | Proposed residential and open space uses would bring positive housing benefits. The loss of a school playing field is considered as likely to result in a number of negative impacts to other sustainability objectives although mitigation measures have been identified.   | n/a   |
| DS24    | <b>Nottingham Business Park North</b>                    | Proposed residential use would bring positive housing benefits. A very major negative impact is predicted against the landscape objective as the site is within the Green Belt. Mitigation measures have been identified for negative impacts predicted.   | n/a   |
| DS25    | <b>Nottingham Business Park South - Developer Option</b> | <b>(OPTION 1)</b> Significant positive impacts for the employment, innovation and economic structure objectives are considered likely for the existing allocation for the site. Negative impacts predicted for Environment, Biodiversity and green infrastructure, natural resources & flooding, waste, energy/climate change and a significant negative transport objective | The boundary of the site was considered inappropriate as it included Green Belt land. Some of the uses have been taken forward into the Preferred Option. |



| I&O Ref | Site  | SA Outcome  | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option*                          |
|---------|---|---|---|
|         |   | <b>(OPTION 2)</b> Positive impacts for the employment, innovation and economic structure objectives are considered likely for the employment use proposed. Whilst the proposed residential use would result in positive impact against the Housing objective. A very major negative impact is predicted against the landscape objective as the site is within the Green Belt.                           |   |
| DS26    | <b>Nottingham Business Park South - Existing Allocation</b> | Significant positive impacts for the employment, innovation and economic structure objectives are considered likely for the existing allocation for the site. Mitigation measures have been identified for negative impacts predicted for Environment, Biodiversity and green infrastructure, natural resources & flooding, waste, energy/climate change and a significant negative transport objective | In addition to employment, residential has been put forward as a Preferred Use for the site.        |
| DS27    | <b>The Denewood Centre</b>                                  | Proposed residential use would bring positive housing benefits. Likely negative impacts are identified against the health, social, Environmental, natural resources & flooding, waste, energy/climate change and a transport and employment objectives, for which mitigation measures have been identified.   | A revised boundary has been put forward for the Preferred Option, which excludes the playing pitch. |
| DS28    | <b>Bobbers Mill Industrial Estate</b>                       | Proposed residential use would bring positive housing benefits. Smaller positive impacts are predicted in relation to health crime and Environment, Biodiversity and green infrastructure objectives. Likely negative impacts are identified against the natural resources & flooding, energy/climate change and a transport and employment objectives, for which mitigation measures                   | Only residential has been put forward as a Preferred Option use.                                    |

| I&O Ref | Site                                 | SA Outcome   | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option*   |
|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
|         |                                      | have been identified.  |  |
| DS29    | <b>Chalfont Drive</b>                | Proposed residential use would bring significant positive housing benefits alongside smaller positive impacts for the health, heritage, Environment, Biodiversity and green infrastructure, landscape, natural resources & flooding, energy/climate change and innovation objectives. However, the loss of employment land would result in significant negative impacts for the Employment and economic structure objectives, although mitigation measures are identified. | n/a  |
| DS30    | <b>South of Former Co-op Dairy</b>   | A number of positive impacts are identified, in particular for the housing and Natural Resources flooding objectives from the proposal for employment and residential uses on this site. A moderately negative impact for the Transport objective was identified and smaller negative impact relating to waste, though mitigation measures are proposed.   | n/a  |
| DS31    | <b>Speedo Site</b>                   | Minor positive impacts are identified for the housing and crime objectives with minor negative impacts considered likely for the natural resources & flooding, waste, transport and employment objectives, though mitigation measures are identified.  | Only residential has been put forward as a Preferred Option use.   |
| DS32    | <b>Ellis and Everard, Hadyn Road</b> | Minor positive impacts are identified for the Housing , Crime, Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure objectives with minor negative impacts considered likely for the , transport and employment objectives..   | Part of this site has been developed and it is considered that the remaining element is unsuitable for allocation. |
| DS33    | <b>Lortas Road</b>                   | The proposal for mixed use would bring small positive impacts for Housing , Crime and Employment objectives  | Only residential has been put forward as a Preferred Option use.   |

| I&O Ref | Site                    | SA Outcome   | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option* |
|---------|-------------------------|--|--|
|         |                         | but more significant negative impacts against Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure, waste, Energy & climate change and Transport objectives, though mitigation measures are identified.  |  |
| DS34    | <b>Forest Mill</b>      | A series of small positive impacts are predicted for the Housing Health, Crime, Social, natural resources & flooding, Energy & climate change and Transport objectives   | Only residential has been put forward as a Preferred Option use.           |
| DS35    | <b>People's College</b> | The proposed mixed use allocation was predicted as likely to result in a very major positive impact for the Transport objective in view of the highly sustainable location, alongside a number of more moderate positive impacts against other objectives. Moderate negative impacts were suggested for the Innovation and Economic Structure objectives. though mitigation is identified. | n/a  |
| DS36    | <b>Radford Mill</b>     | Positive impacts are predicted for a number of the SA objectives, in particular the Social objective as a result of the proposed community facilities.   | n/a  |
| DS37    | <b>Sandfield Centre</b> | Proposed residential use would bring moderate positive housing benefits alongside smaller positive impacts for the crime and landscape objectives. Minor negative impacts predicted for waste, energy & Climate Change and Employment objectives, though mitigation is identified.   | n/a  |
| DS38    | <b>Hine Hall</b>        | Major negative impacts are predicted for the heritage and Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure objectives. Mitigation measures are suggested relating to this negative impact. Housing is expected to benefit from a moderately  | n/a  |

| I&O Ref | Site                               | SA Outcome  | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option*   |
|---------|------------------------------------|---|--|
|         |                                    | positive impact.  |  |
| DS39    | <b>Springfield, Alexandra Park</b> | Proposed residential use would bring moderate positive housing benefits. A moderate negative impact is could result for the heritage objective as it would involve development in a Conservation Area an smaller negative impacts may occur for the Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure, Natural resources & flooding, , waste and Energy & climate change objectives.                     | This site is currently under construction.   |
| DS40    | <b>Former Haywood School Site</b>  | Proposed residential use would bring moderate to major positive housing benefits. Negative impacts may occur for the Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure, Natural resources & flooding, and objectives although mitigation measures have been identified.  | Use put forward in the Preferred Option is C3 residential (predominantly family housing)   |
| DS41    | <b>Sherwood Library</b>            | Owing to the highly sustainable location of the site a moderately positive outcome is predicted for the Transport objective alongside a number of smaller positive impacts.   | Uses put forward in the Preferred Option are A1 retail, C3 residential, B1 office and D1 community facilities  |
| DS42    | <b>Eastside - Bus Depots</b>       | The proposal for a mixed uses at bus station site was regarded as being likely to result in a number of significant positive impacts, particularly for the Employment objective, as well as for Housing, Health, Crime, Natural resources & flooding, Transport and Employment. A moderately negative impact was predicted against the waste objective although mitigation measures have been identified. | Uses put forward in the Preferred Option are C3 residential, C1 hotel, B1 employment, D1 non-residential institution , D2 leisure, and auxiliary retail (A1, A2, A3) |
| DS43    | <b>Eastside - Pennyfoot Street</b> | The proposal for mixed use at this site was considered as being likely to result in a number of significant positive impacts in particular for  | The majority of this site is already developed and the remainder is too small for allocation.  |

| I&O Ref | Site  | SA Outcome   | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option*  |
|---------|---|--|---|
|         |   | Health, Transport and Employment objectives. The potential for negative impact to the Biocity cluster from the proposed use was reflected by the moderate to major negative impact against the Innovation objective, with a significant negative impact also predicted for the Economic Structure objective.   |   |
| DS44    | <b>Waterside - British Waterways Owned Part of Freeth Street Site</b> | The regeneration of the area provided by the proposed uses was considered as likely to result in significant positive outcomes in particular for Housing, Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure and landscape objectives as well as moderate positive impacts for the Health and Social objectives. Some minor negative impacts are also identified.  | This site has been allocated as part of DS46.   |
| DS45    | <b>Waterside – Eastpoint</b>  | The proposal for mixed uses was considered likely to result in moderate positive outcomes for the Housing, Employment and economic Structure objectives with Moderate negative outcomes indicated for Waste, Energy & Climate Change and transport although mitigation measures have been identified.  | Uses put forward in the Preferred Option are convenience goods store, A1 retail, A3 restaurant / café and B1 offices, to reflect the existing planning permission |
| DS46    | <b>Waterside - Freeth Street</b>                                      | The proposal for mixed uses was considered likely to result in significant positive outcomes for the Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure, Health, Housing, Social, Landscape Employment, and Economic Structure objectives. Moderate negative outcomes against the Natural resources & flooding and Energy & Climate Change objectives have been suggested although mitigation measures have been identified. | Uses put forward in the Preferred Option are Residential (C3), Office (B1 only), Small scale A1 convenience retail and A3 restaurant / café.                      |
| DS47    | <b>Waterside - Park</b>   | The proposal for mixed uses  | Uses put forward in the   |

| I&O Ref | Site                                | SA Outcome   | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option*  |
|---------|-------------------------------------|--|---|
|         | <b>Yacht Club</b>                   | was considered likely to result in significant positive outcomes for the Housing, Health, Social, Landscape and economic Structure objectives. Moderate negative outcomes against the Energy & Climate Change and Employment objectives although mitigation measures have been identified.   | Preferred Option are residential (C3) and employment (B1 and B2).   |
| DS48    | <b>Waterside - Trent Lane Basin</b> | The proposal for mixed use at this site was considered as being likely to result in a number of significant positive impacts in particular for the Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure but also Housing, Health, Social, Landscape Employment and Economic Structure objectives. Significant Moderate negative outcomes are also predicted for the Natural resources & flooding and Energy & Climate Change objectives although mitigation measures have been identified. | Uses put forward in Preferred Option are Employment and residential.  |
| DS49    | <b>Castle College</b>               | Moderate positive outcomes are suggested for the Housing, Health and social objectives as a result of the proposed uses. A major negative impact is predicted for the Natural resources & flooding objective and moderate to major negative impact with regard to the Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure objective. As well as a number of other significant negative impacts although mitigation measures have been identified.   | A revised boundary has been put forward in the Preferred Option, which only covers the previously developed land. |
| DS50    | <b>Eastside - Sneinton Market</b>   | The mixed use proposal was considered likely to result in moderate positive outcomes for the Housing and Employment objectives. Moderate to major negative impacts were forecast against the Heritage and Landscape objectives and moderate  | n/a   |

| I&O Ref | Site   | SA Outcome   | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option*                         |
|---------|--|--|--|
|         |  | negative impact against the Natural Resources and flooding objective although mitigation measures have been identified.  |  |
| DS51    | <b>Former Albany Works and Former Co-op Site</b> | The proposal for Retail and Residential use at this site was considered likely to result in a moderate positive effect for the Housing objective. A moderate negative impact was suggested for the Energy & Climate Change objective although mitigation measures have been identified.  | n/a  |
| DS52    | <b>Robin Hood Chase</b>                          | The regeneration of Robin Hood Chase with new retail, residential and community facilities is likely to result in positive impacts for a variety of SA objectives. A minor negative impact for the waste objective was identified although mitigation measures were identified.  | A revised boundary has been put forward in the Preferred Option                                    |
| DS53    | <b>Victoria Centre Expansion</b>                 | The proposal for retail within an expanded Victoria Centre was considered as being likely to result in moderate to major positive impacts against the crime and Employment objectives with moderate positive outcome forecast for the Economic Structure objective. A moderate negative outcome was suggested for the Transport objective although mitigation measures have been identified. | A revised boundary has been put forward in the Preferred Option                                    |
| DS54    | <b>Radford Bridge Allotments (Option 1)</b>      | The uses proposed at the allotment site were considered likely to result in a moderate to major positive outcome for the Housing objective. Moderate to major negative outcomes were suggested for the Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure, Landscape, and Natural Resources and Flooding objectives and a moderate negative outcome against the Health objective.            | Site has been put forward for for inclusion within the Open Space Network in the Preferred Option. |

| <b>I&amp;O Ref</b> | <b>Site</b>                                 | <b>SA Outcome</b>  | <b>Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option*</b>  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|
| DS55               | <b>Radford Bridge Allotments (Option 2)</b> | The uses proposed at the allotment site were considered likely to result in a moderate to major positive outcome for the Housing objective. A major negative impact was suggested against the Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure with Moderate to major negative outcomes suggested for the Landscape, and Natural Resources and Flooding objectives and a moderate negative outcome against the Health objective  | Site has been put forward for for inclusion within the Open Space Network in the Preferred Option.                         |
| DS56               | <b>Woodyard Lane</b>                        | The proposal for residential and community facility uses on this site were considered likely to result in moderate to major positive outcomes for the Housing, and moderate positive outcome for the Social objectives. Moderate negative impacts against the transport, Employment and Economic Structure objectives, although mitigation measures have been identified.  | n/a  |
| DS57               | <b>Broadmarsh Shopping Centre</b>           | The proposal for Retail at Broadmarsh Centre was considered as being likely to result in very major positive outcomes for the Heritage and Landscape objectives, as well as major positive outcomes for the Crime, and Employment objectives. Significant positive impacts were also suggested for the natural resources and Flooding and Transport objectives. A moderate to major negative impact was predicted against the waste objective , although mitigation measures have been identified. | Uses have changed in Preferred Option to retail, other town centre uses and potentially retail. Boundary has also changed. |
| DS58               | <b>Canal Street North</b>                   | A number of minor positive and negative impacts are predicted for the proposed mixed uses at this site. A moderate negative impact is  | Part of this site has been recently developed.   |



| I&O Ref | Site                          | SA Outcome   | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option* |
|---------|-------------------------------|--|--|
|         |                               | suggested against the Natural Resources & flooding objective.  |  |
| DS59    | <b>Eastside - Island Site</b> | The proposed uses are considered as being likely to result in a moderate t major positive outcome for the Employment objective, with other moderate positive impacts suggested for the Housing, Health, Crime, Social, Environment, Biodiversity & Green infrastructure, and Landscape objectives. A major negative impact has been identified against the Transport objective although mitigation for negative impacts has been identified. | n/a  |
| DS60    | <b>NG2 South</b>              | The proposed Employment use at this site was considered as being likely to result in moderate positive outcomes for the Employment, Innovation and Economic Structure objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the minor negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.  | n/a  |
| DS61    | <b>NG2 West</b>               | The proposed Employment use at this site was considered as being likely to result in moderate positive outcomes for the Employment, Innovation and Economic Structure objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the minor negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.  | n/a  |
| DS62    | <b>Riverside Way</b>          | The proposed Residential and commercial uses was considered likely to result in moderate positive outcomes for the Housing, Crime and Landscape objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the minor negative impacts which may  | n/a  |

| I&O Ref | Site  | SA Outcome   | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option* |
|---------|---|--|--|
|         |   | result from the proposed development.  |  |
| DS63    | <b>Southside - Arkwright Street East</b>                          | The proposed Mixed uses at this site were considered likely to result in a major positive outcome for the Transport objective, alongside a moderate positive outcome for the Housing objective.  | n/a  |
| DS64    | <b>Southside - Midland Railway Station/The Hub</b>                | The mixed use proposal at this site was considered likely to result in a major positive impact for the Transport objective and a major positive impact against the Housing objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the minor negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.  | A revised boundary has been put forward in the Preferred Option            |
| DS65    | <b>Southside - Sheriffs Way/Arkwright Street</b>                  | The mixed use proposal at this site was considered likely to result in a moderate positive impact for the Transport objective and a moderate negative impact against the Environment, Biodiversity and green infrastructure objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the minor negative impacts which may result from the proposed development. | n/a  |
| DS66    | <b>Southside - Site of Former Hicking Pentecost &amp; Company</b> | The proposal for residential use was considered likely as having a moderate to major impact for the housing objective. A moderate negative impact against the Waste objective is suggested.  | This site is included in DS67  |
| DS67    | <b>Southside – Southpoint</b>                                     | A number of minor positive and negative impacts are identified for the proposed uses at this site. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.   | n/a  |
| DS68    | <b>Southside - Sovereign House</b>                                | The proposed Mixed uses at this site were considered likely to result in a major   | n/a  |

| I&O Ref | Site  | SA Outcome  | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option* |
|---------|---|---|--|
|         |   | positive outcome for the Transport objective, alongside a moderate positive outcome for the Natural Resources and flooding objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.   |  |
| DS69    | <b>Southside - Waterway Street</b>                                  | The proposed mixed uses at this site were considered likely to result in a moderate to major positive outcome for the Transport objective. A moderate negative impact against the Natural Resources and flooding objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development. | n/a  |
| DS70    | <b>Waterside - British Waterways Owned Part of Meadow Lane Site</b> | The proposed residential use on this site was considered likely to result in moderate positive outcomes for the Housing and Health objectives and a moderate negative impact against the Natural Resources and flooding objective.  | This site is included within DS74.   |
| DS71    | <b>Waterside - Eastcroft Depot</b>                                  | The proposed mixed uses at this site were considered likely to result in a moderate outcome for the Landscape objective and a negative impact against the Natural Resources and flooding objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.                         | n/a  |
| DS72    | <b>Waterside - Former Hartwells</b>                                 | A moderate negative impact against the Social objective is predicted alongside a number of positive and negative impacts against other Sa objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative   | n/a  |

| I&O Ref | Site  | SA Outcome  | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option*                              |
|---------|---|---|---|
|         |   | impacts which may result from the proposed development.   |   |
| DS73    | <b>Waterside - Iremonger Road</b>           | A number of minor positive and negative impacts are identified for the proposed uses at this site. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.  | n/a   |
| DS74    | <b>Waterside - Meadow Lane</b>              | The proposed mixed uses at this site were considered likely to result in a moderate positive impact for the Housing and Health objectives and a moderate negative impact against the Natural Resources and flooding objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.                      | Boundary has changed for the Preferred Option   |
| DS75    | <b>Waterside - South of Eastcroft Depot</b> | The proposed mixed uses at this site were considered likely to result in a moderate positive impact for the Environment, Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure, and Landscape objectives and a moderate negative impact against the Health objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development. | n/a   |
| DS76    | <b>Boots</b>                                | Very significant positive impacts are predicted for the Employment, Housing and Transport objectives, alongside more moderate positive impacts for Heritage, Innovation and Economic Structure objectives.  | Uses changed to reflect the designation as an Enterprise Zone.  |
| DS77    | <b>Bull Close Road</b>                      | The proposal for employment use at this site was considered as likely to result in a moderate positive outcome for the Employment objective.  | Site is within an existing employment area and in use in conjunction with existing employment premises. |
| DS78    | <b>Medi Park</b>                            | The proposal for employment   | Uses changed to reflect the   |

| I&O Ref | Site  | SA Outcome  | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option* |
|---------|---|---|--|
|         |   | use at this site was considered as likely to result in a moderate positive outcome for the Employment, innovation and Economic Structure objectives. Moderate negative impacts were predicted for the Natural Resources & Flooding, Waste and energy and Climate change objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.                             | designation as an Enterprise Zone.   |
| DS79    | <b>Nottingham Science &amp; Technology Park Phase Two</b> | The proposal for employment use at this site was considered as likely to result in a moderate positive outcome for the Employment, innovation and Economic Structure objectives. Moderate negative impacts were predicted for the Natural Resources & Flooding, Waste and energy and Climate change objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development. | Uses changed to reflect the designation as an enterprise zone.             |
| DS80    | <b>Western Club</b>                                       | The proposal for mixed uses at this site was considered as likely to result in a moderate positive outcome for the Transport objective as well as moderate negative impacts for the Natural Resources & Flooding and Waste objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.  | Uses changed to reflect recent planning permission.                        |
| DS81    | <b>Farnborough School</b>                                 | A moderate positive outcome is suggested for the Energy and Climate change objective.   | Site currently under construction.   |
| DS82    | <b>Clifton West</b>                                       | The proposal for residential use was considered as being likely to result in a major positive impact for the  | n/a  |

| I&O Ref | Site                                | SA Outcome  | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option*  |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
|         |                                     | housing objective. Major negative impacts were suggested for the waste, energy & Climate Change and Transport objectives. Moderate to major negative impacts were suggested for the Health and landscape objectives and Moderate negative impacts against the social, Environment, biodiversity and Green Infrastructure and natural Resources and Flooding objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development. |   |
| DS83    | <b>Fairham Comprehensive School</b> | The proposal for residential use and open space was considered as being likely to result in a major positive impact for the housing objective. A major negative impact was indicated for the waste objective, with moderate to major negative impacts for the Environment, biodiversity and Green Infrastructure, Landscape and energy & Climate Change objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.     | Use put forward in the Preferred Option has changed to residential and community use and boundary has also changed. |
| DS84    | <b>Fairham House</b>                | The proposal for residential and retail uses on this site were considered likely to result in a moderate positive impact for the Housing objective and moderate negative impacts against the Waste and Energy & Climate change objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.  | n/a   |
| DS85    | <b>Former Henry Mellish School</b>  | The proposed residential use on this site was considered  | n/a   |

| I&O Ref | Site   | SA Outcome  | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option* |
|---------|--|---|--|
|         | <b>playing field - "Piccadilly"</b>  | likely to result in a major positive impact for the Housing objective. A moderate to major impact was highlighted for the Environment Biodiversity & green Infrastructure objectives and a moderate negative impact against the Health objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.   |  |
| DS86    | <b>Former Coach Depot (Alternative Boundary)</b>                                     | The proposed residential use on this site was considered likely to result in a major positive impact for the Housing objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.   | Changed to reflect recent planning permission.                             |
| DS87    | <b>Broxtowe Country Park</b>   | Significant negative impacts are identified for the Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure, Landscape, Natural resources and flooding, waste, Energy and Climate Change and transport. The development of housing would provide a moderate positive impact.   | An appropriate access was not identified for the site                      |
| DS88    | <b>New Aspley Gardens (Option 1) - to include the western part of the site only.</b> | The proposed Residential & retail uses were considered likely to result in moderate positive impacts for the Housing and Employment objectives. A major negative impact was identified for the Social objective Moderate to major negative impacts were suggested for Biodiversity & green Infrastructure, Natural Resources & Flooding, Waste and Energy & Climate Change objectives, with moderate negative impacts for the Health and Transport objectives . | Site is part of the Open Space Network.                                    |
| DS89    | <b>New Aspley Gardens (Option 2) -</b>   | The proposed Residential & retail uses were considered  | Site is part of the Open Space Network.                                    |

| I&O Ref | Site   | SA Outcome  | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option* |
|---------|--|---|--|
|         | to include both parts of the site, east and west.      | likely to result in moderate positive impacts for the Housing and Employment objectives. A major negative impact was identified for the Social objective Moderate to major negative impacts were suggested for Biodiversity & green Infrastructure, Natural Resources & Flooding, Waste and Energy & Climate Change objectives, with moderate negative impacts for the Health and Transport objectives.   |  |
| DS90    | <b>Beechdale Baths and Ambulance Service HQ</b>        | A moderate positive impact is suggested for the Housing objective. Moderate negative impacts were identified for the Health and Social objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.  | n/a  |
| DS91    | <b>Former PZ Cussons Factory</b>                       | The proposal for residential use was considered likely to have a major positive impact on the housing objective. Moderate positive outcomes were also predicted for the Health, Landscape and Transport objectives. A moderate to major negative outcome was predicted against the Natural Resources & Flooding objective, alongside moderate negative outcomes against the Waste, Energy and Climate Change and Employment objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development. | Changed to reflect recent planning permission.                             |
| DS92    | <b>Land Adjacent to Bobbers Mill Industrial Estate</b> | Proposed residential use would bring positive housing benefits. Positive impacts are also predicted in relation to health crime and Environment, Biodiversity and green infrastructure objectives. Likely negative  | n/a  |



| I&O Ref | Site                               | SA Outcome   | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option*  |
|---------|------------------------------------|--|---|
|         |                                    | impacts are identified against the natural resources & flooding, energy/climate change and a transport and employment objectives, for which mitigation measures have been identified.  |   |
| DS93    | <b>Severn Trent Water Depot</b>    | The proposal for residential and retail uses was considered likely to result in moderate positive outcomes for the Housing and Employment objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.  | n/a   |
| DS94    | <b>Salisbury Street</b>            | A moderate positive impact is predicted for the housing objective. Moderate negative impacts are likely for the waste and Energy & Climate Change objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.  | n/a   |
| DS95    | <b>Guildhall</b>                   | A very major positive impact is identified for the Transport objective. Moderate negative impacts are suggested for the Heritage and Landscape objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.   | Uses have changed to Hotel (C3), Offices (B1a), Education / Non-Residential Institution (D2) in the Preferred Option. |
| DS96    | <b>Expansion to Jubilee Campus</b> | The proposed uses were considered likely to result in major positive impacts for the Innovation and Economic Structure objectives, with moderate positive impacts for the Transport and Employment objectives. A moderate negative impact was identified for the Environment, Biodiversity & green Infrastructure objectives | Site is being taken forward as 'safeguarded for education' under Policy DM43 rather than an allocation.               |
| DS97    | <b>Electric Avenue - Option 1</b>  | Moderate positive outcomes were identified for the   | n/a   |

| I&O Ref | Site                                    | SA Outcome  | Other reasons for taking forward / not taking forward as Preferred Option*               |
|---------|---|---|--|
|         |   | Employment & Economic Structures objectives. Moderate negative impacts were identified for the Natural Resources & Flooding, Waste, and Energy & Climate Change objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development. |  |
| DS98    | <b>Electric Avenue - Option 2</b>       | The most significant impacts of the proposed uses would be from the net increase in waste generation and energy demand resulting in moderate negative impacts for the waste and natural Resources and Flooding objectives.  | Uses identified in option 1 were considered more appropriate in location.                |
| DS99    | <b>NG2 South (Alternative Uses)</b>     | The most significant impacts of the proposed uses would be from the net increase in waste generation and energy demand resulting in moderate negative impacts for the waste and natural Resources and Flooding objectives.  | DS60 being taken forward as allocation, as used considered more appropriate in location. |
| DS100   | <b>Station Street/Carrington Street</b> | A moderate positive outcome was identified for the Housing objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.   | n/a  |
| DS101   | <b>Waterside - Cattle Market</b>        | A moderate positive outcome was identified for the Housing objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.   | n/a  |
| DS102   | <b>Former Dunkirk Fire Station</b>      | A moderate positive outcome was identified for the Housing objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.   | n/a  |

\* See next section 'Transition of the Issues and Options into the Preferred Option' reasoning

4.8 The following table sets out a summary of the appraisals undertaken for the Regeneration Zone options:

Table 7: Regeneration Zone Options

| Regeneration Zone           | SA Outcome  | Other reason for taking forward / not taking forward as a Preferred Option*  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Eastside Regeneration Zone  | Potential major positive impacts were identified for the Housing, Transport , employment and Economic Structure objectives alongside a number of other positive impacts. Mitigation is identified for a possible minor negative impact for the Natural Resources and Flooding objective.  | This Regeneration Zone has been taken forward in part as the Creative Quarter and in part as the Canal Quarter.                              |
| Southside Regeneration Zone | A very major positive impact is anticipated for the Employment objective with other major positive impacts expected for the transport, Innovation and Economic Structure objectives. A moderate negative impact for the Natural Resources and Flooding objective was identified, although mitigation has been identified.   | This Regeneration Zone has been taken forward, in part, as the Canal Quarter.  |
| Waterside Regeneration Zone | The Regeneration zone would provide a major positive impact for the Housing objective alongside significant positive impacts for Health, Energy, Climate Change and Transport objectives. A very major negative impact was identified in respect of the flooding objective, as well as a moderate negative impact for the Waste objective, although mitigation measures have been identified. |  |
| Radford Regeneration Zone   | Moderate to major positive impacts would be expected for the housing, transport and employment objectives alongside a number of other smaller positive impacts  | This Regeneration Zone has not been taken forward as a Preferred Option because regeneration activities will be secured through other means. |
| Meadows Regeneration Zone   | Potential moderate to major positive impacts were identified for the Housing, Energy & Climate Change, Transport and Economic Structure objectives alongside  | This Regeneration Zone has not been taken forward as a Preferred Option because regeneration activities will be secured through other means. |

| Regeneration Zone | SA Outcome  | Other reason for taking forward / not taking forward as a Preferred Option* |
|-------------------|---|---|
|                   | a number of other positive impacts. Mitigation is identified for a possible major negative impact for the Natural Resources and Flooding objective. |   |

\* See next section 'Transition of the Issues and Options into the Preferred Option' reasoning

### Transition of the Issues and Options into the Preferred Option

- 4.9 In addition to the Sustainability Appraisal, a number of assessments and issues were taken into consideration in order to determine the Preferred Option.
- 4.10 In order to establish the Preferred Option policies, the consultation responses received previously were taken into consideration, as were the existing Local Plan policies, which had proven successful to date. Several Background Papers were also prepared. These cover the following areas:
- Climate change;
  - Car parking;
  - Mixed and balanced communities;
  - Employment;
  - Retail.
- 4.11 In order to inform the Preferred Option sites, individual site assessments were undertaken. These looked at factors surrounding planning, land use, constraints, transport and accessibility and wider benefits (e.g. regeneration).
- 4.12 Copies of these background assessments can be found at [www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/localplan](http://www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/localplan).
- 4.13 As set out in Table 5 and Table 6, there were changes from both the policies and the sites between the Issues and Options and the Preferred Options. The background assessments, as detailed above, were, amongst other factors, such as the development of other plans and strategies, used to inform the Issues and Options into the Preferred Option.

## Section 5: Developing and Appraising the Preferred Option (Stage B3-B5)

### SA of the Preferred Option

- 5.1 The SA of the Preferred Option was also undertaken over several workshops. Each of the policies were assessed in isolation, as the 'reasonable alternatives' had been assessed at the issues and options stage. Only the changes to the sites were assessed, i.e. if there was a new site, a change in the boundary, or a change in the use since the issues and options.
- 5.2 Workshops were undertaken on the following dates:
- 17 September 2012
  - 18 September 2012
  - 1 October 2012
  - 2 October 2012
  - 3 January 2013
- 5.3 Each of the workshops involved officers from various sections within the City Council, including:
- Planning Policy
  - Climate change, energy and sustainability
  - Development Management
  - Housing
  - Regeneration
  - Drainage
  - Transport Strategy
- 5.4 Some of the policies were changed through the Sustainability Appraisal process, i.e. some were split into different policies, re-titled or some of the criteria were changed. This was done for both sustainability and legibility reasons.
- 5.5 The table below sets out a summary of the Preferred Option Policy appraisals:
- 5.6 The table below set out a summary of the Preferred Option Development Site appraisal:

Table 8: Summary of Preferred Option Policy Sustainability Appraisals

| Policy                                  | SA Outcome  |
|---|---|
| DM1 Sustainable Design and Construction | The implementation of this policy would be positive in terms of the majority of the sustainability objectives. Some effects were identified as unknown or having no impact. |

| <b>Policy</b>   | <b>SA Outcome</b>  |
|---|--|
| DM2 Decentralised Energy and Heat Networks  | This policy identified positive effects for some of the sustainability objectives. Whilst some effects were unknown, no negative effects have been identified.   |
| DM3: Water  | This policy identified positive effects for environment, biodiversity and green infrastructure, natural resources and flooding and waste. All other effects were identified as having no impact.                             |
| DM4 Providing a range of Employment Sites   | Both positive and negative impacts have been identified for this policy. Appropriate mitigation has been identified for the two minor negative impacts. Some effects have been identified as unknown.                        |
| DM5 Protecting existing Business Parks/Industrial Estates   | Policy would result in both positive and negative effects, however, appropriate mitigation has been identified for the negative effects. Some unknown impacts have also been identified.                                     |
| DM6 Permitting change of use to non-Employment Uses   | The majority of effects have been identified as positive, and some have been identified as unknown. A minor negative effect has been identified for employment, however, appropriate mitigation has been identified.         |
| DM7 Assisting Residents in accessing Local Employment and Training Opportunities                  | Very major / important positive effects have been identified for employment, innovation and economic structure. All other effects were identified as having no impact.   |
| DM8 Telecommunications  | Positive effects have been identified for heritage and landscape, as protection of these has been set out in the policy. No other direct impacts have been identified.   |
| DM9 City Centre Retail Designations   | Moderate positive effects have been identified for social and transport and a minor positive effect has been identified for employment. Some effects were unknown, whilst the remainder were identified as having no impact. |
| DM10 Major Retail Developments within the City Centre   | The majority of effects were identified as being positive, whilst some were identified as unknown. Some minor negative effects were identified, however, appropriate mitigation was also identified.                         |
| DM11 Development within the City Centre Primary Shopping Frontages                                | Positive effects were identified for the majority of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some were highlighted as having no impact.  |
| DM12 Development Within the Secondary Frontages of the City Centre Primary Shopping Area          | Positive effects were identified for the majority of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some were highlighted as having no impact.  |
| DM13 Design Principles for Development within the City Centre Primary Shopping Area               | Positive effects were identified for the majority of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some were highlighted as having no impact.  |
| DM14 'Main Town Centre Uses' within the 'Wider City Centre' and outside the Primary Shopping Area | Positive effects were identified for the majority of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some were highlighted as having no impact.  |

| <b>Policy</b>  | <b>SA Outcome</b>  |
|--|--|
| DM15 Independent Retail Clusters   | Positive effects were identified for some of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some effects were identified as unknown / having no impact.   |
| DM16 Food and Drink Uses and High Occupancy Licensed Premises / Entertainment Venues within the City Centre  | Positive effects were identified for some of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, the majority were highlighted as having no impact or a negligible impact.   |
| DM17 Network and Hierarchy of Centres  | A moderate to major positive effect was identified for transport. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some effects were identified as unknown / having no impact.  |
| DM18 Development in Town, District and Local Centres   | Positive effects were identified for the majority of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some were highlighted as having no impact.  |
| DM19 Centres of Neighbourhood Importance (CONIs)   | Positive effects were identified for the majority of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some were highlighted as having no impact.  |
| DM20 Development of 'Main Town Centre Uses' in Out-of-Centre and Edge-of-Centre Locations and Retail (Class A1 and Sui Generis Uses) outside the City Centre Primary Shopping Area | Positive effects were identified for some of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, the majority were highlighted as having no impact or a negligible impact.   |
| DM21 Markets   | Positive effects were identified for some of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some effects were identified as unknown / having no impact.   |
| DM22 Canal Quarter   | Positive effects were identified for some of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some effects were identified as having an unknown impact.   |
| DM23 Creative Quarter  | Positive effects were identified for some of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some effects were identified as having an unknown impact / no impact.   |
| DM24 Castle Quarter  | Positive effects were identified for some of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some effects were identified as having an unknown impact / no impact.   |
| DM25 Royal Quarter   | Positive effects were identified for some of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some effects were identified as having an unknown impact / no impact.   |
| DM26 Waterside   | Overall, this policy would result in positive effects, although some impacts have been identified as unknown.  |
| DM27 Housing Mix   | A minor negative impact was identified for the housing objective, due to promotion of a particular type of housing, however, appropriate mitigation was identified. Some effects were identified as unknown, however the majority were identified as having no impact. |
| DM28 Protecting C3 Dwellinghouses (Use Class C3) suitable for Family Occupation  | All effects have been identified as unknown, or as having no impact.   |
| DM29 Affordable Housing  | Positive effects were identified for housing,  |

| Policy   | SA Outcome  |
|--|---|
|  | health and social. No impact was identified for the majority of other effects. No negative effects were identified.   |
| DM30 Specialist Housing  | Positive impacts were identified for a number of objectives. Whilst one was identified as unknown, the majority were identified as having no impact. No negative effects were identified.   |
| DM31: Locations for Purpose Built Student Accommodation                            | Positive impacts were identified for a number of objectives. The majority were identified as unknown or as having no impact. No negative effects were identified.   |
| DM32: Houses in Multiple Occupation (HMOs) and Purpose Built Student Accommodation | Positive effects were identified for the majority of objectives, whilst some were also identified as having no impact / unknown impact. Two minor negative effects were identified, however, appropriate mitigation has also been identified. |
| DM33 Building Design and Use   | The majority of impacts were identified as being positive but two were identified as having no impact.  |
| DM34: Context and Place Making   | Several positive impacts were identified and one effect was identified as unknown. The remaining effects were identified as having no impact.   |
| DM35 Shopfronts  | Some positive effects were identified, however the majority of effects were identified as having no impact.   |
| DM36 Advertisements  | Some positive effects were identified, however the majority of effects were identified as having no impact.   |
| DM37: Development Affecting Designated Heritage Assets                             | Some positive effects were identified, however the majority of effects were identified as having no impact.   |
| DM38: Non-designated Heritage Assets   | Some positive effects were identified, however the majority of effects were identified as having no impact.   |
| DM39: Scheduled Ancient Monuments and Archaeology                                  | One positive effect was identified, the remainder of effects were identified as having no impact.   |
| DM40: City Caves   | One positive effect was identified, the remainder of effects were identified as having no impact.   |
| DM41; Food and Drink Uses and Licensed entertainment Venus Outside the City Centre | Several positive effects were identified, the remainder of the effects were identified as having no impact.   |
| DM42: Community Facilities   | Positive impacts have been identified for a number of objectives. A number have also been identified as having an unknown or no impact. No negative effects were identified.  |
| DM43: Safeguarding land for Education  | Positive impacts have been identified for a number of objectives. A number have also been identified as having an unknown impact. No negative effects were identified.  |
| DM44: Safeguarding land for Health   | The majority of effects were identified as unknown, however some positive effects were identified. No negative effects were identified.   |
| DM45: Allotments   | A number of effects were identified as positive or having no impact and one was identified as   |



| <b>Policy</b>                           | <b>SA Outcome</b>   |
|---|---|
|   | unknown. One negative impact was identified, however, appropriate mitigation was also identified.   |
| DM46: Parking                           | A number of positive effects were identified. Two unknown impacts were identified and the remainder of effects were identified as having no impacts.                                  |
| DM47: The Transport Network             | Positive impacts were identified for health and transport. The remainder of effects were classified as uncertain or of having no impact. No negative effects were identified.         |
| DM48: Development of Open Space         | The majority of impacts were identified as positive. Several effects were identified as having no impact or an unknown impact. No negative effects were identified.                   |
| DM49: Open Space in New Development     | The majority of effects identified were positive. Some effects were identified as unknown or having no impact. No negative effects were identified.                                   |
| DM50: Playing Fields and Sports Grounds | A number of positive effects were identified, as were a number of unknown effects. No impact was identified for the remainder of the objectives. No negative impacts were identified. |
| DM51: Biodiversity                      | The majority of effects identified were positive. Some effects were identified as unknown or having no impact. No negative effects were identified.                                   |
| DM52: Trees                             | The majority of effects identified were positive. Some effects were identified as having no impact. No negative effects were identified.  |
| DM53: Minerals                          | The majority of effects identified were positive. Some effects were identified as having no impact. No negative effects were identified.  |
| DM54: Pollution Control                 | The majority of effects identified were positive. Some effects were identified as having no impact. One negative effect was identified, as was appropriate mitigation.                |
| DM55: Hazardous Installations           | One positive effect has been identified, the remainder of effects have been identified as having no impacts.  |
| DM56: Developer Contributions           | The majority of effects identified were positive. Some effects were identified as having no impact. No negative effects were identified.  |

5.7 The table below sets out a summary of the Preferred Option site Sustainability Appraisals:

Table 9: Summary of Preferred Option Site Sustainability Appraisals

| <b>Site</b>                                     | <b>Change from Options</b>               | <b>SA Outcome</b>   |
|---|--|---|
| LA2 Ascot Road (Speedo)<br>(DS31 - Speedo Site) | Changes to uses since Issues and Options | Minor positive impacts are identified for the housing and crime objectives with minor negative impacts considered likely for the natural resources & flooding, waste, transport |

| Site   | Change from Options  | SA Outcome   |
|--|--|--|
|  |  | and employment objectives, though mitigation measures are identified.  |
| LA3 <b>Basford Gasworks</b><br>(DS10 - <b>Basford Gasworks</b> )   | Changes to both boundary and uses since Issues and Options | This site would provide housing and employment in an accessible location and would contribute to the provision of jobs across Nottingham. Negative effects could be appropriately mitigated.   |
| LA4 <b>Beechdale Baths and Ambulance Service HQ</b><br>(DS90 - <b>Beechdale Baths and Ambulance Service HQ</b> )   | Changes to uses since Issues and Options                   | A moderate positive impact as identified for employment. Moderate negative impacts were identified for the Health and Social objectives. Minor negative effects have been identified for Waste and Transport. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.  |
| LA8 <b>Bobbers Mill Bridge (Bobbers Mill Industrial Estate)</b><br>(DS28 - <b>Bobbers Mill Industrial Estate</b> ) | Changes to uses since Issues and Options                   | Proposed residential use would bring positive housing benefits. Smaller positive impacts are predicted in relation to health crime and Environment, Biodiversity and green infrastructure objectives. Likely negative impacts are identified against the natural resources & flooding, energy/climate change and a transport and employment objectives, for which mitigation measures have been identified.  |
| LA11 <b>Broadmarsh</b><br>(DS57 - <b>Broadmarsh Shopping Centre</b> )  | Changes to both boundary and uses since Issues and Options | The proposal at Broadmarsh Centre was considered as being likely to result in very major positive outcomes for the Heritage and Landscape objectives, as well as major positive outcomes for the Crime, and Employment objectives. Significant positive impacts were also suggested for the natural resources and Flooding and Transport objectives. A moderate to major negative impact was predicted against the waste objective, although mitigation measures have been identified. |
| LA14 <b>Canal Quarter - Crocus Street (Southpoint)</b><br>(DS67 - <b>Southside - Southpoint</b> )                  | Changes to uses since Issues and Options                   | A number of minor positive and negative impacts are identified for the proposed uses at this site. Mitigation  |

| Site   | Change from Options   | SA Outcome   |
|--|---|--|
|  |   | measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.   |
| <p><b>LA16 Canal Quarter - Queens Road (East of Nottingham Station)</b><br/>(DS64 - Southside - Midland Railway Station/The Hub)</p> | <p>Changes to boundary since Issues and Options</p>               | <p>The mixed use proposal at this site was considered likely to result in a major positive impact for the Transport objective and a major negative impact against the health objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the minor negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p>  |
| <p><b>LA21 Carlton Road (Castle College)</b><br/>(DS49 - Castle College)</p>   | <p>Changes to both boundary and uses since Issues and Options</p> | <p>Moderate positive outcomes are suggested for the Housing, Health and social objectives as a result of the proposed uses. An unknown impact is predicted for the Natural resources &amp; flooding objective and the Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure objective, due to the uncertainty of provision of a bus depot on the wider land (not included within the proposed allocation). A number of other significant negative impacts have been identified, although mitigation measures have been established.</p> |
| <p><b>LA28 Denewood Crescent (Denewood Centre)</b><br/>(DS27 - The Denewood Centre)</p>  | <p>Changes to boundary since Issues and Options</p>               | <p>Proposed residential use would bring positive housing benefits. Likely negative impacts are identified against the health, social, waste, energy/climate change and a transport and employment objectives, for which mitigation measures have been identified.</p>  |
| <p><b>LA31 Fairham Comprehensive School</b><br/>(DS83 - Fairham Comprehensive School)</p>  | <p>Changes to both boundary and uses since Issues and Options</p> | <p>The proposal for residential use and open space was considered as being likely to result in a major positive impact for the housing objective. A moderate to major negative impact was indicated for the waste objective, with moderate negative impacts for the Environment, biodiversity and Green Infrastructure, Landscape and energy &amp; Climate Change objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative</p>  |

| Site   | Change from Options  | SA Outcome  |
|--|--|---|
|  |  | impacts which may result from the proposed development.   |
| LA35 Former Dunkirk Fire Station<br><br>(DS102 Former Dunkirk Fire Station)                    | Changes to uses since Issues and Options                   | The proposal would result in a minor positive outcomes for the Crime, Social, Environment, Transport and Employment objectives. However, the site is within an area at risk of flooding, although mitigation is proposed.   |
| LA38 <b>Former Henry Mellish Main School</b><br>(DS5 - <b>Henry Mellish Main School Site</b> ) | Changes to both boundary and uses since Issues and Options | The proposal would result in a moderate positive outcome for the housing objective based upon the housing numbers likely to be achieved at this site, whilst a community and education uses would assist towards the social objective. However, the increase in residential development could lead to an increase in waste generation and energy usage. |
| LA43 <b>Haywood Detached Playing Field</b><br>(DS21 - <b>Haywood Detached Playing Field</b> )  | Changes to boundary since Issues and Options               | Proposed residential use would bring positive housing benefits. The loss of a playing field is considered likely to have a negative impact on health, social, environmental, natural resources & flooding, waste, energy/climate change and transport objectives, although mitigation measures have been identified.                                    |
| LA46 <b>Linby Street/Filey Street</b><br>(DS6 - <b>Linby Street/Filey Street</b> )             | Changes to uses since Issues and Options                   | The proposal is likely to provide moderate positive benefits for the housing and employment objectives although the location in relation to flood risk is challenging and a moderate to major negative outcome for the Natural resources and flooding objective has been highlighted, along with mitigation for such impact.                            |
| LA47 <b>Lortas Road</b><br>(DS33 - <b>Lortas Road</b> )  | Changes to uses since Issues and Options                   | The proposal would bring positive impacts for Housing and Crime objectives but more significant negative impacts against Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure, waste, Energy & climate change and Transport objectives, though mitigation measures are identified.  |
| LA53 <b>Woodhouse Park (formerly Nottingham</b>  | Changes to uses since Issues and Options                   | Significant positive impacts for the housing, employment,   |

| Site  | Change from Options   | SA Outcome  |
|---|---|---|
| <p><b>Business Park South)</b><br/>(DS26 -<b>Nottingham Business Park South - Existing Allocation)</b></p>                  |   | <p>innovation and economic structure objectives are considered likely for the existing allocation for the site. Mitigation measures have been identified for negative impacts predicted for Environment, Biodiversity and green infrastructure, natural resources &amp; flooding, waste, energy/climate change and a significant negative transport objective.</p>                                  |
| <p><b>LA58 Royal Quarter - Burton Street (Guildhall, Police Station and Fire Station)</b><br/>(DS95 - <b>Guildhall)</b></p> | <p>Changes to uses since Issues and Options</p>                   | <p>A very major positive impact is identified for the Transport objective. Moderate negative impacts are suggested for the Heritage and Landscape objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p>   |
| <p><b>LA65 Victoria Centre</b><br/>(DS53 - <b>Victoria Centre Expansion)</b></p>  | <p>Changes to both boundary and uses since Issues and Options</p> | <p>The proposal for retail within an expanded Victoria Centre was considered as being likely to result in moderate to major positive impacts against the crime and Employment objectives with moderate positive outcome forecast for the Economic Structure objective. A moderate negative outcome was suggested for the Transport objective although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |
| <p><b>LA75 Waterside - Trent Lane (Park Yacht Club)</b><br/>(DS47 - <b>Waterside - Park Yacht Club)</b></p>                 | <p>Changes to uses since Issues and Options</p>                   | <p>The proposal for mixed uses was considered likely to result in significant positive outcomes for the Housing, Landscape and economic Structure objectives. Moderate negative outcomes against the Energy &amp; Climate Change and Employment objectives although mitigation measures have been identified.</p>   |
| <p><b>LA77 Wilkinson Street (Former PZ Cussons)</b><br/>(DS91 - <b>Former PZ Cussons Factory)</b></p>                       | <p>Changes to uses since Issues and Options</p>                   | <p>The proposal for residential use was considered likely to have a major positive impact on the housing objective. Moderate positive outcomes were also predicted for the Health, Landscape and Transport objectives. A moderate to major negative outcome was predicted</p>   |

| Site | Change from Options | SA Outcome   |
|------|---------------------|--|
|      |                     | against the Natural Resources & Flooding objective, alongside moderate negative outcomes against the Waste, Energy and Climate Change and Employment objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development. |

5.8 The following sites have not undergone SA as there was no substantial change between the uses and boundary put forward in the Issues and Options and the Preferred Option.

Table 10: Sites not Requiring Further Sustainability Appraisal

| Preferred Option Reference | Preferred Option Site Name   | Issues and Options Site Name                    | Issues and Options Reference |
|----------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|
| LA1                        | <b>Arnside Road (Former Chronos Richardson)</b>                              | Chronos Richardson                              | DS16                         |
| LA5                        | <b>Beechdale Road (South of Former Co-op Dairy)</b>                          | South of Former Co-op Dairy                     | DS30                         |
| LA6                        | <b>Bestwood Road (Former Bestwood Day Centre)</b>                            | Bestwood Day Centre                             | DS2                          |
| LA7                        | <b>Blenheim Lane</b>   | Blenheim Lane Site                              | DS4                          |
| LA9                        | <b>Bobbers Mill Bridge (Land Adjacent to Bobbers Mill Industrial Estate)</b> | Land Adjacent to Bobbers Mill Industrial Estate | DS92                         |
| LA10                       | <b>Boots</b>   | Boots   | DS76                         |
| LA12                       | <b>Bulwell Lane (Former Coach Depot)</b>                                     | Former Coach Depot                              | DS86                         |
| LA13                       | <b>Canal Quarter - Arkwright Street East</b>                                 | Southside - Arkwright Street East               | DS63                         |
| LA15                       | <b>Canal Quarter - Island Site</b>   | Eastside - Island Site                          | DS59                         |
| LA17                       | <b>Canal Quarter - Sheriffs Way / Arkwright Street</b>                       | Southside - Sheriffs Way/Arkwright Street       | DS65                         |
| LA18                       | <b>Canal Quarter - Sheriffs Way (Sovereign House)</b>                        | Southside - Sovereign House                     | DS68                         |
| LA19                       | <b>Canal Quarter - Station Street / Carrington Street</b>                    | Station Street/Carrington Street                | DS100                        |
| LA20                       | <b>Canal Quarter - Waterway Street</b>                                       | Southside - Waterway Street                     | DS69                         |
| LA22                       | <b>Castle Quarter - People's College</b>                                     | People's College                                | DS35                         |
| LA23                       | <b>Chalfont Drive</b>  | Chalfont Drive                                  | DS29                         |
| LA24                       | <b>Chingford Road</b>  | Chingford Road                                  | DS22                         |

| <b>Preferred Option Reference</b> | <b>Preferred Option Site Name</b>                                      | <b>Issues and Options Site Name</b>                             | <b>Issues and Options Reference</b> |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|
|                                   | <b>Playing Field</b>   | Playing Field   |                                     |
| LA25                              | <b>Clifton West</b>  | Clifton West  | DS82                                |
| LA26                              | <b>Creative Quarter - Bus Depot</b>                                    | Eastside - Bus Depots   | DS42                                |
| LA27                              | <b>Creative Quarter - Sneinton Market</b>                              | Eastside - Sneinton Market                                      | DS50                                |
| LA30                              | <b>Electric Avenue</b>   | Electric Avenue   | DS97                                |
| LA32                              | <b>Fairham House</b>   | Fairham House   | DS84                                |
| LA33                              | <b>Forest Mill</b>   | Forest Mill   | DS34                                |
| LA34                              | <b>Former Albany Works and Former Co-op</b>                            | Former Albany Works and Former Co-op Site                       | DS51                                |
| LA35                              | <b>Former Dunkirk Fire Station</b>                                     | Former Dunkirk Fire Station                                     | DS102                               |
| LA36                              | <b>Former Eastglade Primary and Nursery School</b>                     | Former Eastglade Primary and Nursery School                     | DS17                                |
| LA37                              | <b>Former Haywood School Site</b>                                      | Former Haywood School Site                                      | DS40                                |
| LA39                              | <b>Former Henry Mellish School playing field (Piccadilly)</b>          | Former Henry Mellish School playing field - "Piccadilly"        | DS85                                |
| LA40                              | <b>Former Padstow School</b>   | Former Padstow School   | DS18                                |
| LA41                              | <b>Former Padstow School Detached Playing Field (Beckhampton Road)</b> | Former Padstow School Detached Playing Field (Beckhampton Road) | DS19                                |
| LA42                              | <b>Former Padstow School Detached Playing Field (Ridgeway)</b>         | Former Padstow School Detached Playing Field (Ridgeway)         | DS20                                |
| LA44                              | <b>Hine Hall</b>   | Hine Hall   | DS38                                |
| LA45                              | <b>Hucknall Road/Southglade Road (Southglade Food Park)</b>            | Hucknall Road/Southglade Road (Southglade Food Park)            | DS8                                 |
| LA48                              | <b>Medi Park</b>   | Medi Park   | DS78                                |
| LA49                              | <b>Melbury School Playing Field</b>                                    | Melbury School Playing Field                                    | DS23                                |
| LA50                              | <b>NG2 South</b>   | NG2 South   | DS60                                |
| LA51                              | <b>NG2 West</b>  | NG2 West  | DS61                                |
| LA52                              | <b>Nottingham Business Park North</b>                                  | Nottingham Business Park North                                  | DS24                                |
| LA53                              | <b>Nottingham Science &amp; Technology Park</b>                        | Nottingham Science & Technology Park Phase Two                  | DS79                                |
| LA55                              | <b>Radford Mill</b>  | Radford Mill  | DS36                                |
| LA56                              | <b>Riverside Way</b>   | Riverside Way   | DS62                                |
| LA57                              | <b>Robin Hood Chase</b>  | Robin Hood Chase  | DS52                                |
| LA59                              | <b>Salisbury Street</b>  | Salisbury Street  | DS94                                |
| LA60                              | <b>Sandfield Centre</b>  | Sandfield Centre  | DS37                                |
| LA61                              | <b>Severn Trent Water</b>  | Severn Trent Water  | DS93                                |

| <b>Preferred Option Reference</b> | <b>Preferred Option Site Name</b>                         | <b>Issues and Options Site Name</b>  | <b>Issues and Options Reference</b> |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                                   | <b>Depot</b>  | Depot                                |                                     |
| LA62                              | <b>Sherwood Library</b>                                   | Sherwood Library                     | DS41                                |
| LA63                              | <b>Stanton Tip</b>  | Stanton Tip                          | DS7                                 |
| LA64                              | <b>Vernon Road (Former Johnsons Dyeworks)</b>             | Johnsons Dyeworks                    | DS13                                |
| LA66                              | <b>Waterside - Cattle Market</b>                          | Waterside - Cattle Market            | DS101                               |
| LA67                              | <b>Waterside - Daleside Road (Eastpoint)</b>              | Waterside - Eastpoint                | DS45                                |
| LA68                              | <b>Waterside - Daleside Road (Trent Lane Basin)</b>       | Waterside - Trent Lane Basin         | DS48                                |
| LA69                              | <b>Waterside - Freeth Street</b>                          | Waterside - Freeth Street            | DS46                                |
| LA70                              | <b>Waterside - Iremonger Road</b>                         | Waterside - Iremonger Road           | DS73                                |
| LA71                              | <b>Waterside - London Road (Eastcroft Depot)</b>          | Waterside - Eastcroft Depot          | DS71                                |
| LA72                              | <b>Waterside - London Road (Former Hartwells)</b>         | Waterside - Former Hartwells         | DS72                                |
| LA73                              | <b>Waterside - London Road (South of Eastcroft Depot)</b> | Waterside - South of Eastcroft Depot | DS75                                |
| LA74                              | <b>Waterside - Meadow Lane</b>                            | Waterside – Meadow Lane              | DS74                                |
| LA76                              | <b>Western Boulevard</b>                                  | Western Boulevard                    | DS14                                |
| LA77                              | <b>Derby Road (Western Club)</b>                          | Western Club                         | DS80                                |
| LA78                              | <b>Woodyard Lane (Siemens)</b>                            | Woodyard Lane                        | DS56                                |

## **Cumulative, Interactive and Secondary Impacts**

5.9 The SEA Directive requires the consideration of the secondary, cumulative and synergistic effects. These are defined as follows:

- Secondary or indirect effects – effects that are not a direct result of the plan, but occur away from the original effect or as a result of a complex pathway. Examples of secondary effects are a development that changes a water table and thus affects the ecology of a nearby wetland; and construction of one projects that facilitates or attracts other developments.
- Cumulative effects interact to produce a total effect greater than the sum of individual effects but together have a significant effect; or where several individual effects of the plan (e.g. noise, dust and visual) have a combined effect.
- Synergistic effects interact to produce a total effect greater than the sum of individual effect. Synergistic effects often happen as



habitats, resources or human communities get close to capacity. For instance a wildlife habitat can become progressively fragmented with limited effects on a particular species until the last fragmentation makes the area too small to support the species at all.

(From 'A Practical Guide to Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive (2006))

5.10 Main impacts of the LAPP DPD Preferred Option Policies and Site Allocations on the Sustainability Objectives:

Table 11: Cumulative, Interactive and Secondary Effects

|  |
|--|
| <b>SA Objective 1 Housing – Significant positive effects</b>   |
| Commentary: This objective aims to ensure that the housing stock meets the housing needs of Nottingham. Policies and site allocations in the Preferred Option aim to ensure that an appropriate level of housing is provided in the right locations within the City. Also aims to provide appropriate levels of family housing and student accommodation.  |
| <b>SA Objective 2 Health – Both positive and negative effects</b>  |
| Commentary: This objective aims to improve health and health inequalities. Policies and site allocations in the Preferred Option aim to deliver health services within the City and also to improve access to them. Policy also aims to improve access to areas for recreational activity, however several proposed site allocations are on existing open space.   |
| <b>SA Objective 3 Heritage – Positive effects</b>  |
| Commentary: This objective aims to provide better opportunities for people to value and enjoy Nottingham's heritage including the preservation, enhancement and promotion of the cultural and built environment (including archaeological assets). Policies within the Preferred Option seek to protect designated and non-designated heritage assets. The site allocations have also taken account of the historic environment. |
| <b>SA Objective 4 Crime – Positive effects</b>   |
| Commentary: This objective seeks to improve community safety, reduce crime and the fear of crime in Nottingham. Policy within the Preferred Option seeks to design out crime and provide safe transport links.   |
| <b>SA Objective 5 Social – Positive effects</b>  |
| Commentary: This objective seeks to promote and support the development and growth of social capital across Nottingham. Policies aim to provide community facilities.  |
| <b>SA Objective 6 Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure – Both positive and negative effects</b>  |

Commentary: This objective aims to increase biodiversity levels and protect and enhance Green Infrastructure and the natural environment across Nottingham. Policies seek to protect and improve biodiversity and important sites. However, several of the proposed development allocations are on existing open space.

### **SA Objective 7 Landscape – Positive effects**

Commentary: This objective aims to protect and enhance the landscape character of Nottingham, including heritage and its setting. Policies and site allocations seek to protect the historic environment and its setting.

### **SA Objective 8 Natural Resources and Flooding - Both positive and negative effects**

Commentary: This objective aims to prudently manage the natural resources of Nottingham including water, air quality, soils and minerals whilst also minimising the risk of flooding. Policies seek to protect water quality and air quality and also safeguard areas for minerals. Site allocations take flood risk into account, showing potential positive and negative effects.

### **SA Objective 9 Waste – Mostly negative with some positive effects**

Commentary: this objective aims to minimise waste and increase the re-use and recycling of waste materials. Policies within the plan seek to provide appropriate waste facilities within development. Providing the development required by the plan will increase waste generation within Nottingham.

### **SA Objective 10 Energy and Climate Change - Both positive and negative effects**

Commentary: This objective seeks to minimise energy usage and to develop Nottingham's renewable energy resource, reducing dependency on non-renewable sources. Policies within the plan seek to increase the sustainability of development. Energy Park proposed in site allocations. Provision of new development will increase overall energy usage.

### **SA Objective 11 Transport – Positive effects**

Commentary: This policy aims to make efficient use of the existing transport infrastructure, help reduce the need to travel by car, improve accessibility to jobs and services for all and to ensure that all journeys are undertaken by the most sustainable mode available. Policies within the plan seek to locate development in sustainable locations and ensure it is accessible. Site allocations have also been assessed in terms of accessibility.

### **SA Objective 12 Employment – Significant positive effects**

Commentary: This objective aims to create high quality employment opportunities. Policies within the plan seek to provide employment in appropriate locations and also to protect existing high quality employment spaces. Whilst some existing employment sites may be lost, these are likely to be of low quality. Site allocations also aim to provide employment land.

### **SA Objective 12 Innovation – Positive effects**

Commentary: This objective aims to develop a strong culture of enterprise and innovation. Policies within the plan seek to provide areas for innovation and protect such areas that are existing.

### **SA Objective 14 Economic Structure - Positive effects**

Commentary: This objective aims to provide the physical conditions for a modern economic structure including infrastructure to support the use of new technologies. Policies within the plan seek to provide modern employment land and also to ensure the appropriate infrastructure is delivered in accordance with development.

### **Proposed Mitigation Measures**

- 5.11 The majority of the identified negative effects of the policies and site allocations in Preferred Option can be mitigated through the planning process, i.e. the policies within the Core Strategy can be used or there is a way of managing them through the Development Management process, for example, through requiring Section 106 obligations or Travel Planning.

### **Measures to Monitor Significant Effects**

- 5.12 Whilst the measures for monitoring the LAPP DPD have not been set out at the Preferred Option stage, the Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report sets out the baseline indicators within Nottingham, as well as the status of these.

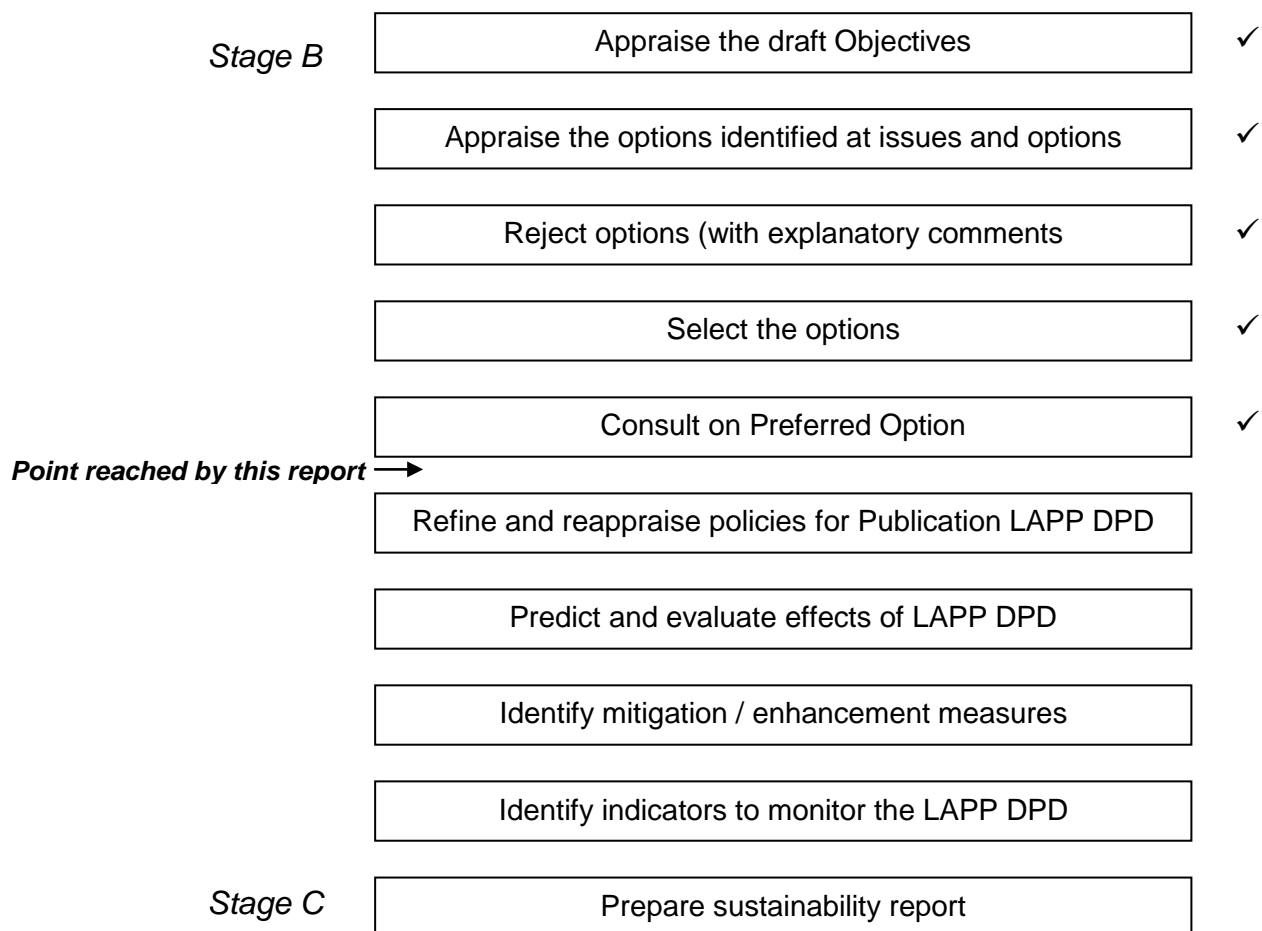
## Section 6: Progress towards a Sustainability Appraisal Report

- 6.1 This interim Sustainability Appraisal report has tested the Issues and Options, and the Preferred Options, against the sustainability appraisal framework that was developed through the Scoping Report and alongside the Core Strategy.
- 6.2 Along with the other background assessments, it has been used to recommend the most appropriate Preferred Option policies and site allocations.

### Next Steps

- 6.3 The next steps of the sustainability appraisal process are:
- To predict and evaluate the effects of the LAPP DPD
  - To identify mitigation / enhancement measures
  - To identify indicators to monitor the LAPP DPD

Figure 2: Flow Chart of Tasks towards Sustainability Appraisal Report



- 6.4 The LAPP DPD will be reappraised to assess the sustainability of the Publication Draft version to ensure that any changes made subsequent to the Preferred Option result in sustainable policies.

## Glossary

**Archaeological Constraints Area** – Areas within which development could potentially detrimentally harm archaeological remains.

**Biodiversity** – The range of life forms which constitute the living world, from microscopic organisms to the largest tree or animal, and the habitat and ecosystem in which they live.

**Brownfield Land** – A general term used to describe land which has been previously developed or built upon.

**Call for Sites** – An opportunity provided for individuals and organisations to suggest land or buildings for development or change to alternative uses.

**Conservation Area** – Areas designated by Local Planning Authorities under Section 69 of the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. The areas are regarded as being an area of special architectural or historic interest, the character or appearance of which is desirable to preserve or enhance.

**Core City** – Eight Core Cities (including Nottingham) defined by Government as the key regional Cities, driving the economic growth of their regions.

**Core Strategy** – The key Development Plan Document, setting out the long term spatial vision for the area, the spatial objectives and strategic policies to deliver that vision. As such, it implements the spatial aspects of the Sustainable Community Strategy.

**Development Management (DM)** – Development management describes the range of activities and interactions that together transform the 'control of development and the use of land' into a more positive and proactive process.

**Development Plan** – An authority's development plan consists of the Development Plan Documents contained within its Local Development Framework.

**Development Plan Document (DPD)** – A Spatial planning document which is part of the Local Development Framework, subject to extensive consultation and independent examination

**District Heating** – a system for distributing heat generated in a central location for residential and commercial heating requirements, such as space heating and water heating.

**Employment Land** – Refers to land used for employment purposes as defined by classes B1 to B8 of the Town & Country Planning (Use classes) Order 1987(as amended) .

**Enterprise Zone** – Designated areas with particular potential to create new businesses and jobs, delivering positive benefits across the wider economic area. The core offer for businesses in the Zone is around simplified planning and business rates discounts.

**Equality Duty** – A single public sector Equality Duty requiring public bodies to consider equality when making decisions and delivering services. The Duty came into force on 5 April 2011, replacing the former Disability Equality Duty.

**Equality Impact Assessment (EqIA)** – An EqIA is an analysis mechanism of a policy, service or function. It is a useful tool to enable the assessment of the implications of decisions on the whole community.

**Family housing** - For the purposes of the LAPP document, family housing is defined as being of no more than three storeys, with three or more bedrooms (two at least of which are capable of double occupancy) and have private enclosed gardens.

**Greater Nottingham Aligned Core Strategy** – The key Development Plan Document for Greater Nottingham, setting out the long term spatial vision for the area.

**Green Infrastructure** – Network of protected sites, green spaces and linkages which provide for multi-functional uses relating to ecological services, quality of life and economic value.

**Historic Parks and Gardens** – Designated Parks and gardens considered to have features and qualities worthy of legal safeguarding under the 1983 National heritage Act.

**House in Multiple Occupation (HMO)** – The term used to describe occupation of a house or flat by more than 2 unrelated people, sharing facilities.

**Impact Assessment** – an assessment required as part of planning applications for main town centre uses for development that is not in accordance with the development plan.

**Infrastructure** – Term describing the basic structure of systems and services such as utilities (gas, electricity, water) drainage, flood defences, transportation, roads, healthcare, education and other community facilities.

**Infrastructure Delivery Plan** – As part of the work on the emerging Core Strategy an Infrastructure Delivery Plan is being produced.

**Lifetime Homes** – A set of design criteria developed by the Joseph Rowntree Foundation that provide a model for building accessible and adaptable homes.

**Listed Buildings** – A building of special architectural or historic interest and included in a list, approved by the Secretary of State. Listed Building Consent is required to carry out any alterations which would affect its character.



**Local Development Document (LDD)** – A Document that forms part of the Local Development Framework and can be either a Development Plan Document or a Supplementary Planning Document. LDDs collectively deliver the spatial planning strategy for the local planning authority's area.

**Local Development Scheme (LDS)** – The project plan, which sets out time scales for the preparation of Local Development Documents (LDDs) that form the City Council's Local Development Framework (LDF)

**Local Plan** – The plan for the future development of the local area, drawn up by the local planning authority in consultation with the community. In law this is described as the development plan documents adopted under the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004. Current core strategies or other planning policies, which under the regulations would be considered to be development plan documents, form part of the Local Plan. The term includes old policies which have been saved under the 2004 Act.

**Local Transport Plan (LTP)** – A plan setting out the development of local, integrated transport and is supported by a programme of transport improvements. Used to bid for Government funding towards transport improvements.

**Localism Act (2011)** – An act of parliament seeking to shift power from the centralised state to local communities

**Main Town Centre Uses** - Retail (Class A1, A2, A3, A4, A5 and sui generis uses e.g. shops, estate agents, restaurants, bars, takeaways), Leisure and Culture (Class D2 and sui Generis uses e.g. cinemas, night-clubs, casinos, health and fitness centres, theatres, museums, galleries, hotel and conference facilities) and Offices (Class B1a).

**Manual for Streets** – Design guidance produced by the DfT for the development of residential and other lightly trafficked streets.

**Mixed Use** – Provision of a mix of complementary uses such as residential, community and leisure uses on a single site or within a particular area.

**National Planning Policy Framework (2012)** – The NPPF replaces all other national planning policy documents (PPG/PPS) and many circulars, streamlining them all into one document. It sets out the Government's planning policies for England and how these are expected to be applied. It provides a framework within which local and neighbourhood plans can be produced reflecting the needs and priorities of the local area.

**Nottingham Local Plan (2005)** – The Nottingham Local Plan (adopted November 2005) is the Statutory Local Plan for the City of Nottingham and provides the basis for decisions related to land use planning. The plan will ultimately be replaced by the emerging Local Plan.

**Open Space** – All open space of public value, including not just land, but also areas of water (such as rivers, canals, lakes and reservoirs) which offer important opportunities for sport and recreation and can act as a visual amenity.

**Policies Map** – a document within the Local Development Framework which shows the spatial definition of the site allocations and includes policy areas designated by the Core Strategy and Development Control policies document.

**Regional Spatial Strategies (RSS)** – Plans providing regional level planning frameworks for the regions of England outside London. The revocation of RSS's was announced by the government on 6 July 2010.

**Renewable Energy** – The term 'renewable energy' covers those resources which occur and recur naturally in the environment. Such resources include heat from the earth or sun, power from the wind and from water and energy from plant material and from the recycling of domestic, industrial or agricultural waste, and from recovering energy from domestic, industrial or agricultural waste.

**Residential Care Homes** – provides care for people who have been assessed as no longer being able to live independently as they are unable to be supported in the community.

**Retail Impact Assessments** – An assessment of the likely impacts of additional retail floor space upon the vitality and viability of existing town centres and designated shopping areas. These must also demonstrate the need for additional floorspace.

**Sequential Approach** – A method for identifying suitable sites for town centre development, based upon their location.

**Site Waste Management Plans (SWMPs)** – SWMPs deal with site waste management and the needs to report the types of waste expected to be created by a construction project

**Spatial Planning** - Spatial planning goes beyond traditional land use planning to bring together and integrate policies for the development and use of land with other policies and programmes which influence the nature of places and how they function. This will include policies which can impact on land use by influencing the demands on, or needs for, development, but which are not capable of being delivered solely or mainly through the granting or refusal of planning permission and which may be implemented by other means.

**Spatial Vision** – A brief description of how the area will be changed at the end of a plan period.

**Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI's)** – Sites designated by Natural England under the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981.

**Standard Specification for Retail Assessment (SSRA)** – An assessment specification provided by Nottingham City to provide further guidance on how retail assessments are to be undertaken in Nottingham.

**Statutory Development Plan** – The Development Plan for an area which has been taken to statutory adoption

**Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA)** – A generic term used to describe environmental assessment as applied to policies, plans and programmes as required under the European ‘SEA Directive’ (2001/42/EC).

**Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA)** – Used to determine the variation in flood risk within a given area at a strategic level.

**Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment (SHLAA)** – Document with the role of identifying sites with potential for housing, assessing their housing potential and assessing when they are likely to be developed.

**Supplementary Planning Document (SPD)** – Documents providing supplementary information in respect of the policies in the Development Plan Documents. They do not form part of the Development Plan.

**Sustainability Appraisal (SA)** – A mechanism for appraising policies to ensure they reflect sustainable development objectives. An SA considers environmental, social and economic effects of a plan and appraises them in relation to the aims of sustainable development.

**Sustainable Community Strategy (SCS)** – A joint plan agreed by the Local Strategic Partnerships covering a local authority area. The current SCS is the Nottingham Plan to 2020. The SCS co-ordinates the actions of local public, private, voluntary and community sectors with the aim of enhancing the economic, social and environmental wellbeing.

**Sustainable Development** – Development that meets the needs of the present, without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs.

**Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS)** – The system of control of surface water run off, designed to reduce the potential impact of new and existing developments with respect to surface water drainage discharges.

**Town and Country Planning Use Classes Order** – a statutory instrument which classified development according to use.

**Travel Plan** – A travel plan is a package of measures produced by employers to encourage staff to use alternatives to single-occupancy car-use.

**Use Classes Order** – The national system of land use classification. The Town and Country Planning (Use Classes) Order 1987 (as amended) puts uses of land and buildings into various categories known as ‘Use Classes’.

**Workplace Parking Levy** – A charge on employers that provide workplace parking. The charge will come into force in April 2012.

## Appendix 1: Sustainability Appraisal Framework

| SA Objectives   | Decision Making Criteria  | Indicators  |
|---|---|---|
| <p><b>1. Housing</b></p> <p>To ensure that the housing stock meets the housing needs of Nottingham</p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will it increase the range and affordability of housing for all social groups?</li> <li>• Will it reduce homelessness?</li> <li>• Will it reduce the number of unfit homes?</li> </ul>   | <p>Affordable housing</p> <p>House prices; housing affordability</p> <p>Homelessness</p> <p>Housing completions (type and size)</p> <p>Housing tenure</p> <p>LA stock declared non decent</p> <p>Sheltered accommodation</p> <p>Vacant dwellings by tenure</p>  |
| <p><b>2. Health</b></p> <p>To improve health and reduce health inequalities</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will it reduce health inequalities?</li> <li>• Will it improve access to health services?</li> <li>• Will it increase the opportunities for recreational physical activity?</li> </ul>   | <p>Adults taking part in sport</p> <p>Health inequalities</p> <p>Life expectancy at birth</p> <p>New/enhanced health facilities</p> <p>People killed/seriously injured in road accidents</p> <p>Teenage conception rates</p>  |
| <p><b>3. Heritage</b></p> <p>To provide better opportunities for people to value and enjoy Nottingham's heritage including the preservation, enhancement and promotion of the cultural and built environment (including archaeological assets).</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will it protect historic sites</li> <li>• Will it help people to increase their participation in cultural heritage activities?</li> <li>• Will it protect/improve access to historic sites?</li> <li>• Will it protect and enhance the historical, geological and archaeological environment?</li> </ul> | <p>Open spaced managed to green flag award standard</p> <p>New and enhanced open space</p> <p>Satisfaction with open space</p> <p>Museums</p>   |
| <p><b>4. Crime</b></p> <p>To improve community safety, reduce crime and the fear of crime in Nottingham</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will it reduce crime and the fear of crime?</li> <li>• Will it increase the prevalence of diversionary activities?</li> <li>• Will it contribute to a safe secure built environment through designing out crime?</li> </ul>  | <p>Crimes – by category and total</p> <p>Fear of crime</p> <p>Noise complaints</p>  |
| <p><b>5. Social</b></p> <p>To promote and support the development and growth of social capital across Nottingham</p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will it protect and enhance existing cultural assets?</li> <li>• Will it improve access to, encourage engagement with and residents' satisfaction in community activities?</li> <li>• Will it improve ethnic and intergenerational relations?</li> </ul>   | <p>Community centres</p> <p>Gains/losses of community facilities</p> <p>Leisure centres</p> <p>Libraries/mobile library stops</p> <p>Participation involuntary and community activities</p> <p>A place where people from different backgrounds get on well together</p> <p>Satisfaction with leisure facilities</p> |

| SA Objectives  | Decision Making Criteria  | Indicators  |
|--|---|---|
| <p><b>6. Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure</b></p> <p><b>To increase biodiversity levels and protect and enhance Green Infrastructure and the natural environment across Nottingham</b></p>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will it help protect and improve biodiversity and avoid harm to protected species?</li> <li>• Will it help protect and improve habitats?</li> <li>• Will it increase, maintain and enhance sites designated for their nature conservation interest?</li> <li>• Will it maintain and enhance woodland cover and management?</li> <li>• Will it provide new open space?</li> <li>• Will it improve the quality of existing open space?</li> <li>• Will it encourage and protect Green Infrastructure opportunities?</li> </ul> | <p>Local/National nature reserves<br/>Local wildlife sites (Biological SINC's)<br/>SSSIs</p>  |
| <p><b>7. Landscape</b></p> <p><b>To protect and enhance the landscape character of Nottingham, including heritage and its setting</b></p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Does it respect identified landscape character?</li> </ul>   | <p>Ancient woodland<br/>Conservation Areas<br/>Historic Parks and Gardens<br/>Listed Buildings/Buildings at risk/locally listed buildings<br/>Scheduled ancient monuments<br/>Woodland areas/new woodland</p>   |
| <p><b>8. Natural Resources and Flooding</b></p> <p><b>To prudently manage the natural resources of Nottingham including water, air quality, soils and minerals whilst also minimising the risk of flooding</b></p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will it improve water quality?</li> <li>• Will it improve air quality?</li> <li>• Will it lead to reduced consumption of raw materials?</li> <li>• Will it promote the use of sustainable design, materials and construction techniques?</li> <li>• Will it minimise Flood Risk?</li> <li>• Will it prevent the loss of high quality soils to development?</li> </ul>  | <p>Greenfield land lost<br/>Carbon dioxide emissions<br/>Contaminated land<br/>Flood risk<br/>Households in Air Quality Management Areas<br/>Number of days moderate/high air pollution<br/>Employment and housing developed on PDL<br/>Density of dwellings<br/>Developments incorporating SUDS<br/>Planning applications granted contrary to advice of EA<br/>Biological/chemistry levels in rivers, canals and freshwater bodies<br/>Production of primary and secondary/recycled aggregates</p> |
| <p><b>9. Waste</b></p> <p><b>To minimise waste and increase the re-use and recycling of waste materials</b></p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will it reduce household and commercial waste per head?</li> <li>• Will it increase waste recovery and recycling per head?</li> <li>• Will it reduce hazardous waste?</li> <li>• Will it reduce waste in the construction industry?</li> </ul>   | <p>Controlled waste produced<br/>Capacity of new waste management facilities by alternative to landfill<br/>Household waste arisings composted, land filled, recycled, used to recover energy</p>   |

| SA Objectives   | Decision Making Criteria  | Indicators   |
|---|---|--|
| <p><b>10. Energy and Climate Change</b></p> <p><b>To minimise energy usage and to develop Nottingham's renewable energy resource, reducing dependency on non-renewable sources</b></p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will it improve energy efficiency of new buildings?</li> <li>• Will it support the generation and use of renewable energy?</li> <li>• Will it support the development of community energy systems?</li> <li>• Will it support the development of community energy systems?</li> <li>• Will it ensure that buildings are able to deal with future changes in climate</li> </ul> | <p>Energy use – renewables and petroleum products</p> <p>Energy use (gas/electricity) by end user</p> <p>Renewable energy capacity installed by type</p>   |
| <p><b>11. Transport</b></p> <p><b>To make efficient use of the existing transport infrastructure, help reduce the need to travel by car, improve accessibility to jobs and services for all and to ensure that all journeys are undertaken by the most sustainable mode available</b></p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will it use and enhance existing transport infrastructure?</li> <li>• Will it help to develop a transport network that minimises the impact on the environment?</li> <li>• Will it reduce journeys undertaken by car by encouraging alternative modes of transport?</li> <li>• Will it increase accessibility to services and facilities?</li> </ul>                           | <p>Accessibility to education sites, employment sites, health care, leisure centres, open space, shopping centres</p> <p>Change in road traffic mileage</p> <p>Development of transport infrastructure that assists car use reduction</p> <p>Levels of bus and light rail patronage</p> <p>New major non-residential development with travel plans</p> <p>People using car and non-car modes of travel to work</p> <p>Railway station usage</p> <p>Road traffic levels</p> |
| <p><b>12. Employment</b></p> <p><b>To create high quality employment opportunities</b></p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will it improve the diversity and quality of jobs?</li> <li>• Will it reduce unemployment?</li> <li>• Will it increase average income levels?</li> </ul>   | <p>Average annual income</p> <p>Benefit claimants</p> <p>VAT business registration rate, registrations, deregistrations</p> <p>Businesses per 1000 population</p> <p>Employment rate</p> <p>Jobs</p> <p>New floor space</p> <p>Shops, vacant shops</p> <p>Unemployment rate</p>  |
| <p><b>13. Innovation</b></p> <p><b>To develop a strong culture of enterprise and innovation</b></p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will it increase levels of qualification?</li> <li>• Will it create jobs in high knowledge sectors?</li> <li>• Will it encourage graduates to live and work within Nottingham?</li> </ul>  | <p>15 year olds achieving 5 or more GCSEs at Grade A* - C</p> <p>19 year olds qualified to NVQ level 2 or equivalent</p> <p>21 year olds qualified to NVQ level 3 or equivalent</p> <p>Working age population qualifications</p>   |
| <p><b>14. Economic Structure</b></p> <p><b>To provide the physical conditions for a modern economic structure including infrastructure to support the use of new technologies</b></p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will it provide land and buildings of a type required by businesses?</li> <li>• Will it improve the diversity of jobs available?</li> <li>• Will it provide the required infrastructure?</li> <li>• Will it provide business/university clusters</li> </ul>  | <p>Completed business development floorspace</p> <p>Land developed for employment</p> <p>Employment land lost</p> <p>Employment land allocated</p> <p>Profile of employment by sector</p>  |

## Appendix 2: Issues and Options Matrices – Policy Options

### Policy appraisal of Issue 3c: Assessing Retail Proposals Option 1: Do Nothing

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
| ?          | ?         | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
| ?          | ?         | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |



| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 3c: Assessing Retail Proposals<br>Option 1: Do Nothing   | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Unknown Impact. Retail developments do not tend to be in residential areas. |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Unknown Impact  |                      |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 3c: Assessing Retail Proposals  
Option 2: Different distances for 'edge of centre', relating to centre type**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
| ?          | ?         | ?           | ?        |           | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                |               | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
| ?          | ?         | ?           | ?        |           | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                |               | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 3c: Assessing Retail Proposals<br>Option 2: Different distances for 'edge of centre',<br>relating to centre type | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Could increase social interaction through more compact centres  |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Encourages compact centres and therefore encourages more walking / cycling  |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Unknown Impact  |                      |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 3c: Assessing Retail Proposals  
Option 3: Different floorspace thresholds for requiring impact assessments**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            | ?         | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             |                | ?              | ?                         | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            | ?         | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             |                | ?              | ?                         | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 3c: Assessing Retail Proposals<br>Option 3: Different floorspace thresholds for requiring impact assessments | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Housing                             | Less control on location means that retail development could take residential land or housing                                   | Ensure adequate housing provided elsewhere through Development Management process and Core Strategy / Site allocations.         |
| 2. Health                              | Unknown Impact  |   |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown Impact  |   |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown Impact  |   |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown Impact  |   |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown Impact  |   |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown Impact  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown Impact  |   |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown Impact  |   |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown Impact  |   |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown Impact  |   |
| 12. Employment                         | Minor negative - policy may result in less retail development through more stringent conditions                                 | Ensure adequate employment land provided elsewhere through Development Management process and Core Strategy / Site Allocations. |
| 13. Innovation                         | Unknown Impact  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Unknown Impact  |   |

**Summary - Issue 3c: Appraisal of Issue 3c: Assessing Retail Proposals**

Option 1: All effects have been as identified as unknown, as location is a factor.

Option 2: The majority of effects have been as identified as unknown, as location is a factor. Minor positive effects identified for social and transport.

Option 3: The majority of effects have been as identified as unknown, as location is a factor. Minor negative effects identified for housing, waste and employment, and appropriate mitigation

Overall summary: No significant effects have been identified for any of the options. Option 2 is slightly more sustainable, as minor positive effects were identified.

**Policy appraisal of Issue 3d: Providing Employment Land  
Option 1: Do Nothing**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
| ?          | ?         | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             |                | ?              |                           | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
| ?          | ?         | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             |                | ?              |                           | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Providing Employment Land<br>Option 1: Do Nothing                                      | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Negligible impact – Alternative uses would not be permitted on employment land                      |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | Minor positive – would retain current employment land for alternative employment uses in the future |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Minor positive – would retain current employment land for alternative employment uses in the future |                      |



**Policy appraisal of Issue 3d: Providing Employment Land  
Option 2: Permitting alternative uses on employment sites / allocations**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            | ?         | ?           | ?        |           | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             |                | ?              |                           | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            | ?         | ?           | ?        |           | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             |                | ?              |                           | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 3d: Providing Employment Land Option 2: Permitting alternative uses on employment sites / allocations | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Would permit housing on employment sites   |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Minor positive – some alternative uses will lead to further social interaction, for example through religious facilities |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | Would result in loss of sites for employment uses  |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Would result in loss of sites for employment uses  |                      |

**Summary - Issue 3d: Providing Employment Land**

Option 1: The majority of effects have been as identified as unknown, however, minor positive effects have been identified for employment and economic structure

Option 2: The majority of effects have been as identified as unknown, however a moderate/major positive effect was identified for housing and a minor positive effect was identified for social. This option was also identified as having a major negative effect on employment and a minor negative effect on economic structure.

Overall summary: Option 1 is more sustainable, as no negative effects were identified.

**Policy appraisal of Issue 3e: Existing Employment Sites  
Option 1: Do Nothing**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |  |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 3e: Existing Employment Sites<br>Option 1: Do Nothing  | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Not protecting employment land could have a positive effect on housing through providing more land for housing. |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | Employment land could be lost to other forms of development.  |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Would enable loss of employment land currently in use by businesses.  |                      |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 3e: Existing Employment Sites**

**Option 2: Identify and protect strategically important employment sites, including industrial estates and other sites of local value or importance**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate positive             |
| ?          | ?         | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             |                |                |                           |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
| ?          | ?         | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             |                |                |                           |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 3e: Existing Employment Sites<br>Option 2: Identify and protect strategically important employment sites, including industrial estates and other sites of local value or importance | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | No impact – would not provide additional land above that which is already available for housing  |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | Protecting employment land would retain land for that use.   |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | Current high quality employment land use used for high knowledge sectors would be protected.   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Would protect employment land currently taken up by businesses.  |                      |

**Summary – Issue 3e: Existing Employment Sites**

Option 1: A major positive effect was identified for housing, a major negative effect was identified for employment and a moderate/major negative effect was identified for economic structure. All other effects were identified as unknown.

Option 2: A moderate/major positive effect was identified for employment and economic structure and a moderate positive effect was identified for innovation. All other effects were identified as unknown.

Overall summary: Option 2 is more sustainable, as no negative effects were identified.



**Policy appraisal of Issue 4b: Affordable Housing  
Option 1: Do nothing**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             | ?        |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |                               |
|            |           |             | ?        |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 4b: Affordable Housing<br>Option 1: Do nothing  | Ideas for mitigation   |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Housing                             | Less affordable housing would be provided, although housing (including other specialist housing would be provided). Private sector might also provide some anyway. | Council would need to provide affordable housing, which might not be feasible. Use policies in the Core Strategy / SPD |
| 2. Health                              | Lack of affordable housing could exacerbate prevailing health inequalities.  | Council would need to provide affordable housing, which might not be feasible. Use policies in the Core Strategy / SPD |
| 3. Heritage                            | No impact  |  |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact   |  |
| 5. Social                              | No impact  |  |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | No impact  |  |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | No impact  |  |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | No impact  |  |
| 9. Waste                               | No impact  |  |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | No impact  |  |
| 11. Transport                          | No impact  |  |
| 12. Employment                         | No impact  |  |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact  |  |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact  |  |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 4b: Affordable Housing  
Option 2: Implement 20% affordable housing target across the City**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             | ?        |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |                               |
|            |           |             | ?        |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important negative |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>                   | <b>Appraisal of Issue 4b: Affordable Housing Option 2: Implement 20% affordable housing target across the City</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Would deliver a range of housing, including affordable.  |                             |
| 2. Health                              | Provision of affordable housing could reduce health inequalities.  |                             |
| 3. Heritage                            | No impact  |                             |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact   |                             |
| 5. Social                              | Could improve the mix of people in certain localities.   |                             |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | No impact  |                             |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | No impact  |                             |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | No impact  |                             |
| 9. Waste                               | No impact  |                             |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | No impact  |                             |
| 11. Transport                          | No impact  |                             |
| 12. Employment                         | No impact  |                             |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact  |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact  |                             |



| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 4b: Affordable Housing Option 3: Implement different targets for affordable housing across the City (see document) | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Would deliver a range of housing, including affordable.   |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Whilst this would provide a mix of new housing, it might result in lower provision in some parts of the City.                         |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | No impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Could improve the mix of people in certain localities.  |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | No impact   |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | No impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | No impact   |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | No impact   |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | No impact   |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | No impact   |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | No impact   |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact   |                      |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 4b: Affordable Housing  
Option 4: Threshold of 15 dwellings for provision of affordable housing**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             | ?        |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             | ?        |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 4b: Affordable Housing<br>Option 4: Threshold of 15 dwellings for provision of<br>affordable housing   | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Considering the quantum of smaller sites in the City, a higher threshold, whilst delivering affordable housing, will not capture a lot of sites.                                  |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Would only provide affordable housing on larger sites, therefore may not have as great an impact on health inequalities, as affordable housing would be provided on larger sites. |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | No impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Could improve the mix of people in certain localities.  |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | No impact   |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | No impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | No impact   |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | No impact   |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | No impact   |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | No impact   |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | No impact   |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact   |                      |



**Policy appraisal of Issue 4b: Affordable Housing**  
**Option 5: Threshold lower than 15 dwellings for affordable housing for smaller sites**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             | ?        |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             | ?        |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 4b: Affordable Housing Option 5: Threshold lower than 15 dwellings for affordable housing for smaller sites | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | This would deliver affordable housing across all sites, however may make some developments undeliverable.                      |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Would provide affordable housing on all sites.   |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | No impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Could improve the mix of people in certain localities.   |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | No impact  |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | No impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | No impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | No impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | No impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | No impact  |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | No impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact  |                      |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 4b: Affordable Housing  
Option 6: Set a proportion of social rented and intermediate**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             | ?        |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |                               |
|            |           |             | ?        |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 4b: Affordable Housing Option 6: Set a proportion of social rented and intermediate | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | This option will provide for more groups and will reduce health inequalities                           |                      |
| 2. Health                              | No impact  |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | No impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Could improve the mix of people in certain localities.   |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | No impact  |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | No impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | No impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | No impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | No impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | No impact  |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | No impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact  |                      |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 4b: Affordable Housing  
Option 7: Plan for affordable rent**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  |  | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             | ?        |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |  |  |                               |
|            |           |             | ?        |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  |  | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 4b: Affordable Housing<br>Option 7: Plan for affordable rent  | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Provision of affordable rent, whilst adding to the range of housing available, would not serve such a wide social group. |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Whilst making a positive impact on health inequalities, will not provide for as wide a group as option 6.                |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | No impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Could improve the mix of people in certain localities.   |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | No impact  |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | No impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | No impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | No impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | No impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | No impact  |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | No impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact  |                      |

### Summary - Issue 4b: Affordable Housing

Option 1: A major negative effect has been identified for housing and a moderate negative effect has been identified for health. This option had no impact on the majority of other objectives.

Option 2: A major positive effect has been identified for housing and a moderate positive effect has been identified for health. A minor positive effect was also identified for social. This option had no impact on the majority of other objectives.

Option 3: A major positive effect has been identified for housing and a minor positive effect has been identified for health and social. This option had no impact on the majority of other objectives.

Option 4: A moderate/major positive effect has been identified for housing, a moderate positive effect has been identified for health and a minor positive effect has been identified for social. This option had no impact on the majority of other objectives.

Option 5: A major positive effect has been identified for housing and a moderate positive effect has been identified for health. A minor positive effect was also identified for social. This option had no impact on the majority of other objectives.

Option 6: A major positive effect has been identified for housing and health and a moderate positive effect has been identified for social. This option had no impact on the majority of other objectives.

Option 7: A moderate positive effect has been identified for housing and health and a minor positive effect has been identified for social. This option had no impact on the majority of other objectives.

Overall summary: Option 1 was the only option that identified a negative effect. All of the other options identified some positive effects. Overall, the most sustainable option was identified as Option 6.

**Policy appraisal of Issue 4c: Family Housing  
Option 1: Do Nothing**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
| ?          | ?         | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             |                |                |                           | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
| ?          | ?         | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             |                |                |                           | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |



| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 4c: Family Housing<br>Option 1: Do Nothing  | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Housing would be provided, however the mix / proportion of family housing would not be guaranteed. – impact unknown. |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | No impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact  |                      |



| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 4c: Family Housing<br>Option 2: Set a target for family housing outside the<br>City Centre                            | Ideas for mitigation   |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Housing                             | Housing would be provided increasing supply and range, affordability.  |  |
| 2. Health                              | The positive link between health and new houses would result in positive impact  |  |
| 3. Heritage                            | Negligible impact.   |  |
| 4. Crime                               | Negligible impact.   |  |
| 5. Social                              | Social mix improvements  |  |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Development of family housing outside of City Centre could place increased strain on open space or result in higher density development. | Open space mitigation to be provided via Development Management process/policies and the policies of the Core Strategy |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Could result in greater urbanisation of non urban areas.   | Mitigation via Development Management process/policies and the policies of the Core Strategy                           |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown impact   |  |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown impact   |  |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown impact   |  |
| 11. Transport                          | More family housing could result in an increase in school runs due to reliance on car for these journeys.                                |  |
| 12. Employment                         | No impact  |  |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact  |  |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact  |  |

**Summary - Issue 4c: Family Housing**

Option 1: All impacts were identified as unknown

Option 2: Major positive effects have been identified for housing and social and minor positive effects was identified for health. A moderate negative effect was identified for environment, biodiversity and green infrastructure and a minor negative effect was identified for landscape and transport. All other effects were identified as unknown or as having no impact.

Overall summary: It is unclear which the most sustainable option is, as all effects for Option 1 were identified as unknown, and could therefore be positive or negative.

**Policy appraisal of Issue 4d: Houses in Multiple Occupation  
Option 1: Do Nothing**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           | ?  | ?            |   |          |                                  |               | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           | ?  | ?            |   |          |                                  |               | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 4d: Houses in Multiple Occupation (HMOs)<br>Option 1: Do Nothing  | Ideas for mitigation   |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Housing                             | Would reduce housing choice and result in saturation of HMOs and lots left vacant as supply outstrips demand                   | Use Aligned Core Strategy and SPD and Development Management process |
| 2. Health                              | Negative impact as increased pressure put on local services due to higher occupation of single dwellings                       | Use Aligned Core Strategy and SPD and Development Management process |
| 3. Heritage                            | Negative as loss of control of housing conditions  | Use Aligned Core Strategy and SPD and Development Management process |
| 4. Crime                               | Negative impact - Increasing student concentrations could result in more crime as students more likely to be victims of crime  | Use Aligned Core Strategy and SPD and Development Management process |
| 5. Social                              | Negative impact - Huge concentrations of one type of the population could result in transient population 'ghost town syndrome' | Use Aligned Core Strategy and SPD and Development Management process |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact   |  |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Minor negative as could result in concreting over of front gardens   | Use Aligned Core Strategy and SPD and Development Management process |
| 9. Waste                               | Negative – dumping of rubbish likely   | Use Aligned Core Strategy and SPD and Development Management process |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Minor negative – energy consumption  | Use Aligned Core Strategy and SPD and Development Management process |

| SA Objectives          | Appraisal of Issue 4d: Houses in Multiple Occupation (HMOs)<br>Option 1: Do Nothing   | Ideas for mitigation |
|------------------------|---|----------------------|
| 11. Transport          | Unknown impact - a critical mass of students is needed to provide more transport facilities but could still see less control and a concreting over of front gardens. Students may not be persuaded to use public transport if room to park their cars |                      |
| 12. Employment         | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation         | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure | Unknown impact  |                      |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 4d: Houses in Multiple Occupation  
Option 2: Grant permission in areas outside those with 'significant concentrations'**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           | ?  | ?            | ?                                       |          | ?                                |               | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           | ?  | ?            | ?                                       |          | ?                                |               | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |



| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 4d: Houses in Multiple Occupation Option 2: Grant permission in areas outside those with 'significant concentrations'                                      | Ideas for mitigation   |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Housing                             | Impact would be positive, as would result in greater mix of housing in certain areas  |  |
| 2. Health                              | Area of high concentrations puts more pressure on services but permitting HMOs outside areas with significant concentrations would result in more balanced impact on services |  |
| 3. Heritage                            | Could have a negative impact if sensitive buildings are converted.  | Use Aligned Core Strategy and SPD and Development Management process |
| 4. Crime                               | Could reduce crime through spreading out concentrations of students   |  |
| 5. Social                              | Less concentration of a particular social group (e.g. students) could result in a positive effect but need other measures to foster relations between different communities   |  |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact  |  |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact  |  |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown impact  |  |
| 9. Waste                               | Positive impact. If there were fewer HMOs less mattresses etc. may be dumped in gardens etc.  |  |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown impact  |  |
| 11. Transport                          | Students own more cars currently and so will use cars more if spread out across the city. Dispersal will lead to a level amount of additional car use                         | Use Aligned Core Strategy and SPD and Development Management process |
| 12. Employment                         | Unknown impact  |  |
| 13. Innovation                         | Unknown impact  |  |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Unknown impact  |  |



| SA Objectives                          | <b>Appraisal of Issue 4d: Houses in Multiple Occupation<br/>Option 3: Consider the following when assessing applications for new or extended HMOs:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Number of existing HMOs in the area</b></li> <li>• <b>Proportion of households locally that are made up of full time students</b></li> <li>• <b>Overall number of students residing in the locality</b></li> <li>• <b>Regeneration benefits</b></li> <li>• <b>Impact of the proposal on the character and amenity of the area</b></li> </ul> | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Would lead to a mixed provision of housing across the City and avoid providing over concentrations at one particular place  |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Balancing provision could hopefully lead to balanced impact on services   |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Consideration of character and amenity of area could have a positive impact on heritage features  |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Could have a positive impact through providing HMOs away from existing concentrations   |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Less concentration of a particular group would have a positive impact   |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Consideration of character and amenity of area would result in positive impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Consideration of character and amenity of area would result in positive impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown impact  |                      |

| SA Objectives          | <b>Appraisal of Issue 4d: Houses in Multiple Occupation<br/>Option 3: Consider the following when assessing applications for new or extended HMOs:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of existing HMOs in the area</li> <li>• Proportion of households locally that are made up of full time students</li> <li>• Overall number of students residing in the locality</li> <li>• Regeneration benefits</li> <li>• Impact of the proposal on the character and amenity of the area</li> </ul> | Ideas for mitigation |
|------------------------|--|----------------------|
| 11. Transport          | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 12. Employment         | No impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation         | No impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure | No impact  |                      |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 4d: Houses in Multiple Occupation  
Option 4: Use unused shopping frontages on major transport routes as HiMOs (upperfloors only?)**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            | ?         |             | ?        |           | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                |               | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            | ?         |             | ?        |           | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                |               | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 4d: Houses in Multiple Occupation Option 4: Use unused shopping frontages on major transport routes as HMOs (upperfloors only?) | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Positive impact as bringing into housing use   |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Positive impact bringing buildings back into use regeneration and vitality of shops  |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Minor positive through increased social interaction of different groups  |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Moderate positive as less provision for car parking  |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Unknown impact   |                      |

### **Summary - Issue 4d: Houses in Multiple Occupation**

Option 1: Moderate negative effects were identified for health, heritage, social and waste and minor negative effects were identified for housing, crime, natural resources and flooding and energy and climate change. The other impacts were identified as unknown.

Option 2: Moderate positive impacts were identified for housing and social and minor positive impacts were identified for health, crime and waste. Minor negative impacts were identified for heritage and transport. The other effects were identified as unknown / having no impact.

Option 3: A major positive effect was identified for housing, a moderate positive effect was identified for heritage, landscape and waste and a minor positive effect was identified for health, crime and social. The other effects were identified as unknown.

Option 4: A moderate positive effect was identified for transport and a minor positive effect was identified for housing, heritage and social. Other effects were identified as unknown.

Overall summary: Option 3 was identified as the most sustainable option, as the greatest magnitude of positive effect was identified.

**Policy appraisal of Issue 4e: Delivery and Location of Student Housing  
Option 1: Do Nothing**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           | ?           |          |           | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                |               |                |                |                           |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           | ?           |          |           | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                |               |                |                |                           |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important negative |



| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 4e: Delivery and Location of Student Housing<br>Option 1: Do Nothing  | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Would not provide housing for students, which would be a major negative impact given Nottingham has two universities. This would be compounded by the fact that students would remain in current larger housing stock, which is in short supply.           |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Students would continue to live in current traditional housing stock, which is not that secure.  |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Students currently concentrated in traditional housing areas would remain in such places, which often has a negative impact on other communities within the area and causes conflict. Could also lead to underuse and subsequent closure of local schools. |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Negligible impact – students would remain where they currently are.  |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | Students currently live in former office buildings – doing nothing could increase take up of existing office space   |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Students currently live in former office buildings – doing nothing could increase take up of existing office space   |                      |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 4e: Delivery and Location of Student Housing  
Option 2: Locate student housing in existing campuses, in the City Centre and on the fringes of the City Centre**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           | ?           |          |           | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             |                |                |                           | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br><br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           | ?           |          |           | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             |                |                |                           | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 4e: Delivery and Location of Student Housing<br>Option 2: Locate student housing in existing campuses, in the City Centre and on the fringes of the City Centre                                     | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Student housing would be supplied in suitable locations  |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Students should be more protected from crime due to increased surveillance in university campuses.   |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Students would be concentrated on university campuses, using the facilities provided. Also, by not occupying traditional housing, this could be used by families within the catchment area.                            |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Students would be located within walking distance of education and other facilities. Also, depending on campus, students could be located away from shopping and other city centre facilities. Unknown impact overall. |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | Would provide bespoke student accommodation so would discourage future conversion of office buildings  |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Would provide bespoke student accommodation so would discourage future conversion of office buildings  |                      |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 4e: Delivery and Location of Student Housing  
Option 3: Put student housing in other suitable locations**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             |                |                |                           | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             |                |                |                           | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 4e: Delivery and Location of Student Housing<br>Option 3: Put student housing in other suitable locations  | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Land might also be suitable for other types of housing, which cannot be said for land at the university campuses. This may have a negative impact on housing for other parts of the population. |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | Would provide bespoke student accommodation so would discourage future conversion of office buildings   |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Would provide bespoke student accommodation so would discourage future conversion of office buildings   |                      |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 4e: Delivery and Location of Student Housing  
Option 4: Provide types of housing that are attractive to students (cluster flats, studio apartments)**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           | ?           |          | ?         | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           | ?           |          | ?         | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             | ?              |                | ?                         | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 4e: Delivery and Location of Student Housing<br>Option 4: Provide types of housing that are attractive to students (cluster flats, studio apartments) | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Would provide suitable housing for students. This would attract students from the current larger housing stock, which is in short supply.                                |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | This type of housing would be more secure by its nature  |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Unknown impact   |                      |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 4e: Delivery and Location of Student Housing  
Option 5: Maximise purpose built provision**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           | ?           |          | ?         | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             | ?              | ?              | ?                         | ?   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           | ?           |          | ?         | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             | ?              | ?              | ?                         | ?   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important negative |



| <b>SA Objectives</b>                   | <b>Appraisal of Issue 4e: Delivery and Location of Student Housing<br/>Option 5: Maximise purpose built provision</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Would ensure suitable housing for students was provided.  |                             |
| 2. Health                              | Negligible impact   |                             |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 4. Crime                               | This type of housing would be more secure by its nature   |                             |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 12. Employment                         | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 13. Innovation                         | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Unknown impact  |                             |

### Summary - Issue 4e: Delivery and Location of Student Housing

Option 1: A very major/important negative effect was identified for housing, a major negative effect was identified for social and a moderate negative effect was identified for crime, employment and economic structure. The other effects were identified as unknown, or having no impact.

Option 2: A very major/important positive effect was identified for social, a major positive effect was identified for housing and a moderate positive effect was identified for crime, employment and economic structure. The other effects were identified as unknown.

Option 3: A moderate positive effect was identified for housing, employment and economic development. The majority of other effects were identified as unknown.

Option 4: A very major/important positive effect was identified for housing and a moderate negative effect was identified for crime. The majority of other effects were identified as unknown.

Option 5: A moderate positive effect was identified for housing and crime. The majority of other effects were identified as unknown.

Overall summary: Whilst Options 2-5 all delivered positive effects, Option 2 identified the most with the greatest magnitude.

**Policy appraisal of Issue 4f: Housing for Older People and Special Needs Housing  
Option 1: Do Nothing**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 4f: Housing for Older People and Special Needs Housing<br>Option 1: Do Nothing                          | Ideas for mitigation                                     |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Housing                             | Not providing housing for older people / special needs would have a negative impact on this group.                         | Use policies in Core Strategy / DM policies / DM process |
| 2. Health                              | Moderate Negative impact – not providing adequate housing for certain groups could have a negative impact on their health. | Use policies in Core Strategy / DM policies / DM process |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown Impact   |  |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown Impact   |  |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown Impact   |  |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown Impact   |  |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown Impact   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown Impact   |  |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown Impact   |  |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown Impact   |  |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown Impact   |  |
| 12. Employment                         | Unknown Impact   |  |
| 13. Innovation                         | Unknown Impact   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Unknown Impact   |  |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 4f: Housing for Older People and Special Needs Housing  
Option 2: Set a target for different types of specialist housing required, e.g. bungalow**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 4f: Housing for Older People and Special Needs Housing<br>Option 2: Set a target for different types of specialist housing required, e.g. bungalow                                       | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Moving people into specialist housing could release family housing. Will contribute towards meeting housing requirements.   |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Will meet needs of people living in the housing and potentially provide health facilities on site reducing pressure on hospitals and other services and other health resources being used in the community. |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Minor positive, through locating housing together   |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Minor positive as people amongst peers but isolated in community. Feeling that Larkhill (a local development) has been received positively by residents   |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Minor positive – critical mass for targeted transport journeys that would otherwise have to go to lots of separate dwellings  |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Unknown Impact  |                      |

**Summary - Issue 4f: Housing for Older People and Special Needs Housing**

Option 1: Moderate negative impacts were identified for housing and health, all other impacts were identified as unknown.

Option 2: A major positive impact was identified for health, a moderate positive impact was identified for housing and a minor positive impact was identified for crime social and housing. Other impacts were identified as unknown.

Overall summary: Option 2 was identified as the most sustainable option.





| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 4g: Conversion of Other Uses to Residential<br>Option 1: Do Nothing   | Ideas for mitigation   |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Housing                             | This would mean there was no policy in place by which to judge conversion of existing premises to housing, therefore more housing could be developed |  |
| 2. Health                              | Unknown impact   |  |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact   |  |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact   |  |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown impact   |  |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact   |  |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown impact   |  |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown impact   |  |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown impact   |  |
| 11. Transport                          | Could result in residents in unsustainable locations   |  |
| 12. Employment                         | Would likely result in more employment land being lost   | Ensure no net loss of employment land through policies in Core Strategy / DM policies / DM process |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact  |  |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Would likely result in more employment land being lost   | Ensure no net loss of employment land through policies in Core Strategy / DM policies / DM process |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 4g: Conversion of Other Uses to Residential**

**Option 2: Only permit change of use to residential where it can be demonstrated that:**

- The building is undervalued / underused
- Retention of the employment use would cause unacceptable environmental impacts
- Building / site is no longer capable of providing an acceptable standard of accommodation for employment purposes and this can be demonstrated by lack of demand
- Conversion would not cause an adverse impact on existing or future occupants

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives                          | <b>Appraisal of Issue 4g: Conversion of Other Uses to Residential</b><br><b>Option 2: Only permit change of use to residential where it can be demonstrated that:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>The building is undervalued / underused</b></li> <li>• <b>Retention of the employment use would cause unacceptable environmental impacts</b></li> <li>• <b>Building / site is no longer capable of providing an acceptable standard of accommodation for employment purposes and this can be demonstrated by lack of demand</b></li> <li>• <b>Conversion would not cause an adverse impact on existing or future occupants</b></li> </ul> | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Would release more land / buildings for housing   |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Second bullet point would prevent unacceptable impacts i.e. greater protection of the environment given.  |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Positive impact from presence and passive observation – minor positive  |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Will retain valuable assets pubs community centres. Moderate to major positive  |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Second bullet points unacceptable impacts i.e. gives greater protection of the environment (including biodiversity).  |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Second bullet points unacceptable impacts i.e. gives greater protection of the environment.   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Second bullet points unacceptable impacts i.e. gives greater protection of the environment.   |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Negligible impact   |                      |

| SA Objectives               | <b>Appraisal of Issue 4g: Conversion of Other Uses to Residential</b><br><b>Option 2: Only permit change of use to residential where it can be demonstrated that:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The building is undervalued / underused</li> <li>• Retention of the employment use would cause unacceptable environmental impacts</li> <li>• Building / site is no longer capable of providing an acceptable standard of accommodation for employment purposes and this can be demonstrated by lack of demand</li> <li>• Conversion would not cause an adverse impact on existing or future occupants</li> </ul> | Ideas for mitigation |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|
| 10. Energy & Climate Change | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport               | Can control where residential goes and encourage sustainable locations  |                      |
| 12. Employment              | Moderate protection of employment   |                      |
| 13. Innovation              | No impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure      | Moderate protection of employment   |                      |

**Summary - Issue 4g: Conversion of Other Uses to Residential**

Option 1: Minor positive effects were identified for housing and social and minor negative effects were identified for employment and economic structure. Other impacts were identified as unknown.

Option 2: A major positive effect was identified for social, a moderate/major positive effect was identified for housing, a moderate positive effect was identified for employment and economic structure and a minor positive effect was identified for heritage, biodiversity and green infrastructure, environmental landscape, natural resources and flooding and transport.

Overall summary: Option 2 was identified as the most sustainable option, as there were more positive effects and the magnitude of the effects was generally greater also.

**Policy appraisal of Issue 6b: Design Guidance  
Option 1: Do Nothing**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           | ?  |              | ?                                       | ?        |                                  | ?             | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           | ?  |              | ?                                       | ?        |                                  | ?             | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 6b: Design Guidance<br>Option 1: Do Nothing   | Ideas for mitigation                                     |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Housing                             | Could result in greater number of unfit homes  | Use policies in Core Strategy / DM policies / DM process |
| 2. Health                              | Could have negative impact on health through poor design and lack of appropriate open space                                | Use policies in Core Strategy / DM policies / DM process |
| 3. Heritage                            | Bad design could have impact on heritage assets  | Use policies in Core Strategy / DM policies / DM process |
| 4. Crime                               | Poor design could 'design in' crime  | Use policies in Core Strategy / DM policies / DM process |
| 5. Social                              | Development could be poorly designed and less attractive for people to use   | Use policies in Core Strategy / DM policies / DM process |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact   |  |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Not having a policy on design could have a negative impact on landscape of the plan area through poor quality development. | Use policies in Core Strategy / DM policies / DM process |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown impact   |  |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown impact   |  |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Could be a potential negative impact if sustainable design is not included in policy                                       | Use policies in Core Strategy / DM policies / DM process |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown impact   |  |
| 12. Employment                         | Unknown impact   |  |
| 13. Innovation                         | Unknown impact   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Unknown impact   |  |



| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 6b: Design Guidance<br>Option 2: Require new development of 10 homes or more to take account of manual for streets | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Will result in well planned housing.  |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Road safety improvements could have a positive impact on health.  |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Design approach would lead to positive effect   |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Well laid out development 'designs out' crime   |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Results in well shaped places and opportunities for providing green infrastructure in development                                     |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Would have a positive impact on landscape through good design but would only apply to residential development of 10+ dwellings.       |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | No impact   |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Would have a positive impact through effective design of streets on housing developments over 10 dwellings                            |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | No impact   |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact   |                      |



**Policy appraisal of Issue 6b: Design Guidance**  
**Option 3: Continue to require new development of 10 homes or more to meet Building for Life ‘Silver’ standard**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate positive             |
|            |           | ?           |          |           | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        |                                  | ?             |                |                |                           |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |                               |
|            |           | ?           |          |           | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        |                                  | ?             |                |                |                           |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 6b: Design Guidance<br>Option 3: Continue to require new development of 10<br>homes or more to meet Building for Life ‘Silver’<br>standard | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Would increase the range and quality of homes.  |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Better quality of housing stock would reduce health inequalities.   |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Well designed homes can reduce crime  |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Ensures people can stay in their homes for longer   |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | No impact   |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact   |                      |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 6b: Design Guidance  
Option 4: Require developments to meet lifetime homes standards**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           | ?           | ?        |           |  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             |                |                |                           |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           | ?           | ?        |           |  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             |                |                |                           |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 6b: Design Guidance<br>Option 4: Require developments to meet lifetime homes standards          | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Would increase range of homes and reduce number of unfit homes, ensuring people can stay in house throughout lives |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Better quality of housing stock would reduce health inequalities.  |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 5. Social                              | People do not have to move out of dwellings, i.e. can live in same dwelling all of life                            |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Potentially less buildings required to be built and less pressure to develop open space                            |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | No impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact  |                      |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 6b: Design Guidance**  
**Option 5: Apply locally derived internal and external space standards to new residential development**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           | ?           |          |           | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             |                |                |                           | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           | ?           |          |           | ?  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             |                |                |                           | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 6b: Design Guidance<br>Option 5: Apply locally derived internal and external<br>space standards to new residential development | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Positive in terms of reducing unfit homes but may be too prescriptive.  |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Minor positive on basis of better room dimension, garden dimension  |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | External standards could have positive impact through designing out crime   |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Adequate external space could provide areas for social interaction  |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | No impact   |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact   |                      |



| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 6b: Design Guidance<br>Option 6: Apply different standards to different types of residential development, e.g. student housing | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Would allow design flexibility and different standards could be applied to different areas / developments   |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Would provide suitable housing and adequate space relative to the development   |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Design would be more sensitive to the nature of development proposed  |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Different design guidance standards would allow for more sensitive treatment  |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Could ensure adequate areas for social interaction area provided  |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Could provide areas of green infrastructure through development   |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Design would be more sensitive to the nature of development proposed  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | No impact   |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact   |                      |



### Summary - Issue 6b: Design Guidance

Option 1: A moderate to major negative effect was identified for crime and environmental landscape. A moderate negative effect was identified for heritage, social and energy and climate change. A minor negative effect was identified for housing and health. All other effects were identified as unknown.

Option 2: A moderate negative effect was identified for social and environmental landscape. A moderate to major positive effect was identified for crime, a moderate positive effect was identified for transport and a minor positive effect was identified for housing, health, heritage and biodiversity and green infrastructure. The majority of other effects were identified as unknown.

Option 3: A moderate to major positive effect was identified for social, a moderate positive effect was identified for housing and health, and a minor positive effect was identified for crime. The majority of other effects were identified as unknown.

Option 4: A major positive effect was identified for social, a moderate positive effect was identified for housing and health and a minor positive effect was identified for biodiversity and green infrastructure. The majority of other effects were identified as unknown.

Option 5: A minor positive effect has been identified for housing, health, crime and social. The majority of other effects were identified as unknown.

Option 6: A moderate positive effect has been identified for housing and a minor positive effect has been identified for health, heritage, crime, social and biodiversity and green infrastructure. The majority of other effects were identified as unknown.

Overall summary: Option 4 had the most significant positive effects overall, however, the majority of the other options delivered positive effects. The least sustainable option was Option 1, which identified several negative effects.

**Policy appraisal of Issue 7a: Health and Communities  
Option 1: Do Nothing**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate positive             |
|            |           | ?           |          |           | ?  | ?            |   |          | ?                                | ?             |                |                |                           |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |                               |
|            |           | ?           |          |           | ?  | ?            |   |          | ?                                | ?             |                |                |                           |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 7a: Health and Communities<br>Option 1: Do Nothing                                   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Housing                             | No impact   |   |
| 2. Health                              | Doing nothing could have a negative effect on health through the perpetuation of an existing situation. | There could be business support for healthy eating. Outlets to produce healthy options. This could potentially be achieved through the Core Strategy, Development Management Policies and Development Management Process. |
| 3. Heritage                            | No impact   |   |
| 4. Crime                               | Food can affect behaviour. Take aways have late opening hours and there is a perception of crime        | Restricting opening hours. This could potentially be achieved through the Core Strategy, Development Management Policies and Development Management Process.  |
| 5. Social                              | People often meet at hot food take aways  |   |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact  |   |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | May increase fat into drainage system.  | Through the Core Strategy, Development Management Policies and Development Management Process.  |
| 9. Waste                               | May increase waste  | Encourage recycling and reduce packaging, through the Core Strategy, Development Management Policies and Development Management Process.  |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown impact  |   |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of Issue 7a: Health and Communities<br/>Option 1: Do Nothing</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 11. Transport          | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 12. Employment         | More hot food takeaways could reduce unemployment taking people off benefits  |                             |
| 13. Innovation         | No impact   |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure | No impact   |                             |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 7a: Health and Communities**

**Option 2: Use planning policies to restrict the development of new hot food takeaways within walking distance of schools, parks, leisure centres, youth facilities and other similar locations**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major negative                |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 7a: Health and Communities<br>Option 2: Use planning policies to restrict the development of new hot food takeaways within walking distance of schools, parks, leisure centres, youth facilities and other similar locations | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | No impact   |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Access to hot food takeaways reduced. 400 metre buffer could have a significant impact  |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Minor positive as less takeaways. But could leave vacant sites  |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | May have a minor negative effect through less provision of jobs.  |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact   |                      |

**Summary - Issue 7a: Health and Communities**

Option 1: A moderate negative effect was identified for health, whilst a minor negative effect was identified for crime and waste. A minor positive effect was identified for social and employment. The majority of other effects were identified as unknown.

Option 2: A moderate to major positive was identified for health and an minor positive was identified for crime. A minor negative effect was identified for employment. The majority of other effects were identified as unknown.

Overall summary: Option 2 proved slightly more sustainable, as less negative and more positive effects were identified.

**Policy appraisal of Issue 7b: Assessing the Loss of Open Space  
Option 1: Do Nothing**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           | ?           | ?        |           |  | ?            |   | ?        |                                  | ?             |                |                |                           |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           | ?           | ?        |           |  | ?            |   | ?        |                                  | ?             |                |                |                           |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important negative |



| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 7b: Assessing the Loss of Open Space<br>Option 1: Do Nothing         | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Housing                             | Could be positive - not having appropriate assessment could lead to increase in housing |   |
| 2. Health                              | Loss of open space could reduce open space and associated health benefits               | Ensure toolkit takes health and wellbeing into consideration via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact  |   |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact  |   |
| 5. Social                              | May lead to loss of valuable open space for social interaction                          | Use the toolkit – mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy                                 |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | May lead to loss of valuable open space for Biodiversity                                | Use the toolkit – mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy                                 |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Loss of open space could lead to loss of flood plain and natural drainage               | Flood risk assessment via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy  |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown impact  |   |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Loss of open space could lead to loss of flood plain and natural drainage               | Flood risk assessment<br>Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy                          |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of Issue 7b: Assessing the Loss of Open Space<br/>Option 1: Do Nothing</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 11. Transport          | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 12. Employment         | No impact   |                             |
| 13. Innovation         | No impact   |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure | No impact   |                             |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 7b: Assessing the Loss of Open Space**  
**Option 2: Use toolkit assessments in the context of the Area Commentaries and the PPG17 Audit, where a proposed development could have an impact on open space**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           | ?           | ?        |           |   | ?            |                                   | ?        |                               | ?             |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources and flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           | ?           | ?        |           |   | ?            |                                   | ?        |                               | ?             |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 7b: Assessing the Loss of Open Space<br>Option 2: Use toolkit assessments in the context of the Area Commentaries and the PPG17 Audit, where a proposed development could have an impact on open space | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Housing                             | Open Space Toolkit may identify sites suitable for housing  |   |
| 2. Health                              | Loss of open space could reduce open space and associated health benefits. Quality of open space influences health benefits   | Ensure toolkit takes health and wellbeing into consideration via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact  |   |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact  |   |
| 5. Social                              | Should only leave to loss of undervalued and underused open space   |   |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Should only lead to loss of undervalued and underused open space  |   |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Loss of open space could lead to loss of flood plain and natural drainage   |   |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown impact  |   |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Loss of open space could lead to loss of flood plain and natural drainage   | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy   |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown impact  |   |
| 12. Employment                         | No impact   |   |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact   |   |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact   |   |

**Summary - Issue 7b: Assessing the Loss of Open Space**

Option 1: A minor positive effect was identified for housing. A moderate to major negative effect was identified for natural resources and flooding, a moderate negative effect was identified for health and biodiversity and green infrastructure and a minor negative effect was identified for social and energy and climate change. The majority of other effects were identified as unknown.

Option 2: A moderate positive effect was identified for housing and biodiversity and green infrastructure and a minor positive effect was identified for social. A moderate to major negative effect was identified for natural resources and flooding, a moderate negative effect was identified for health and a minor negative effect was identified for energy and climate change. The majority of other effects were identified as unknown.

Overall summary: Whilst both options presented positive and negative effects, Option 2 presented slightly more positive effects.

**Policy appraisal of Issue 7c: Green Infrastructure and Biodiversity  
Option 1: Do Nothing**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
| ?          | ?         | ?           | ?        | ?         |  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
| ?          | ?         | ?           | ?        | ?         |  | ?            | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                | ?             | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 7c: Green Infrastructure and Biodiversity<br>Option 1: Do Nothing | Ideas for mitigation                            |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Housing                             | Unknown impact   |   |
| 2. Health                              | Unknown impact   |   |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact   |   |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact   |   |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown impact   |   |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Minor negative – no protection against loss  | Core Strategy / Development Management Policies |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown Impact   |   |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown impact   |   |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown impact   |   |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown impact   |   |
| 12. Employment                         | Unknown impact   |   |
| 13. Innovation                         | Unknown impact   |   |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Unknown impact   |   |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 7c: Green Infrastructure and Biodiversity  
Option 2: Identify areas for biodiversity offsetting**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           | ?           | ?        | ?         |  | ?            |   | ?        | ?                                | ?             | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           | ?           | ?        | ?         |  | ?            |   | ?        | ?                                | ?             | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |



| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 7c: Green Infrastructure and Biodiversity<br>Option 2: Identify areas for biodiversity offsetting                                     | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Housing                             | Could allow more housing development to happen if loss of green infrastructure cannot be mitigated on site   |   |
| 2. Health                              | Negligible positive through possible planting of more trees and improved air quality   |   |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact   |   |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact   |   |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown impact   |   |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Would only use where loss of habitat cannot be avoided or mitigated. Would only be minor positive as would be losing biodiversity in the first instance. |   |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Could have negative impact on the existing area lost   | flood risk assessment and other relevant assessments through the Development Management process and core strategy |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown impact   |   |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown impact   |   |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown impact   |   |
| 12. Employment                         | Unknown impact   |   |
| 13. Innovation                         | Unknown impact   |   |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Unknown impact   |   |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 7c: Green Infrastructure and Biodiversity  
Option 3: Identify boundaries for GI corridors**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
| ?          |           | ?           | ?        | ?         |  |              |   |          |                                  |               | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
| ?          |           | ?           | ?        | ?         |  |              |   |          |                                  |               | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 7c: Green Infrastructure and Biodiversity<br>Option 3: Identify boundaries for GI corridors | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Minor positive through increasing green infrastructure network   |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Identify areas not currently for green infrastructure and look to expand the network                           |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Could increase woodland  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Could increase open space and protect flood plain  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | No impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Green Infrastructure provides resilience to climate change and adds resilience to adaptation                   |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Green Infrastructure could be used for walking / cycling and would not be used by cars                         |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Unknown impact   |                      |

### **Summary - Issue 7c: Green Infrastructure and Biodiversity**

Option 1: A moderate negative impact was identified for biodiversity and green infrastructure. The majority of other effects were identified as unknown.

Option 2: A minor positive effect was identified for housing and biodiversity and green infrastructure and a minor negative effect was identified for natural resources and flooding. The majority of other effects were identified as unknown.

Option 3: A moderate positive effect was identified for environmental landscape, energy and climate change and landscape and a minor positive effect was identified for health, biodiversity and green infrastructure and natural resources and flooding. The majority of other effects were identified as unknown.

Overall summary: Option 3 was identified as the most sustainable option, as it resulted in the most positive effects with the greatest magnitude.

**Policy appraisal of Issue 7d: The Green Belt  
Option 1: Do Nothing**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |  |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|--|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |  | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |  | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |  | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |  | Moderate positive   |
|            | ?         | ?           | ?        | ?         |  |                               |                                 | ?        | ?          | ?             |                | ?              | ?                      |  | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | 7. Environment and Landscapes | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure |  | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            | ?         | ?           | ?        | ?         |  |                               |                                 | ?        | ?          | ?             |                | ?              | ?                      |  | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |  | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |  | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |  | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |  | Very major/important negative                                     |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of 7d: The Green Belt<br>Option 1: Do Nothing                          | Ideas for mitigation   |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Housing                             | Not releasing land would not give land for housing                               | Develop housing elsewhere within the City and ensure other appropriate Site Allocations.   |
| 2. Health                              | Unknown impact   |  |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact   |  |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact   |  |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown impact   |  |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Not releasing land would protect the Green Belt                                  |  |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Green Belt protected for its openness and to protect the character of Nottingham |  |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Not releasing land would protect open space                                      |  |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown impact   |  |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown impact   |  |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown impact   |  |
| 12. Employment                         | Possibly negative by not releasing land in Nottingham                            | Develop employment elsewhere within the City and ensure other appropriate Site Allocations |
| 13. Innovation                         | Unknown impact   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Unknown impact   |  |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 7d: The Green Belt  
Option 2: Undertake small scale revisions at potential development allocations**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            | ?         | ?           |          | ?         |  |              |   |          | ?                                |               |                | ?              | ?                         | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            | ?         | ?           |          | ?         |  |              |   |          | ?                                |               |                | ?              | ?                         | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 7d: The Green Belt<br>Option 2: Undertake small scale revisions at potential development allocations                       | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Housing                             | Releasing land could provide land for housing   |   |
| 2. Health                              | Unknown impact  |   |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact  |   |
| 4. Crime                               | Could reduce fly tipping if developed and create surveillance. Negligible impact  |   |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown impact  |   |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Would result in loss of green space   | Use toolkit and making sure adequate space provided elsewhere. Ensure development in keeping with character through Core Strategy, Development Management policies and Development Management Process |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Green Belt protected for its openness and to protect the character of Nottingham  | Use NPPF (PPG2) assessment for loss of green belt via Development Management process/policies and the policies of the Core Strategy   |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Negative – would be developing open space   | Use appropriate assessment – look at soil / air / flooding via Development Management process/policies and the policies of the Core Strategy  |
| 9. Waste                               | Development would lead to increase in waste   | Encouraging recycling etc via Development Management process/policies and the policies of the Core Strategy   |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | There will be development so energy usage will increase. Development could be energy efficient – could be a wind farm. Unknown impact overall |   |



| SA Objectives          | Appraisal of Issue 7d: The Green Belt<br>Option 2: Undertake small scale revisions at potential development allocations | Ideas for mitigation  |
|------------------------|---|---|
| 11. Transport          | Generally negative – Green Belt tend to be remote and more car dependant  | Travel plan and S106 via Development Management process/policies and the policies of the Core Strategy    |
| 12. Employment         | Could be positive through releasing land  | Allocate land elsewhere via Development Management process/policies and the policies of the Core Strategy |
| 13. Innovation         | Unknown impact  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure | Unknown impact  |   |

| <b>Summary - Issue 7d: The Green Belt</b>   |
|---|
| Option 1: A very major / important positive effect was identified for Environmental Landscape, a moderate to major positive was identified for biodiversity and green infrastructure and a moderate positive was identified for natural resources and flooding. Minor negative effects were identified for housing and employment. The majority of other impacts were identified as unknown.                            |
| Option 2: A very major / important negative effect was identified for Environmental Landscape, a moderate to major negative effect was identified for biodiversity and green infrastructure and a moderate negative effect was identified for natural resources and flooding and waste. Moderate positive effects were identified for housing and employment. The majority of other impacts were identified as unknown. |
| Overall summary: Option 1 had the most sustainable impact with the greatest magnitude of positive effects overall.  |



| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 7e: Access to Key Open Spaces and the Countryside<br>Option 1: Do Nothing | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | No impact  |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | No impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact  |                      |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 7e: Access to Key Open Spaces and the Countryside  
Option 2: Target opportunities for improvements on routes and links from other areas where access is currently poor**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           |             | ?        |           |  |              | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                |               |                |                |                           | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           |             | ?        |           |  |              | ?                                       | ?        | ?                                |               |                |                |                           | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 7e: Access to Key Open Spaces and the Countryside<br>Option 2: Target opportunities for improvements on routes and links from other areas where access is currently poor | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | No impact   |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Would improve access for some people – could focus on more needy areas  |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Prioritising where access is poor would have a positive effect  |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown effect – could increase access to other activities or other opportunities for crime.  |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Would have positive effect through targeting access and opportunities for community activities in areas where currently poor  |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Positive – people would be using open space. Accessing Green Infrastructure could improve Green Infrastructure in City  |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Encourages greater accessibility and use of more sustainable transport  |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | No impact   |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact   |                      |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 7e: Access to Key Open Spaces and the Countryside**  
**Option 3: Focus on a more general approach of improving access to key open spaces from all areas**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             | ?        |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources and flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             | ?        |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 7e: Access to Key Open Spaces and the Countryside<br>Option 3: Focus on a more general approach of improving access to key open spaces from all areas | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | No impact  |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Less focussed access would improve health but not necessarily for the neediest.  |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Less focussed approach would have positive effect but not necessarily where needed.  |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown effect – could increase access to other activities or other opportunities for crime.   |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Would increase access and opportunities for community activities but not as targeted   |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Positive – people would be using open space. Accessing Green Infrastructure could improve Green Infrastructure in City   |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | No impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | No impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Encourages greater accessibility and use of more sustainable transport   |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | No impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact  |                      |

**Summary - Issue 7e: Access to Key Open Spaces and the Countryside**

Option 1: All effects were identified as negligible or having no impact.

Option 2: A moderate to major positive effect was identified health, social, biodiversity and green infrastructure and transport and a moderate positive effect was identified for heritage. All other effects were identified as unknown, negligible or having no impact.

Option 3: A moderate to major positive effect was identified for biodiversity and green infrastructure, a moderate positive effect was identified for health, social and transport and a minor positive effect was identified for heritage. All other effects were identified as unknown, negligible or having no impact.

Overall summary: Option 2 proved to be the most sustainable option, however, none of the options presented any negative effects.





| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 8a: Decentralised Energy and Heat Networks<br>Option 1: Do Nothing | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Housing                             | Negligible impact   |   |
| 2. Health                              | Negligible impact   |   |
| 3. Heritage                            | Negligible impact   |   |
| 4. Crime                               | Negligible impact   |   |
| 5. Social                              | Negligible impact   |   |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Negligible impact   |   |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Negligible impact   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Negligible impact   |   |
| 9. Waste                               | Negligible impact   |   |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Would increase existing renewable energy requirements                                 | Impose policies that require more stringent targets through the Core Strategy and Development Management process. |
| 11. Transport                          | Negligible impact   |   |
| 12. Employment                         | Negligible impact   |   |
| 13. Innovation                         | Negligible impact   |   |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Negligible impact   |   |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 8a: Decentralised Energy and Heat Networks  
Option 2: Require developers to take the DSS tool into consideration when preparing development proposals**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           | ?  | ?            |   |          |                                  | ?             |                |                |                           | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           | ?  | ?            |   |          |                                  | ?             |                |                |                           | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 8a: Decentralised Energy and Heat Networks<br>Option 2: Require developers to take the DSS tool into consideration when preparing development proposals | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Could have a positive impact with tools that allow you to see what renewable energy is possible  |                      |
| 2. Health                              | No impact  |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | No impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | No impact  |                      |
| 5. Social                              | No impact  |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Should be reducing consumption of certain raw materials and improving air quality  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | If development for energy from waste could have positive impact provided moving energy up waste hierarchy.   |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Would increase existing renewable energy requirements  |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | Could result in an increase in low carbon jobs   |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | Would diversify sectors and would be high knowledge  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Would diversify sectors and would be high knowledge  |                      |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 8a: Decentralised Energy and Heat Networks  
Option 3: Identify areas that are considered appropriate for renewable and low carbon energy generation**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            | ?         | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?  | ?            |   |          |                                  | ?             |                |                |                           | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            | ?         | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?  | ?            |   |          |                                  | ?             |                |                |                           | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 8a: Decentralised Energy and Heat Networks<br>Option 3: Identify areas that are considered appropriate for renewable and low carbon energy generation | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Could provide renewable energy to housing in appropriate areas, e.g. expansion of district heating   |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Should be reducing consumption of certain raw materials and improving air quality  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | If development for energy from waste could have positive impact provided moving energy up waste hierarchy.   |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Would increase existing renewable energy requirements  |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | Could result in an increase in low carbon jobs   |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | Would diversify sectors and would be high knowledge  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Would diversify sectors and would be high knowledge  |                      |

### **Summary - Issue 8a: Decentralised Energy and Heat Networks**

Option 1: A minor negative effect was identified for energy and climate change. All other effects were identified as negligible.

Option 2: A major positive effect was identified for energy and climate change, a moderate to major positive effect was identified for housing, a moderate positive effect was identified for innovation and economic structure and a minor positive effect was identified for natural resources and flooding, waste and employment. All other effects were identified as unknown or having no impact.

Option 3: A major positive effect was identified for energy and climate change. A moderate positive effect was identified for housing, health, innovation and economic structure and a minor positive effect was identified for natural resources and flooding, waste and employment. All other effects were identified as unknown.

Overall summary: Options 2 and 3 both identified positive effects, however, those identified in option 3 were of a slightly greater magnitude.

**Policy appraisal of Issue 8b: Carbon Reduction  
Option 1: Do Nothing**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           | ?           |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  | ?             | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           | ?           |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  | ?             | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |



| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 8b: Carbon Reduction<br>Option 1: Do Nothing   | Ideas for mitigation   |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Housing                             | By 2016 any carbon offset from housing would go to national scheme, therefore no funds to improve existing poor housing stock | Have a policy on Allowable Solutions to ensure funds available locally within the Core Strategy or implement through Development Management process. |
| 2. Health                              | Negative impact through not insulating local homes  | Have a policy on Allowable Solutions to ensure funds available locally within the Core Strategy or implement through Development Management process. |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact  |  |
| 4. Crime                               | No impact   |  |
| 5. Social                              | No impact   |  |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Money not provided locally  | Have a policy on Allowable Solutions to ensure funds available locally within the Core Strategy or implement through Development Management process. |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | No impact   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | No impact   |  |
| 9. Waste                               | No impact   |  |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Carbon reduction mechanisms would not be put in place.  | Have a policy on Allowable Solutions to ensure funds available locally within the Core Strategy or implement through Development Management process. |
| 11. Transport                          | Unknown impact  |  |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of Issue 8b: Carbon Reduction<br/>Option 1: Do Nothing</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 12. Employment         | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 13. Innovation         | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure | Unknown impact  |                             |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 8b: Carbon Reduction**  
**Option 2: Use carbon offsetting prior to the introduction of Allowable Solutions**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           | ?           |          |           |  | ?            | ?                                       |          |                                  |               | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           | ?           |          |           |  | ?            | ?                                       |          |                                  |               | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 8b: Carbon Reduction<br>Option 2: Use carbon offsetting prior to the<br>introduction of Allowable Solutions | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Would be positive for quality of housing, but may stifle development in first place.   |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Could have positive impact through insulating homes sooner   |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | No impact  |                      |
| 5. Social                              | No impact  |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | May be green / brown roofs, which would increase biodiversity and green infrastructure across the City                         |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Could choose to invest money in Energy from Waste infrastructure   |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Could result in a reduction in carbon emissions  |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Could be used to invest in electric transport infrastructure.  |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Unknown impact   |                      |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 8b: Carbon Reduction**

**Option 3: Develop a policy for Allowable Solutions to enable contributions to local projects from 2016**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           | ?           | ?        |           |  | ?            | ?                                       |          |                                  |               | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           | ?           | ?        |           |  | ?            | ?                                       |          |                                  |               | ?              | ?              | ?                         | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 8b: Carbon Reduction<br>Option 3: Develop a policy for Allowable Solutions to enable contributions to local projects from 2016 | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Would result in local Allowable Solution fund that could be used to improve existing housing stock  |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Would result in local allowable solution fund that could be used to improve existing housing stock  |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Any fund may be used for green / brown roofs  |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | Could choose to invest money in Energy from Waste infrastructure  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Funds could be used for renewable energy and production and to mitigate and adapt to climate change   |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Funds could be used for low carbon infrastructure e.g. electric vehicle charging points   |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | Unknown impact  |                      |

### Summary - Issue 8b: Carbon Reduction

Option 1: A major negative effect was identified for housing and energy and climate change, a moderate negative effect was identified for health and a minor negative effect was identified for biodiversity and green infrastructure. The other effects were identified as having no impacts or unknown.

Option 2: A major positive effect was identified for health, a moderate positive effect was identified for housing, natural resources and flooding and energy and climate change. The majority of other effects were identified as unknown.

Option 3: A major positive effect was identified for energy and climate change and a moderate to major positive effect was identified for housing and health. An minor positive effect was identified for biodiversity and green infrastructure, waste and transport. The majority of other effects were identified as unknown.

Overall summary: Both Options 2 and 3 identified positive effects but those identified in Option 3 were of slightly greater significance than Option 2.

**Policy appraisal of Issue 9a: Encouraging More Sustainable Travel  
Option 1: Do Nothing**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?  | ?            |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?  | ?            |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important negative |



| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 9a: Encouraging More Sustainable Travel<br>Option 1: Do Nothing  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Housing                             | No impact   |   |
| 2. Health                              | Could have a negative impact to access on health services through provision of development in the wrong places. Could have negative impact on access to recreation. | Use policies in the Aligned Core Strategy and National Guidance. Also use Local Transport Plan. |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact  |   |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact  |   |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown impact  |   |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact  |   |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Not encouraging sustainable transport would have a negative impact on air quality   | Use policies in the Aligned Core Strategy and National Guidance. Also use Local Transport Plan. |
| 9. Waste                               | No impact   |   |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Not encouraging sustainable travel would continue the use of fossil fuels   | Use policies in the Aligned Core Strategy and National Guidance. Also use Local Transport Plan. |
| 11. Transport                          | This option is in complete contrast to the sustainability objective and would achieve the opposite of what the objective is trying to achieve.                      | Use policies in the Aligned Core Strategy and National Guidance. Also use Local Transport Plan. |
| 12. Employment                         | No impact   |   |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact   |   |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact   |   |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 9a: Encouraging More Sustainable Travel  
Option 2: Require Travel Plans in line with the recognised guidance**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate positive             |
| ?          |           | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?  | ?            |   |          |                                  |               | ?              |                |                           |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |                               |
| ?          |           | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?  | ?            |   |          |                                  |               | ?              |                |                           |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 9a: Encouraging More Sustainable Travel<br>Option 2: Require Travel Plans in line with the recognised guidance | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Travel plans ensure developments are accessible by appropriate modes of transport and occupiers can access facilities.            |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Implementing travel plans would encourage more sustainable travel and therefore reduce natural resource consumption               |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | No impact   |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Travel plans encourage the use of more sustainably powered modes of transport   |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Travel plans encourage use of sustainable transport modes   |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact   |                      |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 9a: Encouraging More Sustainable Travel  
Option 3: Apply local thresholds to travel plans**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            | ?         | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?  | ?            | ?                                       |          | ?                                | ?             |                |                |                           | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            | ?         | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?  | ?            | ?                                       |          | ?                                | ?             |                |                |                           | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 9a: Encouraging More Sustainable Travel<br>Option 3: Apply local thresholds to travel plans | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | No impact  |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Uncertain – would be positive impact but magnitude depends on what threshold was set.                          |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Uncertain – would be positive impact but magnitude depends on what threshold was set.                          |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | No impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Uncertain – would be positive impact but magnitude depends on what threshold was set.                          |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Uncertain – would be positive impact but magnitude depends on what threshold was set.                          |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | No impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact  |                      |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 9a: Encouraging More Sustainable Travel**  
**Option 4: Require electric charging points for a range of development types, including commercial, institutional, leisure or residential**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
|            |           | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?   | ?            |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources and flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           | ?           | ?        | ?         | ?   | ?            |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives                          | Appraisal of Issue 9a: Encouraging More Sustainable Travel<br>Option 4: Require electric charging points for a range of development types, including commercial, institutional, leisure or residential | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | No impact  |                      |
| 2. Health                              | Electric cars are a more sustainable mode of transport and produce less emissions.   |                      |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 5. Social                              | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Use of electric vehicles would reduce consumption of fossil fuels and would decrease emissions.  |                      |
| 9. Waste                               | No impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | Use of electric vehicles would reduce consumption of fossil fuels and would decrease emissions.  |                      |
| 11. Transport                          | Would encourage use of electric vehicles, which are more sustainable than those powered by fossil fuels.   |                      |
| 12. Employment                         | No impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation                         | No impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                 | No impact  |                      |

**Summary - Issue 9a: Encouraging More Sustainable Travel**

Option 1: A very major / important negative effect was identified for transport and a major negative effect was identified for health, natural resources and flooding and energy and climate change. All other effects were identified as unknown or having no impact.

Option 2: A moderate to major positive was identified for health and transport and a moderate positive was identified for natural resources and climate change and energy and flooding. All other effects were identified as unknown or having no impact.

Option 3: All effects were identified as unknown or as having no impact.

Option 4: A moderate to major positive impact was identified for natural resources and flooding, a moderate positive impact was identified for health and transport and a minor positive effect was identified for energy and climate change. All other effects were identified as unknown or having no impact.

Overall summary: Options 2 and 4 were the only options to show positive effects. Those identified for Option 2 were of slightly greater significance.



**Policy appraisal of Issue 9b: Parking Standards  
Option 1 – Do nothing**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate positive             |
|            | ?         |             | ?        |           | ?  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |                               |
|            | ?         |             | ?        |           | ?  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of Issue 9b: Parking Standards<br>Option 1 – Do nothing   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Housing   | No impact   |   |
| 2. Health  | Unknown impact  |   |
| 3. Heritage  | No impact   |   |
| 4. Crime   | Unknown impact  |   |
| 5. Social  | No impact   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and<br>Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact  |   |
| 7. Landscape   | No impact   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                        | No impact   |   |
| 9. Waste   | No impact   |   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                            | No impact   |   |
| 11. Transport  | Not having parking standards could lead to unnecessary increase in parking levels and associated car travel | Use the Aligned Core Strategy, national guidance and Local Transport Plan |
| 12. Employment   | No impact   |   |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact   |   |
| 14. Economic Structure                                   | No impact   |   |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 9b: Parking Standards**  
**Option 2 – Assess each planning application individually for parking requirements**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate positive             |
|            | ?         |             | ?        |           | ?  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |                               |
|            | ?         |             | ?        |           | ?  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of Issue 9b: Parking Standards<br>Option 2 – Assess each planning application<br>individually for parking requirements | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing   | No impact  |                      |
| 2. Health  | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 3. Heritage  | No impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime   | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 5. Social  | No impact  |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and<br>Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 7. Landscape   | No impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                        | No impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste   | No impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                            | No impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport  | As each application being assessed individually, the<br>correct level of parking should be provided for each<br>development.     |                      |
| 12. Employment   | No impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                                   | No impact  |                      |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 9b: Parking Standards**  
**Option 3 – Assess planning applications in line with existing maximum parking standards**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate positive             |
|            | ?         |             | ?        |           | ?  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |                               |
|            | ?         |             | ?        |           | ?  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of Issue 9b: Parking Standards<br>Option 3 – Assess planning applications in line with existing maximum parking standards | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing  | No impact   |                      |
| 2. Health   | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 3. Heritage   | No impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime  | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 5. Social   | No impact   |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 7. Landscape  | No impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | No impact   |                      |
| 9. Waste  | No impact   |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | No impact   |                      |
| 11. Transport   | Current parking standards ensure unnecessary parking is not provided.   |                      |
| 12. Employment  | No impact   |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | No impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                                | No impact   |                      |

**Policy appraisal of Issue 9b: Parking Standards**

**Option 4 – Use the number of bedrooms as a determining factor in the level of car parking for residential development**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate positive             |
|            | ?         |             | ?        |           | ?  |              |   |          |                                  | ?             |                |                |                           |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |                               |
|            | ?         |             | ?        |           | ?  |              |   |          |                                  | ?             |                |                |                           |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of Issue 9b: Parking Standards<br>Option 4 – Use the number of bedrooms as a<br>determining factor in the level of car parking for<br>residential development  | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing   | No impact  |                      |
| 2. Health  | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 3. Heritage  | No impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime   | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 5. Social  | No impact  |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and<br>Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 7. Landscape   | No impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                        | No impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste   | No impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                            | No impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport  | This would have a positive impact on housing<br>development through restricting number of spaces relative<br>to number of bedrooms. Will not have any impact on non-<br>residential development. Therefore, the level of non-<br>residential provided could have a positive or negative<br>impact. Overall unknown impact. |                      |
| 12. Employment   | No impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                                   | No impact  |                      |



**Policy appraisal of Issue 9b: Parking Standards  
Option 5 – Continue to require maximum parking standards for non-residential development**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate positive             |
|            | ?         |             | ?        |           | ?  |              |   |          |                                  | ?             |                |                |                           |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |                               |
|            | ?         |             | ?        |           | ?  |              |   |          |                                  | ?             |                |                |                           |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of Issue 9b: Parking Standards<br>Option 5 – Continue to require maximum parking standards for non-residential development   | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing  | No impact  |                      |
| 2. Health   | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 3. Heritage   | No impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime  | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 5. Social   | No impact  |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 7. Landscape  | No impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | No impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste  | No impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | No impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport   | This would have a positive impact through restricting parking for non-residential development. Unknown impact for residential – could be positive or negative. Overall unknown impact. |                      |
| 12. Employment  | No impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | No impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure                                | No impact  |                      |

### Summary - Issue 9b: Parking Standards

Option 1: Unknown impacts were identified for health, crime and environment, biodiversity and green infrastructure. A major negative effect was identified for transport. All other effects were identified as having no impact.

Option 2: Unknown impacts were identified for health, crime and environment, biodiversity and green infrastructure. A Major positive effect was identified for transport. All other effects were identified as having no impact.

Option 3: Unknown impacts were identified for health, crime and environment, biodiversity and green infrastructure. A moderate to major positive effect was identified for transport. All other effects were identified as having no impact.

Option 4: Unknown impacts were identified for health, crime, environment, biodiversity and green infrastructure and transport. All other effects were identified as having no impact.

Option 5: Unknown impacts were identified for health, crime, environment, biodiversity and green infrastructure and transport. All other effects were identified as having no impact.

Overall summary: Option 2 was the most sustainable overall, as it had a positive effect of the greatest significance, however, Option 3 also proved sustainable and Options 4 and 5 showed mainly neutral or unknown effects. Only Option 1 showed a negative effect.

### Appendix 3: Issues and Options Matrices – Site Options

**Appraisal of DS1 Belgrave Road \ Linnington Road for Employment**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                | ?              | ?                      |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                | ?              | ?                      |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS1 Belgrave Road \ Linnington Road for Employment  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Housing   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 2. Health  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 3. Heritage  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 4. Crime   | Minor positive, could result in more surveillance through increased development                        |   |
| 5. Social  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | Minor positive – planting could be incorporated into development                                       |   |
| 7. Landscape   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | Site not at risk of flooding. Development would result in use of natural resources.                    |   |
| 9. Waste   | Development will give rise to waste during construction and operation                                  |   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Will be increase in energy use through constructing buildings  | Mitigation provided through implication of standards through the development management   |
| 11. Transport  | Development will create more journeys. Not close to public transport. Although would create local jobs | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 12. Employment   | Development would result in an increase in jobs.   |   |
| 13. Innovation   | Unknown form of development therefore impact unknown.  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Unknown form of development therefore impact unknown.  |   |
| Summary: Development of the site is likely to result in a moderately positive impact in respect of the employment objective by way of job creation, and would also be likely to bring small positive impacts for the Crime and Biodiversity/Green infrastructure objectives. Small negative impacts are likely |  |   |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS2 Bestwood Day Centre for Residential   | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | Provides housing on a sizeable site, therefore would increase housing stock  |  |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 3. Heritage   | No impact within Nottingham. Impact within adjacent Authority should be checked – although not likely to be any impact |  |
| 4. Crime  | Site currently vacant. Development could give rise to more surveillance.   |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Site is currently surrounded by SINC – development will likely be larger than current footprint.                       | Mitigation through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies |
| 7. Landscape  | Development will increase built form across the site, which is currently cleared. Site is at edge of City.             | Mitigation through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Mainly surface water / run-off issues. Some flooding. Could be opportunities to improve river through development.     | Mitigation through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development management Policies |
| 9. Waste  | Development will give rise to operation and construction waste.  | Recycling.   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Will be increase in energy use through constructing buildings  | Mitigation provided through implication of standards through the development management                                |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS2 Bestwood Day Centre for Residential                            | Ideas for mitigation   |
|--|---|--|
| 11. Transport  | Site on cycle network. New houses will increase new car trips in this location. | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 12. Employment   | Negligible impact -may create short-term construction jobs                      |  |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact   |  |
| <p>Summary: The site will provide housing on Previously Developed Land. Whilst several potential minor negative effects have been identified, these can be mitigated. The Flood risk and Natural Resources objective negative impact has been identified as a moderate negative outcome and it should be ensured that this is mitigated through the appropriate processes.</p> |   |  |



**Appraisal of DS3 Bestwood Sidings for Employment use**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|----------------|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |                |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |                |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |                |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |                |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                | ?                      | ?   | Minor positive |                               |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | ?   | ?              | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS3 Bestwood Sidings for Employment use  | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 2. Health   | Possible negative impact as a result of possible noise nuisance to neighbours   | Minimise noise nuisance via Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | The site is currently a naturally landscaped strip and development, hosting biodiversity and providing a green infrastructure link. Development of the site would have a negative impact on this objective. | Seek sensitive development protecting and including Green Infrastructure/Biodiversity as appropriate through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies |
| 7. Landscape  | Owing to its location the site does not make a significant contribution towards the landscape but development may harm open nature of site.   | Seek sensitive design through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | A large proportion of this site is located in an area of high flood risk (Zones 3 and 2), Loss of tree coverage combined with development would create rainwater run off.                                   | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS3 Bestwood Sidings for Employment use  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|---|---|
| 9. Waste   | New development would result in increased energy generation on a site not currently generating any. | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Site is undeveloped and development will increase energy demand                                     | Energy efficient buildings via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 11. Transport  | Development would increase trips made   | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.             |
| 12. Employment   | Development would result in the creation of new employment land                                     |   |
| 13. Innovation   | Unknown impact  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Unknown impact  |   |
| <p>Summary: In view of the current use of the land, its location in relation to flood risk it is considered likely that development as proposed would result in overall negative sustainability impacts, particularly in respect of natural resources and flooding, with negative impacts anticipated for biodiversity/GI, waste energy/climate change and transport. Mitigation measures have been identified for negative impact. New employment generated offering a positive impact.</p> |   |   |

**Appraisal of DS4 Blenheim Lane for Employment and energy production**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | ?   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major negative  |



| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS4 Blenheim Lane for Employment and energy production                                | Ideas for mitigation   |
|--|--|--|
| 9. Waste   | New development would result in increased waste generation on a site not currently generating any. | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Energy park proposal would make a significant contribution to sustainably produced energy.         |  |
| 11. Transport  | Development may increase the number of car borne trips made  | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.            |
| 12. Employment   | Development would result in the creation of new employment land.                                   |  |
| 13. Innovation   | Nature of employment proposed is likely to give opportunities for innovation                       |  |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Development proposed would support the economic structure.   |  |
| <p>Summary: The development proposed would result in significant positive impacts, in particular those related to the energy/climate change and innovation objectives with more moderate positives associate with employment/economic structure. The loss of the allotment and the development proposed could result in moderate negative impact on to health, Biodiversity/Green Infrastructure and landscape objectives although mitigation can be made.</p> |  |  |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS5 Henry Mellish Main School Site for Residential and Community Facilities   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | The development would result in new housing.   |   |
| 2. Health   | The development would result in the loss of existing playing field/open space leading to negative health impacts. The association between health and good housing would provide health benefits. | Mitigation through provision of sufficient leisure/open space in the area via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 3. Heritage   | No significant heritage assets on surrounding site.  |   |
| 4. Crime  | New development will may make positive contribution to crime reduction via natural surveillance, improving boundary treatments   |   |
| 5. Social   | Proposal for community facilities would assist towards social objective.   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Development would result in loss of green field possibly harming green corridor links.   | Seek opportunities to enhance Green infrastructure via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                        |
| 7. Landscape  | Development would alter existing open nature though general character of surrounding area is residential in nature   | Seek to minimise harm to landscape in new design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                          |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is not at risk of flooding but development may reduce existing drainage capacity by creating non permeable surfaces.  | Mitigation through design to address drainage issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |



| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS5 Henry Mellish Main School Site for Residential and Community Facilities                            | Ideas for mitigation   |
|--|---|--|
| 9. Waste   | Development would result in creation of household waste.  | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Development would increase domestic energy  | Energy efficient design/layout and renewable energy contribution via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.             |
| 11. Transport  | Trips generated by the school use would be eliminated and but new trip origins generated by residential development |  |
| 12. Employment   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact   |  |
| <p>Summary: The proposal would result in a moderate positive outcome for the housing objective based upon the housing numbers likely to be achieved at this site, whilst a community use would assist towards the social objective. The loss of playing fields/open space by new development suggests possible negative outcomes for health, GI, natural resources and flooding, waste and energy although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |   |  |

**Appraisal of DS6 Linby Street/Filey Street for Employment**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS6 Linby Street/Filey Street for Employment  | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | Development would result in the loss of some existing family houses  | Provision of sufficient housing within the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                              |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 4. Crime  | Redevelopment of the site would offer opportunity to adopt designing out crime principles, providing secure boundaries and increased natural surveillance. |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Existing site does not make significant contribution to the environment. Development would provide opportunities for enhancement.                          |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Existing site does not make significant contribution to the landscape. Development would provide opportunities for enhancement.                            |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | A large proportion of this site is located in an area of high flood risk (Zone 3).   | Mitigation through design to address flooding issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.      |
| 9. Waste  | Development may result in more intensive use of land than currently exists and greater waste generation.   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Negligible impact  |  |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS6 Linby Street/Filey Street for Employment     | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|---|----------------------|
| 11. Transport   | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 12. Employment  | New employment land could be created through this development |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Unknown Impact  |                      |
| <p>Summary: The proposal is likely to provide moderate positive benefits for the employment objective although the location in relation to flood risk is challenging and a moderate to major negative outcome for the Natural resources and flooding objective has been highlighted, along with mitigation for such impact.</p> |   |                      |

**Appraisal of DS7 Stanton Tip for Mixed Use**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS7 Stanton Tip for Mixed Use  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Development of additional housing would contribute towards house figure requirements. The site is suitable to accommodate a range and mix of all types of houses.                                     |   |
| 2. Health   | The correlation between housing provision and health outcomes should result in a minor positive impact on this objective.   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 4. Crime  | New housing would bring potential for increases in crime. However, greater 'passive surveillance' of area from new dwellings and adherence to Designing out crime would result in a safe environment. |   |
| 5. Social   | The creation of a new community arising from housing proposals for the site, alongside likely formalisation of the use of open space arising from development.  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Potential for negative impact to the SINC on the site and existing green corridors.   | Protection of SINC and creation of green corridor opportunities via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 7. Landscape  | The proposals would result in new development on a significant landscape feature in the area (partially reclaimed spoil heap).  | Seek to minimise harm to landscape in new design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Development of dwellings, employment and road infrastructure on this site could result in impacts on air and water quality. Loss of soils and impact on existing drainage network affecting capacity. | Mitigation through design to address issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS7 Stanton Tip for Mixed Use  | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 9. Waste  | Domestic, employment and retail waste will be increased with introduction of mixed uses.  | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | New development brings with it the potential to incorporate sustainable features within design.   |  |
| 11. Transport   | The site is located in a sustainable location near tram terminus and could result in improvements to existing transport infrastructure.     |  |
| 12. Employment  | Potential for part of the site to be developed for employment facilities. Short term would result in jobs within the construction industry. |  |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact   |  |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for a mix of uses will have a moderate to major positive impact for the Housing objective, having the potential to provide a significant number of new dwellings. The sustainable nature of the location would result in a moderate positive impact for the transport objective. A potential moderate negative impact was identified for the Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure objective although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |   |  |





| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS8 Hucknall Road/Southglade Road (Southglade Food Park) for Employment   | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 2. Health   | Possible noise nuisance to neighbouring residential properties from employment use   | Amenity of neighbours addressed via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 4. Crime  | Development of the site would offer opportunity to adopt designing out crime principles, providing secure boundaries and increased natural surveillance. |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Development would lead to loss of semi natural green corridor links  | Seek opportunities to enhance Green infrastructure via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                           |
| 7. Landscape  | No significant features on site but neighbouring ancient woodland and close to local nature reserve. Potential for harm from development.                | Seek to minimise harm to landscape in new design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                             |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site not at risk of flooding but new development may result in additional runoff.  | Mitigation through design to address drainage issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.      |
| 9. Waste  | New development would result in increased waste generation on a site not currently generating any.   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS8 Hucknall Road/Southglade Road (Southglade Food Park) for Employment | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | Development would result in additional energy usage on site                          | Energy efficient buildings via Development Management process/policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 11. Transport   | Development would result in additional trip generation.                              | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/policies and policies of the Core Strategy. . |
| 12. Employment  | New employment generated by development  |  |
| 13. Innovation  | Unknown impact   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Unknown impact   |  |
| <p>Summary: The development for employment is likely to lead to new job creation leading to a significant impact for the employment objective. New development on currently cleared sites could produce minor negative outcomes for a number of the objectives though mitigation measure can be made.</p> |  |  |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS9 Bar Lane Industrial Park for Residential   | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | Development would result in family housing.   |  |
| 2. Health   | Minor health benefits associated with the provision of new modern housing.  |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 4. Crime  | Development of the site would offer opportunity to adopt designing out crime principles, providing secure boundaries and increased natural surveillance |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | The redevelopment on this employment site would offer opportunities to enhance the environment, biodiversity and green infrastructure                   |  |
| 7. Landscape  | The redevelopment on this employment site would offer opportunities to enhance the Landscape.   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Negligible impact   |  |
| 9. Waste  | The development would eliminate commercial waste currently generated but new dwellings generating domestic waste likely to increase overall slightly.   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | New dwellings would give rise to domestic energy demand   | Energy efficient buildings via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | Employment related travel would be replaced by residential travel. The site is located in a sustainable location.                                       |  |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS9 Bar Lane Industrial Park for Residential | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 12. Employment  | Loss of employment land                                   | Mitigation through provision of sufficient employment land across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact   |  |
| <p>Summary: The site would provide housing on previously developed land, resulting in a significant positive impact for the housing objective, with more modest positive impacts identified for health, crime, Environment, Biodiversity and green infrastructure and landscape objectives. The loss of employment land would result in a moderate negative impact for the employment objective, with minor negative impacts also envisaged in respect of waste, and energy &amp; climate change objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for this negative impact.</p> |   |  |



| <b>SA Objectives</b>                                  | <b>Appraisal of DS10 Basford Gasworks for Employment</b>  | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b>  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 4. Crime  | Development could increase surveillance   |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Development could have a negative impact on biodiversity as currently scrub land                        | Mitigate through reprovion / sensitive development – to be assessed through the development Management process.  |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Development could decrease area for drainage.<br>Development could involve consumption of raw materials | Incorporate SuDS into development through the Development Management process.  |
| 9. Waste  | Development will lead to a waste generating activity.   | Ensuring appropriate waste storage / management facilities on site through the Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Development will increase carbon emissions  | Sustainable design and construction of buildings through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies.                      |
| 11. Transport   | Development of the site will generate more trips. Site is adjacent to tram and will provide local jobs. | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                                   |
| 12. Employment  | Development will increase number of jobs  |  |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS10 Basford Gasworks for Employment | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 13. Innovation   | Unknown impact                                    |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Unknown impact                                    |                      |
| <p>Summary: This site would provide employment in an accessible location and would contribute to the provision of jobs across Nottingham. Negative effects could be appropriately mitigated.</p> |   |                      |





| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS11 Basford Gateway for Employment and Residential  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Housing will be provided on site  |   |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Site is adjacent to a listed building – development likely to be an improvement to the setting of the building  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Minor positive, as will increase surveillance – currently tall wall surrounding site.   |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Development is adjacent to a biosinc, although impact is likely to be negligible.   |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Site could have a positive impact on the setting of a listed building.  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is partially within flood zone 2. Site is currently mostly hardstanding. Development could include SuDS  |   |
| 9. Waste  | Part of the site is currently a waste transfer depot, therefore waste would need to be transferred elsewhere. Development of the site would also increase waste.  | Ensuring adequate waste management / storage facilities on site through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Site is currently developed. Any new development would be more sustainable and would likely reduce emissions given current uses.  |   |
| 11. Transport   | Site is adjacent to tram and currently in industrial / waste uses with HGV and other commercial trips. Development could reduce the number of these types of trips and would place residential development in a sustainable location close to the tram. |   |
| 12. Employment  | Negligible impact on overall level employment.  |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Unknown impact  |   |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS11 Basford Gateway for Employment and Residential | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|--|----------------------|
| 14. Economic Structure  | Unknown impact   |                      |
| <p>Summary: This site would provide employment and residential development in an accessible location and would contribute to the provision of jobs across Nottingham, suggesting a moderate positive outcome for the Transport objective alongside more minor positive outcomes for a number of other objectives. A minor negative effect anticipated against the Waste objective could be appropriately mitigated.</p> |  |                      |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS12 Church View industrial Estate for Residential and Retail  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Development would lead to an increase in housing.   |   |
| 2. Health   | Development would replace industrial with housing, i.e. less air pollution  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Site is adjacent to a listed building. Scope for improvement in setting due to current form of development                                    |   |
| 4. Crime  | Development would increase surveillance. Site is currently surrounded by a wall.  |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Culverted river through the site. Development could result in more green spaces for biodiversity as currently hard standing.                  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Could enhance landscape as currently industrial and would have a positive impact on the setting of a listed building.                         |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is at severe risk of flooding, being almost entirely within flood zone 3 and development would lead to a more sensitive development use. | Mitigation could involve raised development but might not be possible. Mitigation through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies |
| 9. Waste  | Negligible impact. Site is currently developed and in industrial use.   |   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Development of site would result in more sustainable buildings or uses.   |   |
| 11. Transport   | Housing and retail would likely result in an increase in the number of trips.   | Section 106 and Travel Plan.  |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS12 Church View industrial Estate for Residential and Retail                            | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 12. Employment  | Redevelopment of site would result in loss of jobs. Would be replacing construction jobs with retail. | Ensure appropriate employment allocated elsewhere in City and protected through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies |
| 13. Innovation  | Unknown impact  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Unknown impact  |   |
| <p>Summary: New housing proposed would offer a moderate positive impact for the housing objective, with a number of smaller positive benefits for a number of other SA objectives. The location of the site is at significant risk of flooding giving rise to concerns for a major negative impact for the natural resources and flooding objective. Minor negative</p> |   |   |

**Appraisal of DS13 Johnsons Dyeworks for Residential**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                | ?              | ?                      | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                | ?              | ?                      | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important negative                                     |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS13 Johnsons Dyeworks for Residential                                      | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Housing   | Development would result in an increase in housing.                                      |   |
| 2. Health  | Development would likely incorporate open space  |   |
| 3. Heritage  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 4. Crime   | Development would increase surveillance – currently a derelict site.                     |   |
| 5. Social  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | Site likely has some biodiversity but development would likely improve this              |   |
| 7. Landscape   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | Site is at risk from flooding.   | Mitigation through sensitive design of development and including flood protection measures. |
| 9. Waste   | Majority of site is cleared, although there is a waste depot on the site. Minor negative | Through provision of onsite waste management / storage facilities                           |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Site is currently mostly undeveloped and development will increase energy demand.        | Energy efficient building and techniques.   |
| 11. Transport  | Development will increase trips but site is close to trams. Good bus links               |   |
| 12. Employment   | Development would lead to loss of jobs in depot but would create construction jobs.      | Ensure adequate employment land provided elsewhere in City.                                 |
| 13. Innovation   | Unknown impact   |   |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Unknown impact   |   |
| <p>Summary: The site would provide housing on previously developed land, resulting in a significant positive impact for the housing objective, with more modest positive impacts identified for health, crime, environment, biodiversity and green infrastructure. Mitigation measures would be required for a moderate negative impact resulting from flood risk as well as other predicted more minor negative impacts relating to waste, energy &amp; climate change, transport and employment land objectives.</p> |  |   |



**Appraisal of DS14 Western Boulevard for Residential and Employment**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources &<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy<br>and Climate<br>Change | 11. Transport | 12.<br>Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS14 Western Boulevard for Residential and Employment                        | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Site currently houses travelling showpeople. Residential will be provided in replacement. | Ensure that a mix of housing is provided through the allocation / development management process.   |
| 2. Health   | Development would replace temporary housing with permanent                                |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Site is within current Archaeological Constraints Area                                    | Mitigation through site allocation and development management process.  |
| 4. Crime  | Development opportunities to enhance security by design.                                  |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Could include some open space/area for biodiversity in a new scheme                       |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site currently floods and proposed use is residential                                     | Mitigation through site allocation and development management process via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. . |
| 9. Waste  | Minor negative – development will give rise to operation and construction waste.          | Mitigation provided via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Will be increase in energy use through constructing buildings                             | Mitigation provided via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | Development will increase trips. Public transport is currently poor.                      | Ring Road major scheme underway. Mitigation provided through site allocation and development management process   |
| 12. Employment  | Employment a potential use  |   |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS14 Western Boulevard for Residential and Employment | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|--|----------------------|
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact  |                      |
| Summary: A number of potential minor negative impacts have been identified although mitigation measures are identified. |  |                      |



| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS15 Western Section of Former Dunn Line Coach Station                            | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Housing   | Site ideal for housing   |   |
| 2. Health  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 3. Heritage  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 4. Crime   | Development will increase surveillance.  |   |
| 5. Social  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | Planting could be included in scheme and site is currently vacant                              |   |
| 7. Landscape   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | Could be surface water impacts through development   | Mitigation provided via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 9. Waste   | Development will give rise to operation and construction waste.                                | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy           |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Will be increase in energy use through constructing buildings                                  | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy           |
| 11. Transport  | Development will not generate much traffic and accessed by public transport. Negligible impact |   |
| 12. Employment   | Employment potential use   |   |
| 13. Innovation   | Unknown impact   |   |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Unknown impact   |   |
| <p>Summary: Significant positive impacts are considered likely for the housing and employment objectives as a result of the proposed uses. Mitigation measures have been identified for anticipated negative impacts predicted for the Natural Resources &amp; flooding, waste and Energy and Climate change objectives.</p> |  |   |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS16 Chronos Richardson for Residential                             | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Potential use is housing.  |   |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Site is currently vacant. Development would increase surveillance.               |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Site is currently vacant and development could create GI through the site        |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Resources will be used through development of site                               | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy   |
| 9. Waste  | Minor negative – development will give rise to operation and construction waste. | Mitigation provided via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy  |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Will be an increase in energy use through constructing buildings                 | Mitigation provided via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy  |
| 11. Transport   | Not very well connected at present current public transport links on Arnold Road | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 12. Employment  | Loss of employment land  | Ensure sufficient provision of employment land via development management process/policies and the policies of the Core Strategy.                 |
| 13. Innovation  | Unknown impact   |   |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>  | <b>Appraisal of DS16 Chronos Richardson for Residential</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| 14. Economic Structure  | Unknown impact  |                             |
| <p>Summary: The site will provide housing on previously developed land in a sustainable location. Whilst several minor negative effects have been identified, these can be adequately mitigated through the Development Management process and appropriate policies within the Core Strategy and Development Management policies.</p> |   |                             |





| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS17 Eastglade Primary and Nursery School for residential and open space                      | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Development will provide housing   |   |
| 2. Health   | Will provide access to open space (not currently accessible)   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Will provide development on a site currently vacant / derelict & fenced off                                |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Unknown – could be existing biodiversity on site since vacated but development could achieve improvements. |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Development could increase the built up area so this would need to be mitigated. No fluvial flooding       | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy               |
| 9. Waste  | Minor negative – development will give rise to operation and construction waste.                           | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy               |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Will be increase in energy use through constructing buildings  | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy               |
| 11. Transport   | Site is relatively isolated and there is poor permeability. No public transport at present.                | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 12. Employment  | Construction jobs  |   |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS17 Eastglade Primary and Nursery School for residential and open space | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact   |                      |
| <p>Summary: Proposed residential and open space uses would bring positive housing and health benefits. Mitigation measures have been identified for a number of negative impacts identified against the sustainability objectives.</p> |   |                      |

**Appraisal of DS18 Former Padstow School for Residential and Open Space**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS18 Padstow School for Residential and Open Space  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Proposed use is residential  |   |
| 2. Health   | Will increase access to open space   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Could reduce crime through good design.  |   |
| 5. Social   | Site boundary includes some community facilities. Impact of loss, if this occurs, could be significant but would depend on the use of the facilities | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy               |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Will be a quantitative loss of open space but could be improvement in quality. Negligible  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Majority of site is currently undeveloped so had Greenfield run off rates  | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy               |
| 9. Waste  | Development will give rise to operation and construction waste.  | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy               |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Will be increase in energy use through constructing buildings  | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy               |
| 11. Transport   | Isolated site. Some buses but restricted public transport access   | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS18 Padstow School for Residential and Open Space | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 12. Employment   | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact   |                      |
| <p>Summary: Proposed residential and open space uses would bring positive housing and health benefits. Mitigation measures have been identified for a number of negative impacts identified against the sustainability objectives.</p> |   |                      |

**Appraisal of DS19 Former Padstow School Detached Playing Field (Beckhampton Road) for Residential and Open Space**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources &<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy<br>and Climate<br>Change | 11. Transport | 12.<br>Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br><br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS19 Former Padstow School Detached Playing Field (Beckhampton Road) for Residential and Open Space | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Proposed use is residential  |   |
| 2. Health   | Open space will be lost but it may be improved in terms of quantity  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Could reduce crime through good design.  |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Will be a quantitative loss of open space but could be improvement in quality. Negligible                        |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Majority of site is currently undeveloped so had Greenfield run off rates  | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy               |
| 9. Waste  | Minor negative – development will give rise to operation and construction waste.                                 | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy               |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Will be increase in energy use through constructing buildings  | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy               |
| 11. Transport   | Isolated site. Some buses but restricted access to public transport  | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 12. Employment  | Negligible impact  |   |



| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of DS19 Former Padstow School Detached Playing Field (Beckhampton Road) for Residential and Open Space</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact   |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact   |                             |
| <p>Summary: Proposed residential and open space uses would bring positive housing and health benefits. Mitigation measures have been identified for a number of negative impacts identified against the sustainability</p> |   |                             |

**Appraisal of DS20 Former Padstow School Detached Playing Field (Ridgeway) for Residential**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources &<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy<br>and Climate<br>Change | 11. Transport | 12.<br>Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS20 Former Padstow School Detached Playing Field (Ridgeway) for Residential | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Potential use will provide housing.   |   |
| 2. Health   | Development on playing field and no replacement   | Loss should be compensated for elsewhere – discussion with Sport England needed. Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 5. Social   | Playing pitch will be lost  | Loss should be compensated for elsewhere – discussion with Sport England needed.  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Negative – development will take place on open space.                                     | Loss should be compensated for elsewhere – discussion with Sport England needed.  |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Majority of site is currently undeveloped so had Greenfield run off rates                 | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy                         |
| 9. Waste  | Development will give rise to operation and construction waste.                           | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy                         |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Will be increase in energy use through constructing buildings                             | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy                         |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS20 Former Padstow School Detached Playing Field (Ridgeway) for Residential | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 11. Transport   | Site is not close to public transport   | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 12. Employment  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact   |  |
| <p>Summary: Proposed residential use would bring positive housing benefits. The loss of a playing field is considered likely to have a negative impact on health, social, environmental, natural resources &amp; flooding, waste, energy/climate change and transport objectives, although mitigation measures have been identified .</p> |   |  |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS21 Haywood Detached Playing Field for Residential          | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | Potential use will provide housing.                                       |  |
| 2. Health   | Development on playing field and no replacement                           | Loss should be compensated for elsewhere – discussion with Sport England needed. Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 5. Social   | Playing pitch will be lost  | Loss should be compensated for elsewhere – consultation with Sport England needed. Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Development will take place on open space.                                | Loss should be compensated for elsewhere – discussion with Sport England needed. Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy   |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Majority of site is currently undeveloped so had Greenfield run off rates | Mitigation provided through implication of standards through the development management and site allocation  |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS21 Haywood Detached Playing Field for Residential | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 9. Waste  | Development will give rise to operation and construction waste.  | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy               |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | Will be increase in energy use through constructing buildings    | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy               |
| 11. Transport   | Site is not close to public transport                            | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 12. Employment  | Construction employment  |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact  |   |
| <p>Summary: Proposed residential use would bring positive housing benefits. The loss of a playing field is considered likely to have a negative impact on health, social, environmental, natural resources &amp; flooding, waste, energy/climate change and transport objectives, although mitigation measures have been identified .</p> |  |   |





| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS22 Chingford Road Playing Field for Residential and Open Space | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | Potential use will provide housing.   |  |
| 2. Health   | Development on playing field and no replacement                               | Loss should be compensated for elsewhere – discussion with Sport England needed. Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 3. Heritage   | Archaeological constraints area   | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy  |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 5. Social   | Playing pitch will be lost  | Loss should be compensated for elsewhere – Discussion with Sport England needed. Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Development will take place on open space.                                    | Loss should be compensated for elsewhere – Discussion with Sport England needed. Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact   |  |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS22 Chingford Road Playing Field for Residential and Open Space | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|---|---|
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | Majority of site is currently undeveloped so had Greenfield run off rates     | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy               |
| 9. Waste   | Development will give rise to operation and construction waste.               | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy               |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Will be increase in energy use through constructing buildings                 | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy               |
| 11. Transport  | Existing connections not good.  | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 12. Employment   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact   |   |
| <p>Summary: Proposed residential use would bring positive housing benefits. The loss of a playing field is considered likely to have a negative impact on health, heritage social, environmental, natural resources &amp; flooding, waste, energy/climate change and transport objectives, although mitigation measures have been identified .</p> |   |   |





| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS23 Melbury School Playing Field for Residential and Open Space | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|---|----------------------|
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact   |                      |
| Summary: Proposed residential and open space uses would bring positive housing benefits. The loss of a school playing field is considered as likely to result in a number of negative impacts to other sustainability objectives although mitigation measures have been identified. |   |                      |

**Appraisal of DS24 Nottingham Business Park North for Employment**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|--|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure |  | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Moderate to major negative  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Major negative                |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS24 Nottingham Business Park North for Employment   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible impact – site at edge of city  |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Site is currently open space, although currently an allocation.   | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy               |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Majority of site is currently undeveloped so had Greenfield run off rates. Potential coal resource in the area. | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy               |
| 9. Waste  | Development will give rise to operation and construction waste.   | Mitigation provided via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy  |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Will be increase in energy use through constructing buildings   | Mitigation provided via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy  |
| 11. Transport   | No existing public transport. Currently car dependent. Close to motorway  | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 12. Employment  | Proposed use is employment  |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Existing surrounding uses are medical and research  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure                                | May create clusters based on existing   |   |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS24 Nottingham Business Park North for Employment | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|---|----------------------|
| Summary: Proposed residential use would bring positive housing benefits. A very major negative impact is predicted against the landscape objective as the site is within the Green belt. Mitigation measures have been identified for negative impacts predicted. |   |                      |

**Appraisal of DS25 Nottingham Business Park South (Developer Option) Option 1 for Residential**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |





| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of Nottingham Business Park South (Developer Option) Option 1 for Residential   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Proposed use is residential   |   |
| 2. Health   | Site is adjacent to housing and people may use informally for recreation.   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Site is currently open space, although currently an allocation.   | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 7. Landscape  | Site is part Green Belt   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Majority of site is currently undeveloped so had Greenfield run off rates. Potential coal resource in the area. Check agricultural grading? | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 9. Waste  | Development will give rise to operation and construction waste.   | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Will be increase in energy use through constructing buildings   | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 11. Transport   | No existing public transport. Currently car dependent. Close to motorway  |   |
| 12. Employment  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 14. Economic Structure                                | Negligible impact   |   |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of Nottingham Business Park South<br/>(Developer Option) Option 1 for Residential</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Summary: Significant positive impacts for the employment, innovation and economic structure objectives are considered likely for the existing allocation for the site. Mitigation measures have been identified for negative impacts predicted for environment, biodiversity and green infrastructure, natural resources & flooding, waste, energy/climate change and a significant negative transport objective |  |                             |

**Appraisal of DS25 Nottingham Business Park South (Developer Option) Option 2 for Residential, Retail and Employment**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important negative                                     |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS25 Nottingham Business Park South (Developer Option) <u>Option 2</u> for Residential, Retail and Employment                 | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Proposed use is residential  |   |
| 2. Health   | Site is adjacent to housing and people may use informally for recreation.  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Site is currently open space, although currently an allocation.  | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 7. Landscape  | Site is part Green Belt  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Majority of site is currently undeveloped so had Greenfield run off rates. Potential coal resource in the area. Check agricultural grading | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 9. Waste  | Moderate negative – development will give rise to operation and construction waste.  | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Will be increase in energy use through constructing buildings  | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS25 Nottingham Business Park South (Developer Option) <u>Option 2</u> for Residential, Retail and Employment | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 11. Transport   | No existing public transport. Currently car dependant. Close to motorway. Out of town retail.                              | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 12. Employment  | Moderate benefit due to mix of uses  |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Could provide for innovation Centres   |   |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Could provide clusters of businesses   |   |
| <p>Summary: Positive impacts for the employment, innovation and economic structure objectives are considered likely for the employment use proposed. Whilst the proposed residential use would result in positive impact against the Housing objective. A very major negative impact is predicted against the landscape objective as the site is within the Green Belt. Mitigation measures have been identified for negative impacts predicted .</p> |  |   |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS26 Nottingham Business Park South – Existing Allocation for Employment                           | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible impact – site at edge of city  |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Site is currently open space, although currently an allocation.   | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy               |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Majority of site is currently undeveloped so had Greenfield run off rates. Potential coal resource in the area. | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy               |
| 9. Waste  | Development will give rise to operation and construction waste.   | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy               |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Will be increase in energy use through constructing buildings   | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy               |
| 11. Transport   | No existing public transport. Currently car dependant. Close to motorway  | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 12. Employment  | Proposed use is employment  |   |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS26 Nottingham Business Park South – Existing Allocation for Employment | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|---|----------------------|
| 13. Innovation  | Existing surrounding uses are medical and research                                    |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | May create clusters based on existing business  |                      |
| <p>Summary: Significant positive impacts for the employment, innovation and economic structure objectives are considered likely for the existing allocation for the site. Mitigation measures have been identified for negative impacts predicted for environment, biodiversity and green infrastructure, natural resources &amp; flooding, waste, energy/climate change and a significant negative transport objective</p> |   |                      |

**Appraisal of DS27 Denewood Centre for Residential**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>                                  | <b>Appraisal of DS27 Denewood Centre for Residential</b>  | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b>  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | Housing is a proposed use   |  |
| 2. Health   | Would have a negative impact through loss of playing pitch  | Re-provision or enhancement elsewhere  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 5. Social   | Negative impact through loss of training centre.  | Contributions to re-provision elsewhere, S106 obligations  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Loss of open space / playing pitch, but development may improve biodiversity through provision of residential gardens. May be bats in existing building | Through site allocation and Development Management process   |
| 7. Landscape  | No impact   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Increasing built form could increase surface flooding   | Through site allocation and Development Management process   |
| 9. Waste  | Development would result in waste generating activities (household and construction) on otherwise green parts of site                                   | Waste Management Plan.   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | New buildings could increase efficiency onsite. Change of use from training to employment could increase energy usage.                                  | Through higher sustainability standards.   |
| 11. Transport   | Well linked and on cycle network, but generation is car generating and would result in increase in trips  | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.      |
| 12. Employment  | Would result in loss of employment in existing facility. Would create jobs during construction.   | Ensuring employment land is maintained and provided for across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS27 Denewood Centre for Residential | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 13. Innovation  | Would result in loss of training facility         | Ensuring land for innovation is maintained and provided for across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact                                 |  |
| <p>Summary: Proposed residential use would bring positive housing benefits. Likely negative impacts are identified against the health, social, Environmental, natural resources &amp; flooding, waste, energy/climate change and a transport and employment objectives, for which mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |   |  |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS28 Bobbers Mill Industrial Estate for Residential and Retail  | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | Development would result in new housing development  |  |
| 2. Health   | Development could result in new open space provision   |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 4. Crime  | Development could result in design improvements improving local security.  |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact.   |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Development offers opportunity to improve/enhancements of bio features as part of redevelopment                        |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site in flood area. New development would result in introduction of hard surfacing/run off                             | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.         |
| 9. Waste  | Introduction of household and retail waste. Removal of existing waste production on site.                              | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | New development would result in energy demand.   | Energy efficient buildings via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | Site is in sustainable location close to local centre. Development likely to result in net increase in trip generation | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.            |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS28 Bobbers Mill Industrial Estate for Residential and Retail | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 12. Employment  | Loss of employment land through redevelopment                               | Ensuring employment land is maintained and provided for across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact   |  |
| <p>Summary: Proposed residential use would bring positive housing benefits. Smaller positive impacts are predicted in relation to health crime and Environment, Biodiversity and green infrastructure objectives. Likely negative impacts are identified against the natural resources &amp; flooding, energy/climate change and a transport and employment objectives, for which mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |   |  |

**Appraisal of DS29 Chalfont Drive for Residential**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                | ?              |                        | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important negative                                     |



| <b>SA Objectives</b>                                  | <b>Appraisal of DS29 Chalfont Drive for Residential</b>  | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b>  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | Significant level of housing development proposed  |  |
| 2. Health   | Some health benefits associated with new housing. likely to involve open space provision (on or off-site)  |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Listed buildings on site. Currently not accessible – new dev could open up access and enhance.   |  |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Introduction of green spaces and back gardens associated with residential.   |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Residential would be in keeping with surrounding context. Opportunities to enhance.  |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site not in flood risk area. New residential development could reduce flood risk – introduction of permeable back gardens, as well as open spaces SUDS, landscaping. |  |
| 9. Waste  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Energy efficiency new buildings. Scope for renewable energy demand.  |  |
| 11. Transport   | The site is reasonably well connected for public transport. Removal of employee traffic and related visits. Residential trip generation.                             |  |
| 12. Employment  | Loss of employment land  | Ensuring employment land is maintained and provided for across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 13. Innovation  | Unknown. Housing may support workforce   |  |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of DS29 Chalfont Drive for Residential</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b>  |
|--|---|--|
| 14. Economic Structure   | Loss of employment land                                 | Ensuring employment land is maintained and provided for across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| <p>Summary: Proposed residential use would bring significant positive housing benefits alongside smaller positive impacts for the health, heritage, environment, biodiversity and green infrastructure, landscape, natural resources &amp; flooding, energy/climate change and innovation objectives. However, the loss of employment land would result in significant negative impacts for the Employment and economic structure objectives, although mitigation measures are identified.</p> |   |  |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS30 south of Former Co-op Dairy for Residential and Employment   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Positive impact based on scale of site and likely new residential build.   |   |
| 2. Health   | New housing bring health benefits. Possible open space.  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | New design may increase natural surveillance and boundary enclosure treatments.  |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Introduction of back gardens and landscaping, open space leading to bio/GI opportunities                                 |   |
| 7. Landscape  | The development would be in keeping with the surrounding context and may result in enhancements to the landscape.        |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | The site is not in the flood zone and is on previously developed land.   |   |
| 9. Waste  | Development could result in net increase in waste overall.   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | New buildings are likely to benefit from improved energy efficiency.   |   |
| 11. Transport   | The site is not particularly well placed for public transport. Likely increased trip generation as a result of proposal. | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.             |
| 12. Employment  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact  |   |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS30 south of Former Co-op Dairy for Residential and Employment | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact  |                      |
| <p>Summary: A number of positive impacts are identified, in particular for the housing and Natural Resources flooding objectives from the proposal for employment and residential uses on this site. A moderately negative impact for the Transport objective was identified and smaller negative impact relating to waste, though mitigation measures are proposed.</p> |  |                      |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS31 Speedo Site for Mixed Use  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Mixed use could include new housing  |   |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | No real heritage asset on site. No impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Opportunities to design out crime in new development.  |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Negligible impact  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Small part of site located in flood zone and adjacent to flood zone.   | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.          |
| 9. Waste  | Mix of uses likely to result in additional waste generation.   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | New buildings likely to be more energy efficient but degree of uncertainty until specific uses known.                    |   |
| 11. Transport   | The site is not particularly well placed for public transport. Likely increased trip generation as a result of proposal. | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.             |
| 12. Employment  | Possible reduction in employment land  |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure                                | Negligible impact  |   |





| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS32 Ellis and Everard, Haydn Road for Residential   | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | Development would provide housing   |  |
| 2. Health   | New housing can have a positive impact on health, although in view of scale of proposed development , positive impact is likely to be negligible. |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 4. Crime  | Development of site would increase surveillance. Site only currently in use for part of the day.  |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure   | Site is currently hardstanding. Development of residential will provide gardens   |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding   | Site currently not at risk of flooding.   |  |
| 9. Waste  | Site is currently developed.  |  |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | Development of the site would increase energy use.  | Incorporate sustainability measures in development   |
| 11. Transport   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 12. Employment  | Development would result in loss of employment  | Ensuring employment land is maintained and provided for across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 13. Innovation  | Unknown impact  |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Unknown impact  |  |
| Summary: Minor positive impacts are identified for the Housing , Crime, Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure objectives with minor negative impacts considered likely for the , transport and employment objectives, though mitigation measures are identified. |   |  |

**Appraisal of DS33 Lortas Road for Mixed Use**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS33 Lortas Road for Mixed Use  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Development of the site is mixed use so include housing but given size of site this is only likely to be a minor positive. |   |
| 2. Health   | Minor negative as there will be a loss of open space.  | Ensure adequate open space is retained or require contribution to open space elsewhere as part of development via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. . |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Development will increase surveillance   |   |
| 5. Social   | Development would result in loss of informal open space. But there will be negligible impact.                              |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Site will result in loss of open / green space in area where there are not many open spaces in the first place.            | Ensure adequate open space is retained or require contribution to open space elsewhere as part of development.  |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is currently Greenfield and development would result in an increase in hard standing                                  | Incorporate SuDS in development via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 9. Waste  | Development will lead to a waste generating activity.  | Ensuring appropriate waste storage / management facilities on site.   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Development will increase carbon emissions   | Sustainable design and construction of buildings.   |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS33 Lortas Road for Mixed Use                           | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 11. Transport   | Site is not currently developed and would result in increase in trip  | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 12. Employment  | Could increase jobs as part of development as proposal is mixed uses. |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Unknown impact  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Unknown impact  |   |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for mixed use would bring small positive impacts for Housing , Crime and Employment objectives but more significant negative impacts against Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure, Waste, Energy &amp; climate change and Transport objectives, though mitigation measures are identified.</p> |   |   |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS34 Forest Mill for Mixed Use   | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | A mix of housing should be provided.  |  |
| 2. Health   | Mixed use proposal and therefore if use is for medical or community / recreation facilities could be positive impact                                |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Site is within conservation area and some buildings onsite are of good quality. Unknown impact – would depend on form of development                | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 4. Crime  | Could improve crime. Site currently underused   |  |
| 5. Social   | Depends on use - if community actives would be positive   |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure   | Not currently a green site but species habitats. Potentially negative impact but could be open space provided in site through landscaping           |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Site is within Conservation Area so could have impact. Impact unknown – depends on form of development.   | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding   | No fluvial flooding and currently built up. If currently manufacturing, could result in less water usage. Land could potentially be used at present |  |
| 9. Waste  | Site currently generates waste and potential future development unknown.  |  |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | New buildings could be more efficient   |  |
| 11. Transport   | Site is on Alfreton Road close to shops and employment – not too far from tram. Existing trips. Potential future use unknown                        |  |
| 12. Employment  | Current employment but likely mix of uses would provide some employment. Unknown impact   |  |
| 13. Innovation  | Unknown impact  |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Unknown impact  |  |
| Summary: A series of small positive impacts are predicted for the Housing Health, Crime, Social, Natural Resources & Flooding, Energy & climate change and Transport objectives |   |  |

**Appraisal of DS35 People's College for Mixed Use**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>                                  | <b>Appraisal of DS35 People's College for Mixed Use</b>   | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b>  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | Potential positive if housing provided. Unlikely to be broad mix of housing.  |  |
| 2. Health   | If new use is leisure / health would have positive impact   |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Site currently unsightly, redevelopment could have positive impact and access to neighbouring historic sites.   |  |
| 4. Crime  | Currently isolated site, not in use in evening.   |  |
| 5. Social   | If site is community facility could have positive impact  |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Currently no green space on site, development could provide Green Infrastructure links.   |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Part of site in Conservation Area and next to Listed Buildings. form of development unknown but current form unsightly so likely to be positive improvement |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site borders air quality area. Depending on use AQMA could be increased.  | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 9. Waste  | Currently producing use but unknown what future use will be   |  |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Site could be connected to District Heating system. Newer buildings likely to be more efficient. And potential to include onsite renewable energy.          |  |
| 11. Transport   | Site is City Centre, so highly accessible. Uses should be compatible to City Centre   |  |
| 12. Employment  | Likely to create jobs in construction and operation.  |  |
| 13. Innovation  | Loss of college facility would have a negative impact unless faculties are moved to different site or there is some onsite reprovizion.                     | Reprovizion of facility elsewhere or on site.  |
| 14. Economic Structure                                | Loss of college facility would have a negative impact unless faculties are moved to different site or there is some onsite reprovizion.                     | Reprovizion of facility elsewhere or on site.  |



| <b>SA Objectives</b>  | <b>Appraisal of DS35 People's College for Mixed Use</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| Summary: The proposed mixed use allocation was predicted as likely to result in a very major positive impact for the Transport objective in view of the highly sustainable location, alongside a number of more moderate positive impacts against other objectives. Moderate negative impacts were suggested for the Innovation and Economic Structure objectives, though mitigation is identified. |   |                             |

**Appraisal DS36 Radford Mill for Residential, Community Facilities and Employment**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important negative                                     |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal DS36 Radford Mill for Residential, Community Facilities and Employment  | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing  | Potential positive as housing provided  |                      |
| 2. Health   | Could be positive depending on type of community facilities. Unknown impact   |                      |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime  | Design of new uses would offer opportunities to improve security.   |                      |
| 5. Social   | Positive impact through provision of community facilities – no facilities there at present  |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure   | Currently no green space on site, development could provide GI links.   |                      |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding   | New development could result in better drainage of site / SuDS  |                      |
| 9. Waste  | Site is currently developed and currently producing waste. Development would also result in waste producing activities.   |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | New buildings could be more efficient, but currently a commercial site and change of use could result in an increase in energy usage. Unknown / uncertain effect. |                      |
| 11. Transport   | Site is on Ilkeston Road, well accessed. Current trip generating development onsite. Neutral effect   |                      |
| 12. Employment  | Development could result in loss of employment space could increase quality and job density. Minor positive   |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Unknown impact  |                      |
| Summary: Positive impacts are predicted for a number of the SA objectives, in particular the Social objective as a result of the proposed community facilities. |   |                      |

**Appraisal of DS37 Sandfield Centre for Residential**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources &<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy<br>and Climate<br>Change | 11. Transport | 12.<br>Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Very major/important negative |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>                                  | <b>Appraisal of DS37 Sandfield Centre for Residential</b>  | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b>  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | Potential positive as housing will be provided   |  |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 4. Crime  | If site is vacant, redevelopment could result in active use.   |  |
| 5. Social   | Unknown impact – potential theatre on site   |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Borders SINC. May be positive impact if development provides incidental green space to residential development                                     |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site does not currently flood and isn't developed. No impact   |  |
| 9. Waste  | Change of use will increase waste  | Through on site waste management facilities  |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Proposed use likely to result in more energy consumption   | Could provide onsite renewable energy and energy efficient buildings via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | Site is on Lenton Boulevard and Derby Road, which has good public transport provision, but development likely to result in more residential trips. | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.      |
| 12. Employment  | Existing employment premises would be lost   | Ensuring employment land is maintained and provided for across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact  |  |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS37 Sandfield Centre for Residential | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact                                  |                      |
| <p>Summary: Proposed residential use would bring moderate positive housing benefits alongside smaller positive impacts for the crime and landscape objectives. Minor negative impacts predicted for Waste, Energy &amp; Climate Change and Employment objectives, though mitigation is identified.</p> |  |                      |

**Appraisal of DS38 Hine Hall for Residential**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources &<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy<br>and Climate<br>Change | 11. Transport | 12.<br>Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS38 Hine Hall for Residential   | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | Potential positive as housing provided  |  |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Site is a conservation area, although building not listed. Tree Preservation Orders on site, including large groups. Potential to have major negative impact if development not sensitive to surroundings | Ensuring sensitive design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible impact – currently gated   |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Could have significant effects – currently group Tree Preservation Orders and site is open space  | Ensuring sensitive design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 7. Landscape  | Site is a conservation area, although building not listed. Tree Preservation Orders on site, including large groups. Potential to have major negative impact if development not sensitive to surroundings | Ensuring sensitive design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Grounds are not currently developed so would be developing on green areas   | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 9. Waste  | Development would increase waste generating uses  | Onsite waste management via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Increase in buildings would increase energy use   | Increasing sustainability of buildings via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                               |



| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS38 Hine Hall for Residential                     | Ideas for mitigation   |
|--|---|--|
| 11. Transport  | Site is gated and not well accessed. Most trips would be by car | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 12. Employment   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact   |  |
| <p>Summary: Major negative impacts are predicted for the Heritage and Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure objectives. Mitigation measures are suggested relating to this negative impact. Housing is expected to benefit from a moderately positive impact.</p> |   |  |

**Appraisal of DS39 Springfield for Residential**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources &<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy<br>and Climate<br>Change | 11. Transport | 12.<br>Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |   | Very major/important negative |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>                                  | <b>Appraisal of DS39 Springfield for Residential</b>   | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b>  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | Potential positive as housing provided   |  |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Site is in Conservation Area   | Ensuring sensitive design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                |
| 4. Crime  | Design/layout of new uses would permit opportunities to create safe environment                    |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Some of the site is currently open space, a lot of trees with some single Tree Preservation Orders | Ensuring sensitive design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                |
| 7. Landscape  | Site is in conservation area   | Ensuring sensitive design through the Development Management and site allocation process.                                |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site does not currently flood, but is open space   | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                               |
| 9. Waste  | Development will increase waste generating activity  | Onsite waste management facilities via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.       |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Development will increase energy usage   | Ensuring sustainable design of buildings via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS39 Springfield for Residential                      | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 11. Transport   | Road is poor quality and unadopted. Public transport some way away | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 12. Employment  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact  |   |
| <p>Summary: Proposed residential use would bring moderate positive housing benefits. A moderate negative impact is could result for the heritage objective as it would involve development in a Conservation Area an smaller negative impacts may occur for the Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure, Natural Resources &amp; Flooding, Waste and Energy &amp; Climate Change objectives although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |  |   |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS40 Former Haywood School Site for Residential                                | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Potential positive as housing provided  |   |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Currently open land – could improve surveillance  |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Site is former school playing pitches, but mostly grassed area where buildings gone         | Reprovision elsewhere via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Minor impact if non previously developed land developed                                     | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 9. Waste  | Development would create waste generating uses  | Onsite waste management via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Development would increase energy use   | Ensuring sustainable design of buildings via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                          |
| 11. Transport   | Public transport on Edwards Lane, although will increase in residential development on site | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 12. Employment  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |   |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS40 Former Haywood School Site for Residential | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact  |                      |
| <p>Summary: Proposed residential use would bring moderate to major positive housing benefits. Negative impacts may occur for the Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure, Natural Resources &amp; Flooding, and objectives although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |  |                      |

**Appraisal of DS41 Sherwood Library for Retail and Community Facilities**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|--|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          | ?         |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure |  | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          | ?         |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Very major/important negative                                     |



| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS41 Sherwood Library for Retail and Community Facilities   | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing   | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 2. Health  | Potential for health facilities  |                      |
| 3. Heritage  | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime   | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 5. Social  | Potential for community facilities, although some current social capital may be lost to retail. Unknown – depends if there is loss in quality and quantity |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | Could be potential to provide green space in development   |                      |
| 7. Landscape   | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste   | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | New buildings could be more sustainable  |                      |
| 11. Transport  | Within district centre and proposed uses are compatible with this  |                      |
| 12. Employment   | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact  |                      |
| Summary: Owing to the highly sustainable location of the site a moderately positive outcome is predicted for the Transport objective alongside a number of smaller positive impacts. |  |                      |

**Appraisal of DS42 Eastside Bus Station for Mixed Use**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important negative                                     |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS42 Eastside Bus Station for Mixed Use  | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | Housing will be provided on site  |  |
| 2. Health   | Improving uses could improve the environment as currently used for buses.   |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Part of the site in Conservation Area. Redevelopment could open up opportunities to link into old Market Square and Sneinton Market. Could be negative impact with loss of buildings.   | Sensitive design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 4. Crime  | Site is not currently overlooked  |  |
| 5. Social   | Mixed use could provide social Infrastructure.  |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | No biodiversity value at present. New development could include open space.   |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Redevelopment can only be positive given current development.   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Low risk of flooding. Site not likely to currently have SuDS. Opportunities to reduce runoff through site via development. Given land has been bus depot for a long time could be contaminated. Air quality will be improved. | Contamination to be addressed via the Development Management process   |
| 9. Waste  | Could be negative. Bus depot does not produce much waste. Housing/commercial will produce waste.  | Encouraging recycling and waste management strategy via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Energy consumption will increase.   | Building will be more sustainable. Could include renewable energy and may connect to district heating system via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS42 Eastside Bus Station for Mixed Use  | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|---|----------------------|
| 11. Transport   | Site is in the City Centre and very sustainable location. Only potential negative is removal of bus depot. Likely overall positive. |                      |
| 12. Employment  | If commercial could increase jobs   |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | BioCity is close – could create cluster   |                      |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for a mixed uses at bus station site was regarded as being likely to result in a number of significant positive impacts, particularly for the Employment objective, as well as for Housing, Health, Crime, Natural resources &amp; flooding, Transport and Employment. A moderately negative impact was predicted against the waste objective although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |   |                      |

**Appraisal of DS43 Eastside – Pennyfoot Street for Mixed Use**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 | ?        |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS43 Eastside – Pennyfoot Street for Mixed Use                        | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | Mix may result in some housing.  |  |
| 2. Health   | Improving uses could improve the environment                                       |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 4. Crime  | Opportunities to improve safety/resilience to crime in new build design            |  |
| 5. Social   | Potential to promote social linkages as a mixed use.                               |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | No biodiversity value at present. New development could include open space.        |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is at risk of risk of flooding  | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                         |
| 9. Waste  | Dependant on actual nature of mix  |  |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Potential to link into district heating system                                     |  |
| 11. Transport   | Site is in the City Centre and very sustainable location. Likely overall positive. |  |
| 12. Employment  | Likely to result in job creation subject to uses                                   |  |
| 13. Innovation  | Possible negative impact by way of loss of biocity cluster and nature of jobs.     | Ensuring employment land supporting innovation is maintained and provided for across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>  | <b>Appraisal of DS43 Eastside – Pennyfoot Street for Mixed Use</b>               | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b>  |
|---|--|--|
| 14. Economic Structure  | Redevelopment could provide new improved buildings.<br>But loss of existing uses | Ensuring employment land is maintained and provided for across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for mixed use at this site was considered as being likely to result in a number of significant positive impacts in particular for Health, Transport and Employment objectives. The potential for negative impact to the Biocity cluster from the proposed use was reflected by the moderate to major negative impact against the Innovation objective, with a significant negative impact also predicted for the Economic Structure objective although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |  |  |

**Appraisal of DS44 Waterside - British Waterways pt of Freeth Street for Residential, Employment and Restaurants/Cafes**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | ?                             |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS44 Waterside - British Waterways pt of Freeth Street for Residential, Employment and Restaurants/Cafes  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Possibly increasing range and affordability of housing.  |   |
| 2. Health   | Opportunities for access to recreation and could link into riverside recreation opportunities.   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Existing units not of great heritage value. Development could improve setting.   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Opportunities for passive observation surveillance and limitation of crime in the design.  |   |
| 5. Social   | Introduction of (café/restaurants, community/public uses) will provide opportunities for social engagement   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Opportunities for creation of green infrastructure corridor adjacent to riverside.   |   |
| 7. Landscape  | The river is a landscape feature which will be enhanced by the development.  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Residual Flood risk 1 in 1000 risk. Commercial at ground floor and residential.  | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.          |
| 9. Waste  | More activity and different types of activities will generate additional types of use  | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Existing employment uses consume energy. Residential use will increase energy use but modern energy efficient buildings may result in overall positive effect. |   |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS44 Waterside - British Waterways pt of Freeth Street for Residential, Employment and Restaurants/Cafes | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 11. Transport   | Potential increase in car journeys. Accessibility would need to be linked with regeneration of wider area.            | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.      |
| 12. Employment  | Loss of employment use – primarily used for employment currently  | Ensuring employment land is maintained and provided for across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 13. Innovation  | Unknown impact  |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Minor positive- could result in multifunctional ground floor uses, and could increase range of jobs                   |  |
| <p>Summary: The regeneration of the area provided by the proposed uses was considered as likely to result in significant positive outcomes in particular for Housing, Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure and landscape objectives as well as moderate positive impacts for the Health and Social objectives. Some minor negative impacts are also identified although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |   |  |

**Appraisal of DS45 Waterside – Eastpoint for Mixed Use**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            | ?         |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources &<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy<br>and Climate<br>Change | 11. Transport | 12.<br>Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            | ?         |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   | ?              |                           | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS45 Waterside – Eastpoint for Mixed Use  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Could provide element of housing   |   |
| 2. Health   | Unknown impact   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Development incorporating designing out crime principles likely to result in positive impact for objective. Very busy road any development here will increase activity |   |
| 5. Social   | Provides potential for social value as mixed use   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Cleared site. New development would bring minor positive opportunities for biodiversity and green infrastructure.  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | No existing landscape character. New development could introduce landscape character   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Not located in a flood area. Brownfield site. Likely to be contaminated land. Reuse of Previously Developed Land employment site.                                      | Contamination to be addressed through the Development Management process  |
| 9. Waste  | Introduction of waste generating activities  | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Development would result in increased energy demand  | Energy efficient design/layout via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 11. Transport   | Will increase car journeys but site is located in sustainable location   | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.             |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS45 Waterside – Eastpoint for Mixed Use                                    | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|--|----------------------|
| 12. Employment  | Likely to regenerate area and result in new employment land activity.                    |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Element of employment land and regeneration of area likely to assist economic structure. |                      |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for mixed uses was considered likely to result in moderate positive outcomes for the Housing, Employment and Economic Structure objectives with Moderate negative outcomes indicated for Waste, Energy &amp; Climate Change and transport although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |  |                      |

**Appraisal of DS46 Waterside Freeth Street for Mixed Use**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important negative                                     |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS46 Waterside Freeth Street for Mixed Use   | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | New housing anticipated as part of a mix uses   |  |
| 2. Health   | Open space as part of scheme and access to the waterside.   |  |
| 3. Heritage   | No built heritage value currently. No impact  |  |
| 4. Crime  | Opportunities to discourage crime via design  |  |
| 5. Social   | Introduction of social capital as part of mixed use   |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Opportunities for green corridor improvements and biodiversity enhancements in design.  |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Opportunities for landscape improvements in design.   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Increased development footprint resulting in increased use of natural resources and creation of more non permeable surfaces with an area of flood risk. | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, rain water harvesting via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 9. Waste  | Increased waste production  | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.               |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Increased energy demand likely from mix of uses   | Energy efficient buildings/layout via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 11. Transport   | Will increase car journeys but site is located in sustainable location  | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                          |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS46 Waterside Freeth Street for Mixed Use     | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 12. Employment   | Mix of uses could result in modern employment land uses.    |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Increase diversity of jobs with restaurants, bars, offices. |                      |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for mixed uses was considered likely to result in significant positive outcomes for the Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure, Health, Housing, Social, Landscape Employment, and Economic Structure objectives. Moderate negative outcomes against the Natural resources &amp; flooding and Energy &amp; Climate Change objectives have been suggested although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |   |                      |



**Appraisal of DS47 Park Yacht Club for Mixed Use**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | ?   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | ?   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important negative                                     |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>                                  | <b>Appraisal of DS47 Park Yacht Club for Mixed Use</b>   | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b>  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | Will provide housing.  |  |
| 2. Health   | Open space as part of scheme and access to the waterside.  |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 4. Crime  | Opportunities to discourage crime via design   |  |
| 5. Social   | Introduction of social capital as part of mixed use  |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Tree preservation orders on site. Design would need to avoid harm to valuable trees. New development would bring opportunities for minor biodiversity and green infrastructure enhancements. |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Opportunities for landscape improvements in design, taking advantage of riverside location   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Drainage is main constraint with contaminated land. Within an area of moderate flood risk  | Mitigation through design to address contamination/flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 9. Waste  | Intensification of use on site likely. Likely to generate additional waste.  | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Energy demand likely to increase with new development.   | Energy efficient buildings via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of DS47 Park Yacht Club for Mixed Use</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b>  |
|--|--|--|
| 11. Transport  | Fairly remote site, not in sustainable location        | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.      |
| 12. Employment   | Loss of some employment likely but low intensity site. | Ensuring employment land is maintained and provided for across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 13. Innovation   | Unknown impact   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Regeneration likely to assist economic structure       |  |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for mixed uses was considered likely to result in significant positive outcomes for the Housing, Health, Social, Landscape and economic Structure objectives. Moderate negative outcomes against the Energy &amp; Climate Change and Employment objectives although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |  |  |

**Appraisal of DS48 Trent Lane Basin for Mixed Use**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important negative                                     |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS48 Trent Lane Basin for Mixed Use  | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | New housing anticipated as part of a mix uses   |  |
| 2. Health   | Open space as part of scheme and access to the waterside.   |  |
| 3. Heritage   | No built heritage value currently. No impact  |  |
| 4. Crime  | Opportunities to discourage crime via design  |  |
| 5. Social   | Introduction of social capital as part of mixed use   |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Opportunities for green corridor improvements and biodiversity enhancements in design.  |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Opportunities for landscape improvements in design.   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Increased development footprint resulting in increased use of natural resources and creation of more non permeable surfaces. Potential flood risk | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, rain water harvesting via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 9. Waste  | Increased waste production  | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.               |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Increased energy demand likely from mix of uses   | Energy efficient buildings/layout via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 11. Transport   | Will increase car journeys but site is located in sustainable location  | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                          |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS48 Trent Lane Basin for Mixed Use             | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 12. Employment   | Mix of uses could result in modern employment land uses.     |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | Unknown  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Increase diversity of jobs with restaurants , bars, offices. |                      |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for mixed use at this site was considered as being likely to result in a number of significant positive impacts in particular for the Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure but also Housing, Health, Social, Landscape Employment and Economic Structure objectives. Significant Moderate negative outcomes are also predicted for the Natural resources &amp; flooding and Energy &amp; Climate Change objectives although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |  |                      |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS49 Castle College for Residential, Retail, Community Facilities, Sport, Leisure and Education | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Introduction of housing. Affordable and balanced communities benefits  |   |
| 2. Health   | Introduction of sport and leisure opportunities.   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | No impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | New development improvement opportunities via design   |   |
| 5. Social   | Community, leisure and sports, education contribution in development   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Potential for loss of open space .   | Seek sensitive development including Green Infrastructure/Biodiversity as appropriate through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies |
| 7. Landscape  | Possible impact to valued landscape.   | Seek sensitive design through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Drainage issues. Contamination issues -pollution constraint.   | Mitigation through design to address contamination issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                                      |



| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS49 Castle College for Residential, Retail, Community Facilities, Sport, Leisure and Education   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|--|---|
| 9. Waste   | Subject to scale of development but increased waste generation likely.   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Poor energy efficient buildings currently. Increase in energy efficiency in new build but scale of development could be significant with subsequent energy demands | Energy efficient buildings via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 11. Transport  | Net increase in non public transport trip generation likely  | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.             |
| 12. Employment   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact  |   |
| <p>Summary: Moderate positive outcomes are suggested for the Housing, Health and social objectives as a result of the proposed uses. A major negative impact is predicted for the Natural resources &amp; flooding objective and moderate to major negative impact with regard to the Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure objective. As well as a number of other significant negative impacts although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |  |   |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS50 Eastside – Sneinton Market for Mixed Use                                | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Provision of housing  |   |
| 2. Health   | Site located close to leisure centre and walking distance to city centre                  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Loss of existing buildings in conservation area.  | Mitigation by ensuring sensitive design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                                       |
| 4. Crime  | New development improvement opportunities via design                                      |   |
| 5. Social   | Development could provide social infrastructure. Site is adjacent to leisure centre.      |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Negligible impact   |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Development may have a detrimental impact on landscape character of Sneinton Market area. | Mitigation through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is at risk of flooding and is within an air quality management area.                 | Mitigation through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development management Policies  |
| 9. Waste  | Proposed use would result in commercial waste.  | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Development would result in more energy efficient new buildings                           |   |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS50 Eastside – Sneinton Market for Mixed Use | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|--|----------------------|
| 11. Transport   | The site is within a sustainable location                  |                      |
| 12. Employment  | Development would revitalise employment use                |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Unknown impact   |                      |
| <p>Summary: The mixed use proposal was considered likely to result in moderate positive outcomes for the Housing and Employment objectives. Moderate to major negative impacts were forecast against the Heritage and Landscape objectives and moderate negative impact against the Natural Resources and flooding objective although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |  |                      |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS51 – Former Albany Works and Former Co-op Site for Retail and Residential                          | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | New residential development as part of proposal   |   |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Opportunities to design out crime as part of new development.   |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | No significant biodiversity/Green Infrastructure on site – development will provide opportunities for green links |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Development would provide opportunities for possible landscape enhancements                                       |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is not at significant risk of flooding but new development could result in more non-permeable surfaces       | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.          |
| 9. Waste  | Net increase in waste likely from retail residential mix on site.   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | More intensive use on site is likely to generate more demand for energy.  | Energy efficient buildings via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 11. Transport   | Site is in a highly sustainable location.   |   |
| 12. Employment  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |   |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS51 – Former Albany Works and Former Co-op Site for Retail and Residential | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|--|----------------------|
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact  |                      |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for Retail and Residential use at this site was considered likely to result in a moderate positive effect for the Housing objective. A moderate negative impact was suggested for the Energy &amp; Climate Change objective although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |  |                      |





| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS52 Robin Hood Chase for Retail, Residential and Community Facilities                      | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | New housing as part of development   |   |
| 2. Health   | Lift scheme  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Minor positive enhancements to Robin Hood Chase – improvements to built environment including green link |   |
| 4. Crime  | Opportunities for improvements to poor design  |   |
| 5. Social   | Major positive – lift element. Linkages throughout.  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure   | Potential to enhance to green corridor. Minor positive.  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Potential for landscape improvements to Robin Hood chase area.   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 9. Waste  | Increase in waste generating uses  | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | Potential to link to district heating system   |   |
| 11. Transport   | Site is in a highly sustainable location close to City centre and local area                             |   |
| 12. Employment  | Uses proposed would result in new jobs   |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact  |   |
| <p>Summary: The regeneration of Robin Hood Chase with new retail, residential and community facilities is likely to result in positive impacts for a variety of SA objectives. A minor negative impact for the waste objective was identified although mitigation measures were identified.</p> |  |   |

### Appraisal of DS53 Victoria Centre Expansion for Retail

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important negative                                     |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS53 Victoria Centre Expansion for Retail   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Design could have a major impact on reducing crime   |   |
| 5. Social   | Proposed use may provide additional services of value to social objective                        |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | unknown  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Potential for positive improvements to the public realm  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is not at risk of flooding. New development may result in additional non-permeable surfaces | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.          |
| 9. Waste  | Increased waste from commercial waste.   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | New energy generating uses   | Energy efficient buildings via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 11. Transport   | Proposal would result in loss of bus station. Site is in a highly accessible location.           | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.             |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS53 Victoria Centre Expansion for Retail | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 12. Employment   | creation of new retail would result in new jobs        |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Proposed use would assist economic structure           |                      |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for retail within an expanded Victoria Centre was considered as being likely to result in moderate to major positive impacts against the crime and Employment objectives with moderate positive outcome forecast for the Economic Structure objective. A moderate negative outcome was suggested for the Transport objective although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |  |                      |

**Appraisal of DS54 Radford Bridge Allotments (Option 1) for Residential, Sport, Leisure, Allotments and Open Space**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS54 Radford Bridge Allotments (Option 1) for Residential, Sport, Leisure, Allotments and Open Space                           | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Development will provide housing.   |   |
| 2. Health   | Development would result in loss of allotment, although proposed use does include allotments also. However, allotments are privately owned. | Provide qualitative improvement of retained allotments. Allotments could be managed by the City Council and made more available via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Residential development will add surveillance   |   |
| 5. Social   | No impact   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Adjacent to Martin's Pond LNR (also a Site important for Nature Conservation) and Harrison's Plantation.                                    | Ensure adverse impact on biodiversity and open space is mitigated via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 7. Landscape  | Could have a negative impact on the setting of the pond.  | Through sensitive design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is currently undeveloped and development would result in increased hard standing.  | Development would need to achieve the same (or enhanced) run-off rate as at present via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 9. Waste  | Development will likely increase intensity of uses.   | Encouraging recycling and efficient waste management in construction and operation.   |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>  | <b>Appraisal of DS54 Radford Bridge Allotments (Option 1) for Residential, Sport, Leisure, Allotments and Open Space</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b>  |
|---|--|--|
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | Energy consumption will increase   | Buildings will be more energy efficient via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                          |
| 11. Transport   | Site is not well accessed by sustainable travel modes and therefore is likely to have a high dependency on cars.         | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 12. Employment  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact  |  |
| <p>Summary: The uses proposed at the allotment site were considered likely to result in a moderate to major positive outcome for the Housing objective. Moderate to major negative outcomes were suggested for the Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure, Landscape, and Natural Resources and Flooding objectives and a moderate negative outcome against the Health objective although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |  |  |

**Appraisal of DS55 Radford Bridge Allotments (Option 2) for Residential, Sport, Leisure, Allotments and Open Space**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources &<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy<br>and Climate<br>Change | 11. Transport | 12.<br>Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Very major/important negative |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS55 Radford Bridge Allotments (Option 2) for Residential, Sport, Leisure, Allotments and Open Space   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Housing will be provided  |   |
| 2. Health   | Development would result in loss of allotment, although proposed use does include allotments also. However, allotments are privately owned.                                 | Provide qualitative improvement of retained allotments. Allotments could be managed by the City Council and made more available via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Residential development will add surveillance   |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Majority of site is currently open space network. Adjacent to Martin's Pond Local Nature Reserve (also a Site important for Nature Conservation) and Harrison's Plantation. | Ensure adverse impact on biodiversity and open space is mitigated through planning conditions / site allocation or S106 via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.         |
| 7. Landscape  | Could have a negative impact on the setting of the pond.  | Through sensitive design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. .  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is currently undeveloped and development would result in increased hard standing.  | Development would need to achieve the same (or enhanced) run-off rate as at present via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. .   |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS55 Radford Bridge Allotments (Option 2) for Residential, Sport, Leisure, Allotments and Open Space | Ideas for mitigation   |
|--|---|--|
| 9. Waste   | Development will likely increase intensity of uses.   | Encouraging recycling and efficient waste management in construction and operation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Energy consumption will increase  | Buildings will be more energy efficient via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 11. Transport  | Site is not well accessed by sustainable travel modes and therefore is likely to have a high dependency on cars.  | Travel planning and S106   |
| 12. Employment   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact   |  |
| <p>Summary: The uses proposed at the allotment site were considered likely to result in a moderate to major positive outcome for the Housing objective. A major negative impact was suggested against the Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure with Moderate to major negative outcomes suggested for the Landscape, and Natural Resources and Flooding objectives and a moderate negative outcome against the Health objective although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |   |  |

**Appraisal of DS56 Woodyard Lane for Residential and Community Facilities**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS56 Woodyard Lane for Residential and Community Facilities  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Development would provide housing.  |   |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact.  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact.  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Housing development will increase surveillance.   |   |
| 5. Social   | Proposed use is community facility.   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Approximately half the site is open space. Nature value unknown. Redevelopment would provide gardens and incidental open space within the site. |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact.  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Impact neutral – developing green field but Sustainable Drainage Systems could be incorporated into existing Previously Developed Land          |   |
| 9. Waste  | Development will likely increase intensity of uses.   | Encouraging recycling and efficient waste management in construction and operation measures via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Energy consumption will increase  | Buildings will be more energy efficient measures via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 11. Transport   | Site is not well accessed by sustainable travel modes and therefore is likely to have a high dependency on cars.                                | Travel planning and S106  |
| 12. Employment  | Development would result in loss of employment  | Mitigation is made by allocating sufficient sites across the city measures via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                  |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS56 Woodyard Lane for Residential and Community Facilities | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact.   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Would reduce employment land   | Mitigation is made by allocating sufficient sites across the city measures via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for residential and community facility uses on this site were considered likely to result in moderate to major positive outcomes for the Housing, and moderate positive outcome for the Social objectives. Moderate negative impacts against the transport, Employment and Economic Structure objectives, although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |  |  |

**Appraisal of DS57 Broadmarsh Shopping Centre for Retail**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS57 Broadmarsh Shopping Centre for Retail  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | No impact  |   |
| 2. Health   | Could be improvement in road safety / high footfall pedestrian routes and public realm as part of development  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Scheduled Ancient Monuments on site. Site is currently poor quality in middle of City Centre. Redevelopment should vastly improve impact on historic features        |   |
| 4. Crime  | Redevelopment will enhance city centre, creating greater permeability and improving public realm and natural surveillance.   |   |
| 5. Social   | Improved public realm, places for gathering  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Could be some incidental green space as part of development.   |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Major city centre site. Redevelopment will reshape the appearance of the city centre.  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site partially within 1:1000 flood plain. Site is partially in AQMA but uses are not sensitive. Traffic may be removed from streets which would improve air quality. | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                        |
| 9. Waste  | Will be large construction waste. Will be an increase in retail floor space, and more consumed. Will give rise to more waste   | Encouraging recycling and efficient waste management in construction and operation measures via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Site is currently connected to district heating system. Will be increased energy consumption on site.  | More sustainable buildings could offset the energy consumption increase.  |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS57 Broadmarsh Shopping Centre for Retail  | Ideas for mitigation   |
|--|--|--|
| 11. Transport  | Redevelopment will enhance infrastructure although trips will likely increase. Bus Station on site. Could increase car parking as part of development. Site is in sequentially preferable location for retail. | Site will require significant S106 contributions and transport interchange improvements. |
| 12. Employment   | Would create extra jobs.   |  |
| 13. Innovation   | Could have onsite training facilities.   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact.   |  |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for Retail at Broadmarsh Centre was considered as being likely to result in very major positive outcomes for the Heritage and Landscape objectives, as well as major positive outcomes for the Crime, and Employment objectives. Significant positive impacts were also suggested for the natural resources and Flooding and Transport objectives. A moderate to major negative impact was predicted against the waste objective , although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |  |  |



**Appraisal of DS58 - Canal Street North for Mixed Use**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS58 - Canal Street North for Mixed Use   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Development will provide some housing, although some residential currently on site.                              |   |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact.   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Located in setting of 'Lace Market Cliff' so potential to impact. Impact unknown –depends on form of development | Ensuring high quality design and appropriate scale via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                  |
| 4. Crime  | Development will increase surveillance   |   |
| 5. Social   | Training centre within site boundary   | Ensure relocation as part of development.   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | May be incidental Green Infrastructure as part of development  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Located in setting of 'Lace Market Cliff' so potential to impact. Impact unknown –depends on form of development | Ensuring high quality design and appropriate scale via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is within flood zone and 1:1000 1:100+20. Site also in Air quality management Area                          | Site specific flood assessment and air quality assessments required via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 9. Waste  | Development will likely increase intensity of uses.  | Encouraging recycling and efficient waste management in construction and operation.   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | More energy usage through more intensive development   | Energy efficient buildings  |
| 11. Transport   | Site is city centre, well connected. New development would increase people in a sustainable location.            |   |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS58 - Canal Street North for Mixed Use                 | Ideas for mitigation   |
|--|--|--|
| 12. Employment   | Unknown effect. Depends on scale and type of replacement employment. | If negative impact, mitigation is made by allocating sufficient sites across the city. |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact.   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact.   |  |
| Summary: A number of minor positive and negative impacts are predicted for the proposed mixed uses at this site. A moderate negative impact is suggested against the Natural Resources & flooding objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts |  |  |

**Appraisal of DS59 Eastside - Island Site for Mixed Use, Employment, Residential and Ancillary Retail**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS59 Eastside - Island Site for Mixed Use, Employment, Residential and Ancillary Retail  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Development will provide residential  |   |
| 2. Health   | Site adjacent to NHS walk in centre. Opportunity to provide open space on site  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Listed building on site. Impact unknown   | If negative, mitigate via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 4. Crime  | Improvement through design  |   |
| 5. Social   | Could be opportunity to create community facility and link east and west areas of city.   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | The site is adjacent to River Leen. Opportunity to create Green Infrastructure across site, connecting 2 SiNCs.                               |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Opportunity to improve landscape  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is within 1:1000 flood plain.  | Sustainable Urban Drainage systems could be provided as part of development.                            |
| 9. Waste  | Redevelopment would increase waste  | Mitigate via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Redevelopment would use more energy. Could connect to district heating  | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 11. Transport   | Negative transport implications. Major negative without mitigation. Road and public transport improvements required around/within city centre | Travel plan and s106  |
| 12. Employment  | Development would create jobs   |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact.  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure                                | Negligible impact.  |   |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>  | <b>Appraisal of DS59 Eastside - Island Site for Mixed Use, Employment, Residential and Ancillary Retail</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| <p>Summary: The proposed uses are considered as being likely to result in a moderate to major positive outcome for the Employment objective, with other moderate positive impacts suggested for the Housing, Health, Crime, Social, Environment, Biodiversity &amp; Green infrastructure, and Landscape objectives. A major negative impact has been identified against the Transport objective although mitigation for negative impacts has been identified.</p> |   |                             |

**Appraisal of DS60 NG2 South for Employment**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important negative                                     |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS60 NG2 South for Employment  | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | Negligible impact.  |  |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact.  |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact.  |  |
| 4. Crime  | Development would occupy a currently vacant site and would provide surveillance.  |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact.  |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Development could provide landscaping. Some Tree Preservation Orders on southern boundary of site but impact unlikely   |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Site is currently vacant  |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | his site is located in an area of high flood risk (Zones 3 and 2).. Site could potentially be contaminated. Sustainable Urban Drainage systems may be difficult if contamination present. | Require site specific flood risk assessment via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 9. Waste  | Development likely to increase intensity of uses.   | Encouraging recycling and efficient waste management in construction and operation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | More energy usage through more intensive development  | Energy efficient buildings via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | Tram phase 2 runs close to site. Good bus service. On cycle network. Car traffic will be generated but negligible.  |  |
| 12. Employment  | Development will provide employment   |  |
| 13. Innovation  | Would create high end / potentially graduate jobs due to existing adjacent businesses   |  |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS60 NG2 South for Employment   | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|--|----------------------|
| 14. Economic Structure  | Could provide business clusters due to location in close proximity to other businesses |                      |
| <p>Summary: The proposed Employment use at this site was considered as being likely to result in moderate positive outcomes for the Employment, Innovation and Economic Structure objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the minor negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |  |                      |

**Appraisal of DS61 NG2 West for Employment**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important negative                                     |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS61 NG2 West for Employment  | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 4. Crime  | Development would occupy a currently vacant site and would provide surveillance.   |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact.   |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Development could provide landscaping.   |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Site is currently vacant   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Sits is located in an area of high flood risk (Zones 3 and 2). Site could potentially be contaminated. SuDS may be difficult if contamination present. | Require site specific flood risk assessment via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 9. Waste  | Development will likely increase intensity of uses.  | Encouraging recycling and efficient waste management in construction and operation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | More energy usage through more intensive development   | Energy efficient buildings via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | Tram phase 2 runs adjacent to site (Enterprise Way). On cycle network. Car traffic will be generated but negligible.                                   |  |
| 12. Employment  | Development will provide employment  |  |
| 13. Innovation  | Would create high end / potentially graduate jobs due to proximity to similar businesses.  |  |
| 14. Economic Structure                                | Could provide business clusters due to proximity to existing buildings   |  |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of DS61 NG2 West for Employment</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Summary: The proposed Employment use at this site was considered as being likely to result in moderate positive outcomes for the Employment, Innovation and Economic Structure objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the minor negative impacts which may result from the proposed development. |  |                             |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS62 Riverside Way for Residential and Commercial   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Residential will be provided on site   |   |
| 2. Health   | No impact  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Development would increase natural surveillance  |   |
| 5. Social   | No impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Only small element of open space in the site.<br>Development could provide green areas                                   |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Development has potential to improve environment.<br>Gateway site  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site only minor flood risk. Redevelopment could incorporate SuDS and clean any contamination.                            |   |
| 9. Waste  | Development will likely increase intensity of uses.  | Encouraging recycling and efficient waste management in construction and operation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.    |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | More energy usage through more intensive development   | Energy efficient buildings via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 11. Transport   | NET phase 2 close to site. On main road network (A52) which is congested and development would add trips to the network. |   |
| 12. Employment  | Unknown effect. Depends on scale and type of replacement employment.   | If negative impact, mitigation is made by allocating sufficient sites across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS62 Riverside Way for Residential and Commercial | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|--|----------------------|
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact.   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact.   |                      |
| <p>Summary: The proposed Residential and commercial uses was considered likely to result in moderate positive outcomes for the Housing, Crime and Landscape objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the minor negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |  |                      |

**Appraisal of DS63 Southside Arkwright Street East for Mixed Use**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            | ?         |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            | ?         |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS63 Southside Arkwright Street East for Mixed Use   | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | Housing could be provided which would be positive   |  |
| 2. Health   | ?   |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Part Conservation Area. Potential to enhance conservation area  |  |
| 4. Crime  | Site is currently quite derelict so design could improve objective.   |  |
| 5. Social   | Unknown – unlikely to be community facility   |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Site passes Tinkers Leen but is currently commercial. Redevelopment could improve the brook. Redevelopment could also have negative impact on brook. Potential to provide more GI |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Redevelopment could have positive impact on the character   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is currently built up. Redevelopment could improve drainage. Site currently covered by 1:1000 and in AQMA. Could be positive or negative                                     | Mitigate flooding and contamination issues via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 9. Waste  | Development likely to have negligible effect  |  |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | New development likely to more energy efficient. Opportunity to connect to district heating and provide onsite renewables   |  |
| 11. Transport   | Tram phase 2. Adjacent to train station good bus frequency.   |  |
| 12. Employment  | Mixed use could provide jobs but there are jobs there already. Redevelopment will provide more jobs. Could be construction jobs.  |  |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |  |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS63 Southside Arkwright Street East for Mixed Use | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|---|----------------------|
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact   |                      |
| <p>Summary: The proposed Mixed uses at this site were considered likely to result in a major positive outcome for the Transport objective, alongside a moderate positive outcome for the Housing objective.</p> |   |                      |

**Appraisal of DS64 Southside – Midland Railway Station/The Hub for Mixed Use**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS64 Southside – Midland railway Station/The Hub for Mixed Use  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Site is unlikely to provide housing due to location  |   |
| 2. Health   | Development adjacent to train station could have negative impact on health. If development removes health centre could have further negative impact. Next to Air Quality Management Area | DM process; high quality design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                                       |
| 3. Heritage   | Site is in conservation area. Station is listed. Impact unknown. Could be negative   | Conservation appraisal via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible effect. British transport police currently onsite.  |   |
| 5. Social   | No impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | No current GI. Redevelopment could provide some green space.   |   |
| 7. Landscape  | No impact  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is currently partially within flood zone 2. and partially within flood zone 3 1:100 event. Could have minor positive through providing Sustainable Urban Drainage systems           |   |
| 9. Waste  | Any development on car park likely to create more waste  | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Any development on car park likely to use more energy than present   | Require energy efficient buildings and connection to district heating via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS64 Southside – Midland railway Station/The Hub for Mixed Use  | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|--|----------------------|
| 11. Transport   | The site contains Nottingham’s main train station. Well connected to tram, bus network, cycle network. Redevelopment of car park would reduce car based trips. |                      |
| 12. Employment  | Use could provide employment and could be construction jobs  |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact  |                      |
| <p>Summary: The mixed use proposal at this site was considered likely to result in a major positive impact for the Transport objective and a major positive impact against the Housing objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the minor negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |  |                      |

**Appraisal of DS65 Southside – Sheriffs Way/Arkwright Street for Mixed Use**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           | ?           |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           | ?           |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS65 Southside – Sheriffs Way/Arkwright Street for Mixed Use   | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | Site could provide housing use.   |  |
| 2. Health   | Could have negative impact if open space is loss.   | Ensure appropriate open space provide via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 3. Heritage   | A small element of site at northern end is in conservation area. Unknown impact.  | Mitigation if negative via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 4. Crime  | Redevelopment could improve crime. Derelict at present  |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact.  |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Could have a negative impact if open space lost   | Could improve open space / provide alternative via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                                 |
| 7. Landscape  | Redevelopment could improve the landscape   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site partially within flood zone 2 although not completely Previously Developed Land and development of open space could reduce Greenfield area | Ensure runoff rates are retained and Sustainable Drainage Systems are provided via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 9. Waste  | Waste generation will increase with more people.  | Through DM process   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Would increase consumption but could be efficient. Sustainable Drainage systems could help with climate change mitigation                       | Ensuring sustainable buildings via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | Redevelopment would create more trips but close to train, tram and cycle network.   |  |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS65 Southside – Sheriffs Way/Arkwright Street for Mixed Use | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 12. Employment   | Site could provide some employment  |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact.  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact.  |                      |
| <p>Summary: The mixed use proposal at this site was considered likely to result in a moderate positive impact for the Transport objective and a moderate negative impact against the Environment, Biodiversity and green infrastructure objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the minor negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |   |                      |



**Appraisal of DS66 Southside – Site of Former Hicking Pentecost & Company for Residential**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS66 Southside – Site of Former Hicking Pentecost & Company for Residential   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Site will provide housing  |   |
| 2. Health   | No impact  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Site is adjacent to conservation area. Could impact upon setting. Could have negative effect   | Ensure good quality design through the DM process via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                             |
| 4. Crime  | Redevelopment could have positive impact.  |   |
| 5. Social   | No impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Next to tinkers Leen which is important for Biodiversity.  | Sensitive construction / design to take waterbody into account.   |
| 7. Landscape  | Could improve environment.   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is in flood zone 2. Currently developed. Could have Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems as part of development. Possible negative effect | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 9. Waste  | Redevelopment would result in additional waste   | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Increased energy use.  | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 11. Transport   | Site is 5 min walk from station. Could be increased parking as result of residential.  | Development Management process / travel planning would mitigate this.   |
| 12. Employment  | Could be negative if employment land lost  | Ensure adequate sites are allocated for employment across the City Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact  |   |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS66 Southside – Site of Former Hicking Pentecost & Company for Residential | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|--|----------------------|
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact  |                      |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for residential use was considered likely as having a moderate to major impact for the housing objective. A moderate negative impact against the Waste objective is suggested. Mitigation measures have been identified for the minor negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |  |                      |

**Appraisal of DS67 Southside – Southpoint for Employment and Residential**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS67 Southside – Southpoint for Employment and Residential  | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | Site will provide housing  |  |
| 2. Health   | No impact  |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Site is within conservation area   | Ensure good quality design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                                     |
| 4. Crime  | Redevelopment could have positive impact.  |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact.   |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Next to tinkers Leen which is important for biodiversity.  | Sensitive construction / design to take waterbody into account via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 7. Landscape  | Development could improve environment locally.   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is in flood zone 2. Currently developed. Could have Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems as part of development. Possible negative effect | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 9. Waste  | Redevelopment would result in additional waste   | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Increased energy use.  | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | Site is 5 min walk from station. Could be increased parking as result of residential.  | DM process / travel planning would mitigate this.  |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>  | <b>Appraisal of DS67 Southside – Southpoint for Employment and Residential</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b>  |
|---|--|--|
| 12. Employment  | Could be negative if employment land lost                                      | Ensure adequate sites are allocated for employment across the City via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact  |  |
| Summary: A number of minor positive and negative impacts are identified for the proposed uses at this site. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development. |  |  |

**Appraisal of DS68 Southside – Sovereign House for Mixed Use**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS68 Southside – Sovereign House for Mixed Use  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Housing likely to be provided  |   |
| 2. Health   | Currently a car park which could give rise to pollutants   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Site is adjacent to conservation area. Could have a positive effect if redevelopment sensitive                                     |   |
| 4. Crime  | Could reduce the fear of crime.  |   |
| 5. Social   | No impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Adjacent to Tinkers Leen, which is important for Biodiversity. Could have a negative impact  | Ensuring care in construction and sensitive design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                            |
| 7. Landscape  | Could improve landscape  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is within 1:100+20% and partially within 1:1000 event. Site is currently developed. Future use would be more vulnerable.      | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.          |
| 9. Waste  | Redevelopment would increase waste   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Redevelopment would use more energy  | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | Site is located next to train, tram, bus, cycle network. Would remove multi-storey car park but would create some additional trips |   |



| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS68 Southside – Sovereign House for Mixed Use | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 12. Employment   | Would create jobs   |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact   |                      |
| <p>Summary: The proposed Mixed uses at this site were considered likely to result in a major positive outcome for the Transport objective, alongside a moderate positive outcome for the Natural Resources and flooding objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |   |                      |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS69 Southside –Waterway Street for Mixed Use   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Residential would be provided as part of the development   |   |
| 2. Health   | Redevelopment would improve environment  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | No impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Redevelopment would improve crime  |   |
| 5. Social   | No impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Site is next to Tinkers Leen which is important for biodiversity – negligible impact   |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Could improve environment  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site flood 1:1000 and 1:100+20 and proposed use could include residential which is more sensitive.                                 | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.          |
| 9. Waste  | Mix of uses on site would increase waste   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Redevelopment would use more energy  | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | Site is located next to train, tram, bus, cycle network. Would remove multi-storey car park but would create some additional trips |   |
| 12. Employment  | Could result in loss of employment. Unknown impact as scale / mix of future uses unknown.  |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact  |   |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS69 Southside –Waterway Street for Mixed Use | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|--|----------------------|
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact  |                      |
| <p>Summary: The proposed mixed uses at this site were considered likely to result in a moderate to major positive outcome for the Transport objective. A moderate negative impact against the Natural Resources and flooding objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |  |                      |

**Appraisal of DS70 Waterside – British Waterways Owned Part of Meadow Lane Site for Residential**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS70 Waterside – British Waterways Owned Part of Meadow Lane Site for Residential | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Redevelopment would provide housing  |   |
| 2. Health   | Could open up waterside recreation (big track) and improve environment                         |   |
| 3. Heritage   | No impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Redevelopment would improve area – currently not well overlooked                               |   |
| 5. Social   | No impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Redevelopment would likely lead to improvement along the Trent Corridor if buffered            |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Potential to have a positive effect  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is within 1:100+20 and 1:1000. Proposed use is sensitive                                  | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.          |
| 9. Waste  | Redevelopment would increase waste   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Redevelopment would use more energy  | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | Site is more remote than other city centre sites. Close to big track network                   | Travel plans, improved connectivity.  |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS70 Waterside – British Waterways Owned Part of Meadow Lane Site for Residential | Ideas for mitigation   |
|--|--|--|
| 12. Employment   | Redevelopment would result in loss of employment   | Ensuring employment land is maintained and provided for across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact  |  |
| <p>Summary: The proposed residential use on this site was considered likely to result in moderate positive outcomes for the Housing and Health objectives and a moderate negative impact against the Natural Resources and flooding objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |  |  |

**Appraisal of DS71 Waterside – Eastcroft Depot for Mixed Use**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important negative                                     |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS71 Waterside – Eastcroft Depot for Mixed Use  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Site would provide housing   |   |
| 2. Health   | Site is currently a depot. Railway line adjacent to site, as is incinerator.   | DM process and sensitive design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 3. Heritage   | Site has 4 Grade 2 listed buildings. Could have a negative impact on these. Could be positive through reuse of buildings. Unknown impact                     | Buildings should be retained or recorded via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 4. Crime  | Site currently has restricted access. Borders canal although no natural visibility. Redevelopment could improve overlooking on canal                         |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact.   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Site is adjacent to SiNC . SiNC would need buffered protection from development. There is opportunity to improve value of green corridor through development |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Redevelopment could improve landscape. Through opening up canal and reusing listed buildings   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is partially within 1:1000 and 1:100+20. Site is likely contaminated.   | Ensure sensitive uses are located outside areas that flood and Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems are provided. Contamination assessment via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS71 Waterside – Eastcroft Depot for Mixed Use   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 9. Waste  | Redevelopment would increase waste. Could be fuel waste on site   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | Redevelopment would use more energy   | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | Site is well located close to station but possible access constraints on London Road. Opportunity to open up access to the canal / big track. Mixed use would create more trips | Travel plan and S106 contributions  |
| 12. Employment  | Redevelopment would result in loss of employment, although jobs would move to other location. Likely to be overall gain   | Ensuring employment land is maintained and provided for across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.       |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact   |   |
| <p>Summary: The proposed mixed uses at this site were considered likely to result in a moderate outcome for the Landscape objective and a negative impact against the Natural Resources and flooding objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |   |   |

**Appraisal of DS72 Waterside – Former Hartwells for Mixed Use**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|--|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure |  | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Very major/important negative                                     |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS72 Waterside – Former Hartwells for Mixed Use   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Development would lead to residential. Mixed use would include residential                                     |   |
| 2. Health   | Surrounding uses non-conforming to residential so could be negative impact                                     | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.              |
| 3. Heritage   | Needs to be sensitive to setting of listed buildings on adjacent site  | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.              |
| 4. Crime  | Could be minor improvement due to increased surveillance.  |   |
| 5. Social   | Redevelopment would result in loss of community training facility  | Ensure college continues function elsewhere. Try to incorporate some onsite reprovion.                  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Could be beneficial if canal side opened up / improved / enlarged  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Redevelopment could improve local landscape  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Only minor flooding on site. Site is currently developed so some SuDS could be provided through redevelopment. |   |
| 9. Waste  | Redevelopment would increase waste.  | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.              |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Redevelopment would use more energy  | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>  | <b>Appraisal of DS72 Waterside – Former Hartwells for Mixed Use</b>   | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b>   |
|---|---|---|
| 11. Transport   | Site is well located close to station but possible access constraints on London Road. Opportunity to open up access to the canal / big track. Mixed use would create more trips | Travel plan and S106 contributions  |
| 12. Employment  | Redevelopment would result in an increase in jobs as employment would be provided as part of the mix of uses. This could be higher density.                                     |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Development would result in a loss of training facility.  | Ensure college continues function elsewhere. Try to incorporate some onsite re-provision. |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact   |   |
| <p>Summary: A moderate negative impact against the Social objective is predicted alongside a number of positive and negative impacts against other SA objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |   |   |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS73 Waterside – Iremonger Road for Mixed Use                         | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Redevelopment for mixed use would provide residential                              |   |
| 2. Health   | No impact  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Listed bridge adjacent to site.  | Sensitively designed development via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.    |
| 4. Crime  | Development would increase overlooking of canal towpath.                           |   |
| 5. Social   | No impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Could be beneficial if canal side opened up / improved / enlarged                  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Development would improve local environment  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site within 1:100. Mixed use would potentially include more sensitive uses.        | Site specific Flood Risk Assessment via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 9. Waste  | Redevelopment would increase waste.  | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                          |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Redevelopment would use more energy  | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.             |
| 11. Transport   | Site not well accessed. More trips generated if mixed use. HGV trips would reduce. | S106 and travel plan  |
| 12. Employment  | Could reduce employment but may be better quality provided in place                |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact  |   |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS73 Waterside – Iremonger Road for Mixed Use | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact  |                      |
| <p>Summary: A number of minor positive and negative impacts are identified for the proposed uses at this site. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |  |                      |





| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS74 Waterside – Meadow Lane for Mixed Use   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Mixed use development would provide housing   |   |
| 2. Health   | Could open up waterside recreation on canal towpath and improve environment                                       |   |
| 3. Heritage   | No impact   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Development would improve area – currently not well overlooked  |   |
| 5. Social   | No impact   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Development would likely lead to improvement along the Trent Corridor if buffered                                 |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Potential to have a positive effect   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is within 1:100+20 and 1:1000. Proposed use could be sensitive   | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 9. Waste  | Development would increase waste  | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Development would use more energy   | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | Site is more remote than other city centre sites, but is close to big track/ tow path                             | Travel plan and S106  |
| 12. Employment  | Development would result in loss of employment. Employment provided as part of new development. Negligible impact |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |   |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS74 Waterside – Meadow Lane for Mixed Use | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact                                       |                      |
| <p>Summary: The proposed mixed uses at this site were considered likely to result in a moderate positive impact for the Housing and Health objectives and a moderate negative impact against the Natural Resources and flooding objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |   |                      |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS75 Waterside – South of Eastcroft Depot for Mixed Use                   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Development would provide residential  |   |
| 2. Health   | Adjacent to incinerator and depot and could have a negative impact on health           | Sensitive design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact.   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Potential to open up canal towpath, reducing crime.                                    |   |
| 5. Social   | No impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Current open space should be maintained. Opportunities to improve canal towpath        |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Current open space should be maintained. Opportunities to improve canal                |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is within 1:100+20 and 1:1000 flood plain. Proposed use is sensitive              | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.          |
| 9. Waste  | Development would increase waste   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Development would use more energy  | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | Site is more remote than other city centre sites. Close to Canal towpath cycle network | Travel plan and S106  |
| 12. Employment  | Development would create employment  |   |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS75 Waterside – South of Eastcroft Depot for Mixed Use | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|--|----------------------|
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact  |                      |
| <p>Summary: The proposed mixed uses at this site were considered likely to result in a moderate positive impact for the Environment, Biodiversity &amp; Green Infrastructure, and Landscape objectives and a moderate negative impact against the Health objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |  |                      |

**Appraisal of DS76 Boots for Residential, Employment and Enterprise Zone**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important negative                                     |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS76 Boots for residential, employment and Enterprise Zone   | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | Significant level of housing proposed   |  |
| 2. Health   | General health benefits associated with significant new housing development. The development of the site would result in greater leisure access to river which would bring health benefits. |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Listed buildings on site. Finding an alternative use of the listed buildings is difficult. The development provides investment and opportunities to preserve the listed buildings.          |  |
| 4. Crime  | New development would provide new opportunities for crime. However, incorporation of designing out crime principles in the new layout could serve to make the area safer.                   |  |
| 5. Social   | The site is well placed to the city to capture the potential of social capital opportunities.   |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Master planning of the area would enable the creation of new green corridors.   |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Subject to implementation of the development.   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | The site is within an identified flood zone but flood defences being built; and this is counterbalanced by the consequential reduced need for Greenfield development elsewhere.             | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 9. Waste  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | New development brings with it the potential to incorporate sustainable features within design.   |  |



| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS76 Boots for residential, employment and Enterprise Zone   | Ideas for mitigation   |
|--|---|--|
| 11. Transport  | <p>Accessibility recently seen to be significantly improved because of potential enterprise zone funding for transport infrastructure and NET2 funding. EZ status and funding for tram and rail improvements.</p> <p>The sites have relatively weak existing accesses with the highway, and suffer from congestion.</p> | Public transport improvement measures, including direct bus access would improve access. |
| 12. Employment   | Loss of some employment land but site benefits from Enterprise zone status  |  |
| 13. Innovation   | Positive impact likely as a result of Zone status   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Positive impact likely as a result of Zone status   |  |
| <p>Summary: Very significant positive impacts are predicted for the Employment, Housing and Transport objectives, alongside more moderate positive impacts for Heritage, Innovation and Economic Structure objectives.</p> |   |  |

**Appraisal of DS77 Bull Close Road for Employment**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS77 Bull Close Road for Employment                              | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 2. Health   | Negligible Impact   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible Impact   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible Impact   |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible Impact   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure   | Potential to improve environment/Biodiversity/Green Infrastructure conditions |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Potential to improve landscape conditions                                     |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 9. Waste  | Increase in commercial waste likely   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | Increase in energy demand likely  | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | Negligible Impact   |   |
| 12. Employment  | Development would result in creation of modern employment premises            |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Job creation would assist the economic structure                              |   |
| Summary: The proposal for employment use at this site was considered as likely to result in a moderate positive outcome for the Employment objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development. |   |   |

### Appraisal of DS78 Medipark for Employment

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important negative                                     |

| Objectives  | Appraisal of DS78 Medipark for Employment   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Site is adjacent to a registered historic park and gardens and adjacent to a Grade 2 Listed Building  | Ensure design is sensitive to the historic environment  |
| 4. Crime  | Designing out crime opportunities with new development.   |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Potential to improve environment/Biodiversity/Green Infrastructure conditions   |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Potential to improve landscape conditions   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is in a flood risk area  | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.          |
| 9. Waste  | Net increase in waste likely  | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Net increase in energy demand likely  | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | Site is in a sustainable location and would result in the removal of car parking but development would also generate new journeys to and from site. | Travel planning measures via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 12. Employment  | New employment provided as part of proposed use.  |   |

| Objectives  | Appraisal of DS78 Medipark for Employment                                     | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|---|----------------------|
| 13. Innovation  | Employment generated at this site likely to have positive innovation benefits |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Diversity of jobs likely to be increased by proposed use                      |                      |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for employment use at this site was considered as likely to result in a moderate positive outcome for the Employment, innovation and Economic Structure objectives. Moderate negative impacts were predicted for the Natural Resources &amp; Flooding, Waste and energy and Climate change objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |   |                      |

**Appraisal of DS79 Nottingham Science & Technology Park Phase Two for Employment**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources &<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy<br>and Climate<br>Change | 11. Transport | 12.<br>Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br><br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS79 Nottingham Science & Technology Park Phase Two for Employment | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Potential negative impact on green infrastructure                               | Seek sensitive development protecting and including Green Infrastructure/Biodiversity as appropriate through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies |
| 7. Landscape  | Buildings will impact on open nature of site                                    | Seek sensitive design through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is located in flood zone   | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 9. Waste  | Net increase in waste generation on site from proposed use                      | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS79 Nottingham Science & Technology Park Phase Two for Employment                | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | Net increase in energy consumption from proposed use   | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 11. Transport   | Site would be close to tram (when completed) bus and cycle routes – but new journeys generated | Travel planning measures via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 12. Employment  | New Jobs created   |  |
| 13. Innovation  | Nature of jobs likely to boost innovation  |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | New jobs, and their nature are likely to boost the economic structure                          |  |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for employment use at this site was considered as likely to result in a moderate positive outcome for the Employment, innovation and Economic Structure objectives. Moderate negative impacts were predicted for the Natural Resources &amp; Flooding, Waste and energy and Climate change objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |  |  |

**Appraisal of DS80 Western Club for Mixed Use**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS80 Western Club for Mixed Use   | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | Element of housing within mix of uses but site is small.                             |  |
| 2. Health   | Potential loss of existing leisure facility  | Secure appropriate leisure provision in city and immediate area via Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 4. Crime  | Potential for improvement to surveillance boundaries.                                |  |
| 5. Social   | Loss of leisure facility and social club. Moderate negative                          |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Some loss of green space, habitat and potential impact on neighbouring biodiversity. | Seek sensitive development protecting and including Green Infrastructure/Biodiversity as appropriate through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies |
| 7. Landscape  | New buildings may impact on landscape, although also some potential to enhance also  | Seek sensitive design through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is in Flood zone and at risk of flooding  | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS80 Western Club for Mixed Use                           | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|--|---|
| 9. Waste   | Increase in waste generation likely from proposed uses                 | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Moderate negative – loss of trees and more energy requirements.        |   |
| 11. Transport  | Good public transport links and on cycle route (National cycle route). |   |
| 12. Employment   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact  |   |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for mixed uses at this site was considered as likely to result in a moderate positive outcome for the Transport objective as well as moderate negative impacts for the Natural Resources &amp; Flooding and Waste objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for most of the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |  |   |

**Appraisal of DS81 Farnborough School for Education**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources &<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy<br>and Climate<br>Change | 11. Transport | 12.<br>Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS81 Farnborough School for Education  | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing   | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 2. Health  | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 3. Heritage  | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime   | Designing out crime opportunities with new development.                                     |                      |
| 5. Social  | Education use would bring positive benefits to community                                    |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 7. Landscape   | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | Site not at risk of flooding. Negligible impact   |                      |
| 9. Waste   | Some waste arising from construction waste but improvements from new dev. Negligible impact |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Longer term improvement in building efficiency.   |                      |
| 11. Transport  | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 12. Employment   | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Better school environment likely to produce better educational outcomes.                    |                      |
| Summary: A moderate positive outcome is suggested for the Energy and Climate change objective. |   |                      |

**Appraisal of DS82 Clifton West for Residential**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS82 Clifton West for Residential   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Significant new housing likely as a result of proposed use   |   |
| 2. Health   | Provision of large amount good quality homes. Would result in health benefits but loss of playing fields would result in overall negative impact | Ensure sufficient recreational open space in City and local area via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Site unlikely to generate crime – potential crime opportunities arising from new dwellings   | Ensure secure design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 5. Social   | Loss of public facility  | Ensure sufficient recreational open space in City and local area via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Potential for impact on adjacent biological site of nature importance.   | Seek sensitive development and include Green Infrastructure/Biodiversity as appropriate through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies |
| 7. Landscape  | Potential for significant effect on landscape character  | Seek sensitive design through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies   |



| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS82 Clifton West for Residential   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|--|---|
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | Creation of non permeable surfaces would impact on drainage conditions   | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.          |
| 9. Waste   | Use would introduce domestic waste where none is currently generated.  | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Use would generate waste where none is currently generated   | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport  | Not particularly well connected to public transport but adjoining existing built up area. New road building required | Travel plan and S106  |
| 12. Employment   | Construction phase would generate new jobs   |   |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact  |   |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for residential use was considered as being likely to result in a major positive impact for the housing objective. Major negative impacts were suggested for the waste, energy &amp; Climate Change and Transport objectives. Moderate to major negative impacts were suggested for the Health and landscape objectives and Moderate negative impacts against the social, Environment, biodiversity and Green Infrastructure and natural Resources and Flooding objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |  |   |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS83 Fairham Comprehensive for Residential and Open Space   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | New housing proposed   |   |
| 2. Health   | On balance minor positive. Less open space but will be publicly available.   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Potential to have negative impact on adjacent biological site  | Seek sensitive development and include Green Infrastructure/Biodiversity as appropriate through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies |
| 7. Landscape  | New build could have significant negative impact on landscape  | Seek sensitive design through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | This site is located in an area of high flood risk (Zones 3 and 2).New build could result in creation of non permeable surfaces having detrimental impact on drainage conditions | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 9. Waste  | Significant increase in waste generation likely as a result of proposed use.   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                                       |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS83 Fairham Comprehensive for Residential and Open Space  | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | New buildings would be built to modern standards but would produce net increase in energy consumption.  | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 11. Transport   | Proposed use would remove existing pick up and drop off trips for school children. However, residential development would result in net increase in car borne journeys, including at weekends | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 12. Employment  | Loss of school employment but proposed use would create short term construction benefits. Minor negative  |  |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact   |  |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for residential use and open space was considered as being likely to result in a major positive impact for the housing objective. A major negative impact was indicated for the waste objective, with moderate to major negative impacts for the Environment, biodiversity and Green Infrastructure, Landscape and energy &amp; Climate Change objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |   |  |

**Appraisal of DS84 Fairham House for Residential and Retail**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS84 Fairham House for Residential and Retail   | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | New housing would result from proposed use. Scale of site suggests moderate positive impact                          |  |
| 2. Health   | Loss of private recreation space.  | Ensure sufficient recreation space is made in the City and local area via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 4. Crime  | Potential to design out crime principle in new development   |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | loss of green space possibly impacting on biodiversity and green infrastructure                                      | Seek sensitive development protecting and including Green Infrastructure/Biodiversity as appropriate through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies |
| 7. Landscape  | Potential for new build to have negative impact on landscape character.  | Seek sensitive design through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site not at risk of flooding but built footprint is likely to increase to possible detriment of drainage conditions. | Mitigation through design to address drainage issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS84 Fairham House for Residential and Retail         | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|--|---|
| 9. Waste   | Additional waste production likely from new uses.                  | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Proposed uses likely to result in overall increase in energy usage | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport  | Likely increase in trips made from proposed uses                   | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy              |
| 12. Employment   | Loss of employment land arising from proposed use                  | Ensuring employment land is maintained and provided for across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy        |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact  |   |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for residential and retail uses on this site were considered likely to result in a moderate positive impact for the Housing objective and moderate negative impacts against the Waste and Energy &amp; Climate change objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |  |   |

**Appraisal of DS85 Former Henry Mellish School Playing Field – ‘Piccadilly’ for Residential**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS85 Former Henry Mellish School Playing Field – ‘Piccadilly’ for Residential | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | Significant new housing provision likely   |  |
| 2. Health   | Loss of field would have impact on healthy exercise opportunities                          | Ensure sufficient recreation space is made in the City and local area via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 4. Crime  | Potential to create more secure boundary treatments to neighbouring properties             |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Loss of playing field likely to have impact on green infrastructure                        | Seek sensitive development protecting and including Green Infrastructure/Biodiversity as appropriate through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies |
| 7. Landscape  | No significant features but loss of open character.  | Seek sensitive design through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Development would use resources and Increase rainwater run off.                            | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS85 Former Henry Mellish School Playing Field – ‘Piccadilly’ for Residential | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|--|---|
| 9. Waste   | Development would introduce new domestic waste   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Development would introduce new energy use.  | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport  | Development would introduce new car borne trips  | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy              |
| 12. Employment   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact  |   |
| <p>Summary: The proposed residential use on this site was considered likely to result in a major positive impact for the Housing objective. A moderate to major impact was highlighted for the Environment Biodiversity &amp; Green Infrastructure objectives and a moderate negative impact against the Health objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |  |   |

**Appraisal of DS86 Former Coach Depot (Alternative Boundary) for residential**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS86 Former Coach Depot (Alternative Boundary)  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Significant new housing provision likely   |   |
| 2. Health   | Removal of coach use would result in air quality improvements.                                     |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Opportunities for more secure layout through design  |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Opportunities to improve conditions for this objective   |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | New build would introduce new permeable surfaces through back gardens which would assist drainage. | Mitigation through design to address flood/drainage issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 9. Waste  | Development would introduce new domestic waste   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Development would introduce new energy use.  | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | Development would introduce new car borne trips  | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy              |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS86 Former Coach Depot (Alternative Boundary) | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|---|----------------------|
| 12. Employment  | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact   |                      |
| <p>Summary: The proposed residential use on this site was considered likely to result in a major positive impact for the Housing objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |   |                      |

**Appraisal of DS87 Broxtowe Country Park for Residential and Commercial**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS87 Broxtowe Country Park for Residential and Commercial  | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | Housing would be provided   |  |
| 2. Health   | Positive health benefits of new housing would not outweigh the loss of open space   | Provision of appropriate level of open space in the City via Development Management process/policies and the policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 4. Crime  | Opportunities to provide a safe and secure layout through design  |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible  |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Potential for negative impact on Site of importance for Nature Conservation, local biodiversity and green corridor.   | Seek sensitive development protecting and including Green Infrastructure/Biodiversity as appropriate through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies |
| 7. Landscape  | Development would have a negative impact on the existing landscape  | Seek sensitive design through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Not at significant risk of flooding although development would result in introduction of non permeable surfaces impacting on drainage whilst the development itself would require use of natural resources. | Mitigation through design to address drainage issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS87 Broxtowe Country Park for Residential and Commercial   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 9. Waste  | Development would result in a significant net increase in waste generation   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | Development would result in a significant net increase in energy demand  | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | Access into the site is problematic and location is not particularly sustainable. New use would generate net increase in car borne journeys. | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy            |
| 12. Employment  | Some short term job creation related to construction, as long term commercial element  |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible   |   |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible   |   |
| <p>Summary: Significant negative impacts are identified for the Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure, Landscape, Natural resources and flooding, waste, Energy and Climate Change and transport although mitigation measures have been identified. The development of housing would provide a moderate positive impact.</p> |  |   |





**Appraisal of DS88 New Aspley Gardens (Option 1) for Residential, Foodstore and Community Use**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources &<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy<br>and Climate<br>Change | 11. Transport | 12.<br>Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br><br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS88 New Aspley Gardens (Option 1) for Residential, Foodstore and Community Use                                   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | New housing would be provided  |   |
| 2. Health   | loss of recreational exercise and healthy locally produced food  | Ensure sufficient allotment provision is made in the City and local area via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy       |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Development would offer opportunities to secure boundaries/create natural surveillance of area.                                |   |
| 5. Social   | Proposed use would result in loss of existing valued facilities. Uses include community use which would add some social value. |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Loss of allotments would result in negative impact on objective  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Development of the site would result in introduction of non permeable surfaces to the detriment of drainage conditions.        | Mitigation through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development management Policies  |
| 9. Waste  | Proposed used would result in net increase in waste generation above existing use  | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Proposed used would result in net increase in energy demand above existing use   | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS88 New Aspley Gardens (Option 1) for Residential, Foodstore and Community Use | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|--|---|
| 11. Transport  | The proposal would result in significant new car borne trip generation                       | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 12. Employment   | New employment would be generated from the proposed use.                                     |   |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact  |   |
| <p>Summary: The proposed Residential &amp; retail uses were considered likely to result in moderate positive impacts for the Housing and Employment objectives. A major negative impact was identified for the Social objective Moderate to major negative impacts were suggested for Biodiversity &amp; green Infrastructure, Natural Resources &amp; Flooding, Waste and Energy &amp; Climate Change objectives, with moderate negative impacts for the Health and Transport objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for some of the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |  |   |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS89 New Aspley Gardens (Option 2) for Residential and Retail  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | New housing would be provided   |   |
| 2. Health   | loss of recreational exercise and healthy locally produced food   | Ensure sufficient allotment provision is made in the City and local area via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy       |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Development would offer opportunities to secure boundaries/create natural surveillance of area.                         |   |
| 5. Social   | Proposed use would result in loss of existing valued facilities.  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Loss of allotments would result in negative impact on objective   |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Development of the site would result in introduction of non permeable surfaces to the detriment of drainage conditions. | Mitigation through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development management Policies  |
| 9. Waste  | Proposed used would result in net increase in waste generation above existing use                                       | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Proposed used would result in net increase in energy demand above existing use  | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS89 New Aspley Gardens (Option 2) for Residential and Retail | Ideas for mitigation   |
|--|--|--|
| 11. Transport  | The proposal would result in significant new car borne trip generation     | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 12. Employment   | New employment would be generated from the proposed use.                   |  |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact  |  |
| <p>Summary: The proposed Residential &amp; retail uses were considered likely to result in moderate positive impacts for the Housing and Employment objectives. A major negative impact was identified for the Social objective Moderate to major negative impacts were suggested for Biodiversity &amp; green Infrastructure, Natural Resources &amp; Flooding, Waste and Energy &amp; Climate Change objectives, with moderate negative impacts for the Health and Transport objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for some of the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |  |  |

**Appraisal of DS90 Beechdale Baths and Ambulance Service HQ for Foodstore or Student Accommodation**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources &<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy<br>and Climate<br>Change | 11. Transport | 12.<br>Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br><br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |   | Very major/important negative |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS90 Beechdale Baths and Ambulance Service HQ for foodstore or Student Accommodation                            | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Student accommodation would make contribution to housing objective in terms of range of housing                              |   |
| 2. Health   | Loss of existing sporting facility would have detrimental impact on health   | Relocation of facility  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 5. Social   | Loss of community facility including the children's play area.   | Relocation of facility  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure   | Development for proposed use would offer opportunities to contribute towards this objective                                  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 9. Waste  | The proposed uses would result in increased waste production on site   | Development Management Policies   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | It is likely that buildings associated with the proposed use would be more energy efficient than those on the site presently | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 11. Transport   | The site is in a sustainable location but would generate net additional car borne journeys.                                  | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 12. Employment  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact  |   |
| Summary: A moderate positive impact is suggested for the Housing objective. Moderate negative impacts were identified for the Health and Social objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development. |  |   |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS91 Former PZ Cussons Factory for Residential  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Significant new housing would be delivered   |   |
| 2. Health   | Contaminated site would be improved. Open space would be delivered on site – health benefits from new housing and to air quality |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Chimney feature retained on site. New build presents opportunities to improve the urban context.                                 |   |
| 4. Crime  | Potential to improve boundary treatments generally and active frontage.  |   |
| 5. Social   | Significant level of housing would to adding to local community  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Opportunities to provide green infrastructure  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | The proposed use would provide the opportunity to enhance the unsightly partially cleared, improving the landscape               |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | The site is at significant flood risk  | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.          |
| 9. Waste  | The proposed use would introduce domestic waste generation on site   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS91 Former PZ Cussons Factory for Residential   | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | Energy efficient buildings are likely but significant trip demand would result from the proposed uses | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 11. Transport   | The site is accessible to tram bus and ring road – A sustainable location                             |  |
| 12. Employment  | The proposed use allocation would result in the loss of employment land                               | Ensuring employment land is maintained and provided for across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact   |  |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for residential use was considered likely to have a major positive impact on the housing objective. Moderate positive outcomes were also predicted for the Health, Landscape and Transport objectives. A moderate to major negative outcome was predicted against the Natural Resources &amp; Flooding objective, alongside moderate negative outcomes against the Waste, Energy and Climate Change and Employment objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |   |  |

**Appraisal of DS92 Land adjacent to Bobbers Mill Industrial Estate for Residential and Retail**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS92 Land adjacent to Bobbers Mill Industrial Estate for residential and retail    | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | Development would result in new housing development   |  |
| 2. Health   | Development could result in new open space provision  |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 4. Crime  | Development could result in design improvements improving local security.                       |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact.  |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Development offers opportunity to improve/enhancements of bio features as part of redevelopment |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site in flood area. New development would result in introduction of hard surfacing/run off      | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.         |
| 9. Waste  | Introduction of household and retail waste. Removal of existing waste production on site.       | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | New development would result in energy demand.  | Energy efficient buildings via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS92 Land adjacent to Bobbers Mill Industrial Estate for residential and retail                           | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 11. Transport   | Site is in sustainable location close to local centre. Development likely to result in net increase in trip generation | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy       |
| 12. Employment  | Loss of employment land through redevelopment  | Ensuring employment land is maintained and provided for across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact  |  |
| <p>Summary: Summary: Proposed residential use would bring positive housing benefits. Positive impacts are also predicted in relation to health crime and Environment, Biodiversity and green infrastructure objectives. Likely negative impacts are identified against the natural resources &amp; flooding, energy/climate change and a transport and employment objectives, for which mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |  |  |





| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS93 Severn Trent Water Depot for Residential or Employment                    | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Potential positive if housing provided  |   |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure   | Site is not currently open space. Potential to establish green areas through development    |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Could improve the general character of the area, which is mainly residential                |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding   | Development would improve site – potential contaminated land. Site does not flood           |   |
| 9. Waste  | Minor negative impact as change of use will increase waste                                  | Mitigation through on site waste management facilities via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | Proposed use likely to result in more energy consumption                                    | Could provide onsite renewable energy via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy                  |
| 11. Transport   | Public transport on Hucknall Road. Vehicle movements would increase                         | Travel plan and S106  |
| 12. Employment  | If employment is included as part of the development it would result in an increase in jobs |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact   |   |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for residential and retail uses was considered likely to result in moderate positive outcomes for the Housing and Employment objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |   |   |

**Appraisal of DS94 Salisbury Street for B1 (Office, Research and Development, Light Industrial); and Residential (Family housing and student accommodation)**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important negative                                     |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS94 Salisbury Street for B1 (office, Research and Development, Light Industrial); and Residential (Family housing and student accommodation) | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | Potential positive as housing would be provided as part of the development   |  |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 4. Crime  | Development would improve crime situation as the site is currently and would increase overlooking vacant   |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Could be improved in development – no green space on site  |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Small portion of site in flood zones.  | Ensure most sensitive uses are furthest from flood area via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 9. Waste  | Site not currently developed so waste generation will increase   | Onsite waste management via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy                                 |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | No current energy use on site so development will increase energy use  | Higher sustainability standards in new build development and onsite renewable energy development                                       |
| 11. Transport   | Site is somewhat away from public transport and no current trips to site   | Transport plan and S106  |
| 12. Employment  | Potential use is employment  |  |
| 13. Innovation  | Research and development one of the potential uses   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure                                | Research and development one of the potential uses   |  |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>  | <b>Appraisal of DS94 Salisbury Street for B1 (office, Research and Development, Light Industrial); and Residential (Family housing and student accommodation)</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| <p>Summary: A moderate positive impact is predicted for the housing objective. Moderate negative impacts are likely for the waste and Energy &amp; Climate Change objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |   |                             |



| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS95 Guildhall for Retail, Offices, Hotel / Leisure, Residential              | Ideas for mitigation   |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Housing   | Housing would be provided as part of the development                                       |  |
| 2. Health  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 3. Heritage  | There are Listed buildings on site and development could have a negative impact on this    | Ensuring sensitive design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 4. Crime   | Unknown  |  |
| 5. Social  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 7. Landscape   | Development could affect listed building   | Ensuring sensitive design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 9. Waste   | Unknown – existing waste generating uses on site   |  |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Unknown – depends if existing buildings used in current form                               |  |
| 11. Transport  | Site is in the City Centre and all uses compatible with the location/ sequential preferred |  |
| 12. Employment   | Different forms of employment provided but some may be lost / moved elsewhere              |  |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact  |  |
| <p>Summary: A very major positive impact is identified for the Transport objective. Moderate negative impacts are suggested for the Heritage and Landscape objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |  |  |

**Appraisal of DS96 Extension to Jubilee Campus for education, research and Innovation Park**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS96 Extension to Jubilee Campus for education, research and Innovation Park                        | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | One listed building on small portion of site   | Ensure sensitive design through via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy  |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | There is open space and Site of Importance for Nature Conservation on site                                       | Retain open space if possible   |
| 7. Landscape  | Adjacent Conservation Area   | Ensure sensitive design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Parts of the site subject to flooding 1:1000 with parts (the Site of Importance for Nature Conservation in 1:20) | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.          |
| 9. Waste  | Increased building on site will increase waste   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Increased development will increase energy usage but buildings may become more efficient.                        |   |
| 11. Transport   | Public transport on Wollaton Road and Derby Road uni-link through site   |   |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS96 Extension to Jubilee Campus for education, research and Innovation Park | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|---|----------------------|
| 12. Employment  | Development would create research jobs  |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | Development would create research jobs  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Development would create research jobs  |                      |
| <p>Summary: The proposed uses were considered likely to result in major positive impacts for the Innovation and Economic Structure objectives, with moderate positive impacts for the Transport and Employment objectives. A moderate negative impact was identified for the Environment, Biodiversity &amp; green Infrastructure objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |   |                      |

**Appraisal of DS97 Electric Avenue – Option 1 for B1, B2, B8**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                |                |                           | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources &<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy<br>and Climate<br>Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                |                |                           | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS97 Electric Avenue – Option 1 for B1, B2, B8  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Opportunities to provide secure environment through design and layout  |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Negligible impact  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is within Flood Zone 2 and new build would result in non permeable surfaces to the detriment of drainage. | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.          |
| 9. Waste  | Increased commercial waste would result from the proposed uses.  | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | New demand for energy use would be created by the uses proposed  | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | The proposed B8 (storage & Distribution) may result in the generation of significant (lorry) vehicular travel  | Travel planning measures via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |
| 12. Employment  | Jobs would be created through the uses proposed  |   |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DS97 Electric Avenue – Option 1 for B1, B2, B8 | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Employment land jobs would aid the economic structure       |                      |
| <p>Summary: Moderate positive outcomes were identified for the Employment &amp; Economic Structures objectives. Moderate negative impacts were identified for the Natural Resources &amp; Flooding, Waste, and Energy &amp; Climate Change objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |   |                      |

**Appraisal of DS98 Electric Avenue – Option 2 for Residential B1, Retail showroom, Foodstore, Retail Warehouse, Leisure /GymB2, D1, Hotel/Restaurant/Bar**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS98 Electric Avenue – Option 2 for Residential B1, Retail showroom, Foodstore, Retail Warehouse, Leisure /GymB2, D1, Hotel/Restaurant/Bar | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Small amount of new housing would result from proposed uses.  |   |
| 2. Health   | Small health benefits associated with leisure elements of proposal  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Opportunities to provide secure environment through layout/design.  |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Increased built footprint may have minor negative impact on green corridor  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is within flood zone 2 and potential to increase drainage requirements.  | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.            |
| 9. Waste  | Net increase in waste generation likely   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Net increase in energy demand likely  | Energy efficient layout/design and appropriate renewable energy contribution via development management process/policies and the policies of the Core Strategy. |

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 11. Transport   | Negligible impact                                      |  |
| 12. Employment  | Mix of uses would result in the generation of new jobs |  |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact                                      |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact                                      |  |
| Summary: The most significant impacts of the proposed uses would be from the net increase in waste generation and energy demand resulting in moderate negative impacts for the waste and natural Resources and Flooding objectives. |  |  |

**Appraisal of DS99 NG2 South (Alternative Use) for B1 Office, Research & Development, Light industrial), Retail, Health and Fitness Club, Hotel/Leisure, Institutional use.**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources &<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy<br>and Climate<br>Change | 11. Transport | 12.<br>Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS99 NG2 South (Alternative Use) for B1 Office, Research & Development, Light industrial), Retail, Health and Fitness Club, Hotel/Leisure, Institutional use. | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 2. Health   | Small health benefits associated with leisure elements of proposal   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Opportunities to provide secure environment through layout/design.   |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Negligible impact  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Opportunities to enhance the landscape   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is within flood zone 2 and potential to increase drainage requirements.   | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.            |
| 9. Waste  | Net increase in waste generation likely  | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Net increase in energy demand likely   | Energy efficient layout/design and appropriate renewable energy contribution via development management process/policies and the policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 11. Transport   | Negligible impact  |   |

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 12. Employment  | Mix of uses would result in the generation of new jobs |  |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact                                      |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact                                      |  |
| Summary: The most significant impacts of the proposed uses would be from the net increase in waste generation and energy demand resulting in moderate negative impacts for the waste and Natural Resources and Flooding objectives. |  |  |

**Appraisal of DS100 Station Street/Carrington Street for residential, A2/B1 use, retail, D2, open space, A3, C1, D1**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources &<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy<br>and Climate<br>Change | 11. Transport | 12.<br>Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br><br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS100 Station Street/Carrington Street for residential, A2/B1 use, retail, D2, open space, A3, C1, D1                         | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Housing would be provided as part of the development   |   |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Site is within Conservation Area and hosts 2 Listed Buildings. Development would only be approved if it enhanced the historic environment. | Design to be sensitive to heritage assets through the Development Management process/policies and the policies of the Core Strategy   |
| 4. Crime  | Redevelopment could improve safety in the area and visibility  |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact due to current uses  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Site is currently adjacent to canal. Could potentially increase access to the canal  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Development would be of greater scale than at present. Development will likely have positive influence.                                    | Design to be sensitive to the landscape through the Development Management process/policies and the policies of the Core Strategy   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Development is partially within flood 1:1000 and 1:100+20. Opportunity to incorporate SuDS   | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 9. Waste  | Will be a greater level of development on site which will increase energy demand on site   | Encouraging recycling and efficient waste management in construction and operation. Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS100 Station Street/Carrington Street for residential, A2/B1 use, retail, D2, open space, A3, C1, D1 | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | Could connect to district heating. New buildings will be more sustainable, albeit more power intensive             | Energy efficient layout/design and appropriate renewable energy contribution via development management process/policies and the policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 11. Transport   | Most sustainable location. Next to train, tram etc. Still need travel plan and S106                                |   |
| 12. Employment  | Will likely increase the level of employment   |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Will create modern office accommodation.   |   |
| <p>Summary: A moderate positive outcome was identified for the Housing objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |  |   |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS101 Waterside – Cattle Market for Mixed Use  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Could provide housing through the development of the site   |   |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Listed gates. No impact likely as a result of the development   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Development will increase surveillance  |   |
| 5. Social   | Redevelopment could result in less space for people to gather and interact.   | Investigate relocation of market onsite or close by via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy .                              |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Site is currently hard surfaced. Could create open space through development  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is within an area of flooding. Residential is a sensitive use. Could use Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems on site that is currently hard standing, which is positive | Site specific Flood Risk Assessment via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy  |
| 9. Waste  | Development will likely increase intensity of uses.   | Encouraging recycling and efficient waste management in construction and operation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Energy consumption will increase. District heating connection possible.   | Buildings will be more energy efficient via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | London Road / Trent Bridge closest public Transport links.  |   |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS101 Waterside – Cattle Market for Mixed Use            | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|---|----------------------|
| 12. Employment  | Market will be lost but commercial provided as part of redevelopment. |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact   |                      |
| <p>Summary: A moderate positive outcome was identified for the Housing objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |   |                      |





| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DS102 Former Dunkirk Fire Station for Commercial, Key Worker and Student Accommodation   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Could provide housing for students and key workers  |   |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Would reduce crime through natural surveillance.  |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Site is currently hard surfaced. Could create open space through development  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is within an area of flooding. Residential is a sensitive use. Could use SuDS on site that is currently hard standing, which is positive | Site specific Flood Risk Assessment via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy  |
| 9. Waste  | Development will likely increase intensity of uses and therefore increase waste generation on site.   | Encouraging recycling and efficient waste management in construction and operation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Energy consumption will increase  | Buildings will be more energy efficient via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | Reasonable transport links. Bus routes along Abbey Street are somewhat frequent.  |   |
| 12. Employment  | Commercial use could provide some employment.   |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 14. Economic Structure                                | Negligible impact   |   |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of DS102 Former Dunkirk Fire Station for Commercial, Key Worker and Student Accommodation</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Summary: A moderate positive outcome was identified for the Housing objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development. |  |                             |

## Appendix 4: Preferred Option Matrices – Policies

**Policy appraisal of DM1 Sustainable Design and Construction**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           | ?           |          |           |  |              | ?                                       |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br><br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           | ?           |          |           |  | ?            |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DM1 Sustainable Design and Construction   | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing   | Code for Sustainable Homes will have positive impact, as will Allowable Solutions, which could directly impact on existing housing through providing funds for upgrading. Better insulated homes are more affordable to run. |                      |
| 2. Health  | Will reduce damp, Code for Sustainable Homes has standards for outdoor space, thus providing space for activity  |                      |
| 3. Heritage  | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime   | No impact  |                      |
| 5. Social  | Encouragement of broadband could improve social interaction  |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | Sustainability in design can encourage green routes and biodiversity   |                      |
| 7. Landscape   | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | Sustainability standards aim to decrease use of natural resources, re-use water etc  |                      |
| 9. Waste   | Will minimise construction waste and to some degree household waste  |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Policy is geared towards minimising energy use and reducing carbon emissions   |                      |
| 11. Transport  | Broadband could reduce the need to travel through home working and online shopping.  |                      |
| 12. Employment   | No direct impact   |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | Would encourage the green economy  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Could modernise economic structure   |                      |
| Summary: The implementation of this policy would be positive in terms of the majority of the sustainability objectives. Some effects were identified as unknown or having no impact. |  |                      |

**Policy appraisal of DM2 Decentralised Energy and Heat Networks**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           | ?           |          |           | ?   | ?            |                                   | ?        |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources and flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           | ?           |          |           | ?   | ?            |                                   | ?        |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DM2 Decentralised Energy and Heat Networks             | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing  | Could have positive impact on affordability of running cost housing |                      |
| 2. Health   | No impact   |                      |
| 3. Heritage   | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime  | No impact   |                      |
| 5. Social   | No impact   |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure   | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 7. Landscape  | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding   | Renewable energy reduces consumption of raw materials               |                      |
| 9. Waste  | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | Policy aims for development to connect to district heat.            |                      |
| 11. Transport   | No impact   |                      |
| 12. Employment  | Could create jobs in construction / low carbon energy               |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | Could create jobs in construction / low carbon energy               |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Could create jobs in construction / low carbon energy               |                      |
| Summary: This policy identified positive effects for some of the sustainability objectives. Whilst some effects were unknown, no negative effects have been identified. |   |                      |





| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DM3 Water                              | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing  | No impact   |                      |
| 2. Health   | No impact   |                      |
| 3. Heritage   | No impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime  | No impact   |                      |
| 5. Social   | No impact   |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure   | Policy will protect and improve habitats in water.  |                      |
| 7. Landscape  | No impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding   | Policy secures water quality and avoids flood risk. |                      |
| 9. Waste  | Policy would result in groundwater capture.         |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | No impact   |                      |
| 11. Transport   | No impact   |                      |
| 12. Employment  | No impact   |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | No impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | No impact   |                      |
| Summary: This policy identified positive effects for environment, biodiversity and green infrastructure, natural resources and flooding and waste. All other effects were identified as having no impact. |   |                      |



| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DM4 Providing a Range of Employment Sites                                     | Ideas for mitigation   |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Housing   | No impact  |  |
| 2. Health  | Policy supports employment, which can have a positive impact on health.                    |  |
| 3. Heritage  | Unknown impact   |  |
| 4. Crime   | Development of vacant sites would reduce antisocial behaviour and crime.                   |  |
| 5. Social  | More people in employment and therefore increased social interaction.                      |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | Unknown impact   |  |
| 7. Landscape   | Unknown impact   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | Unknown impact   |  |
| 9. Waste   | New development would result in increased generation of waste.                             | Mitigation through Development Management process and Policies and Core Strategy Policies. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Unknown impact   |  |
| 11. Transport  | Employment will be in sustainable locations but may be likely to increase trip generation. | Mitigation through Development Management process and Policies and Core Strategy Policies. |
| 12. Employment   | Makes provision for new employment land and jobs.  |  |
| 13. Innovation   | Policy includes specific elements relevant to innovation.                                  |  |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Seeks to ensure modern premises are provided.  |  |
| Summary: Both positive and negative impacts have been identified for this policy. Appropriate mitigation has been identified for the two minor negative impacts. Some effects have been identified as unknown. |  |  |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DM5 Protecting Existing Business Parks/Industrial Estates   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Provides employment in locations to support local residents.   |   |
| 2. Health   | Policy supports employment which can have a positive impact on health.   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Unknown impact   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Policy seeks to protect existing business parks/industrial areas which may leave units vacant and susceptible to crime.                      | Development Management process and Policies and Core Strategy Policies. |
| 5. Social   | No impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Policy refers to protecting existing sites, which may contain biodiversity   |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Unknown impact   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Should lead to less Greenfield land loss as encourages reuse of existing premises and previously developed land.                             |   |
| 9. Waste  | New development will increase waste generation   | Development Management process and Policies and Core Strategy Policies. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Policy supports energy generating uses on identified sites, however, it will also result in trip generation and energy use.                  | Development Management process and Policies and Core Strategy Policies. |
| 11. Transport   | Locating employment within existing employment sites existing infrastructure, and existing public transport routes. May generate more trips. | Development Management process and Policies and Core Strategy Policies. |
| 12. Employment  | Policy seeks to protect strategically important employment sites.  |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Protects strategically important employment sites which could be used for innovation.  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure                                | Protects 'modern' high quality land.   |   |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>  | <b>Appraisal of DM5 Protecting Existing Business Parks/Industrial Estates</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| Summary: Policy would result in both positive and negative effects, however, appropriate mitigation has been identified for the negative effects. Some unknown impacts have also been identified. |   |                             |

**Policy appraisal of DM6 Permitting Change of Use to Non-employment Uses**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              | ?                                 |          |                               |               |                | ?              |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources and flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              | ?                                 |          |                               |               |                | ?              |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DM6 Permitting Change of Use to Non-employment Uses   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Policy sets out potential to provide housing on former employment land as part of regeneration initiatives.                  |   |
| 2. Health   | Could provide health facilities and opportunities for leisure/recreation and could also remediate previously developed land. |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Allows for reuse of former employment uses and reinvestment.   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Reuse of redundant buildings for other use would improve activity, observation and surveillance.                             |   |
| 5. Social   | Other uses could have community value.   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Encourages reuse of buildings therefore reducing development pressure elsewhere  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Allows for reuse of former employment uses and reinvestment.   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Unknown impact   |   |
| 9. Waste  | Reuse and recycle. Should reduce waste. Modern waste management facilities incorporated.                                     |   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Could improve energy efficiency of buildings minor positive. New uses would be located within existing sustainable sites.    |   |
| 11. Transport   | Will use existing transport infrastructure. Mixed use should lead to increased choice to nearby residents.                   |   |
| 12. Employment  | This policy would result in the loss of employment land, however, it only permits loss subject to certain criteria.          | Ensure appropriate land is provided elsewhere Development Management process and Policies and Core Strategy Policies. |
| 13. Innovation  | Unknown impact.  |   |



| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DM6 Permitting Change of Use to Non-employment Uses     | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 14. Economic Structure   | Diversification of employment floorspace could lead to enhancements. |                      |
| <p>Summary: The majority of effects have been identified as positive, and some have been identified as unknown. A minor negative effect has been identified for employment, however, appropriate mitigation has been identified.</p> |  |                      |

**Policy appraisal of DM7 Assisting Residents in accessing Local Employment and Training Opportunities**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | 7. Environment and Landscapes | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important negative                                     |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DM7 Assisting Residents in accessing Local Employment and Training Opportunities  | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing  | No impact  |                      |
| 2. Health   | No impact  |                      |
| 3. Heritage   | No impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime  | No impact  |                      |
| 5. Social   | No impact  |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure  | No impact  |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape  | No impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding   | No impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste  | No impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change   | No impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport   | No impact  |                      |
| 12. Employment  | Policy would result in the generation of more employment opportunities through non-employment development.   |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | Appropriate training could increase levels of qualification. Jobs could also be created in the high knowledge sectors. Would encourage graduated to live / work in Nottingham. |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Policy could result in provision of land required for businesses / training and could improve diversity of jobs available.   |                      |
| Summary: Very major / important positive effects have been identified for employment, innovation and economic structure. All other effects were identified as having no impact. |  |                      |



| <b>SA Objectives</b>  | <b>Appraisal of DM8 Telecommunications</b>  | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b>   |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | No impact   |   |
| 2. Health   | No impact   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | The protection of heritage assets is set out within policy                              | Seek sensitive development as appropriate through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies |
| 4. Crime  | No impact   |   |
| 5. Social   | No impact   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure   | No impact   |   |
| 7. Landscape  | The policy sets out that structures should be designed to minimise impact on landscape. | Seek sensitive development as appropriate through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding   | No impact   |   |
| 9. Waste  | No impact   |   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | No impact   |   |
| 11. Transport   | No impact   |   |
| 12. Employment  | No impact   |   |
| 13. Innovation  | No impact   |   |
| 14. Economic Structure  | No impact   |   |
| Summary: Positive effects have been identified for heritage and landscape, as protection of these has been set out in the policy. No other direct impacts have been identified. |   |   |

**Policy appraisal of DM9 City Centre Retail Designations**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  | ?                             | ?                               | ?        | ?          |               |                |                |                        | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | 7. Environment and Landscapes | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |  | ?                             | ?                               | ?        | ?          |               |                |                |                        | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important negative                                     |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DM9 City Centre Retail Designations                                | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing  | No impact   |                      |
| 2. Health   | No impact   |                      |
| 3. Heritage   | No impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime  | No impact   |                      |
| 5. Social   | Policy designates areas for retail and also sets out protection for such areas. |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure  | No impact   |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape  | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding   | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste  | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change   | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport   | Policy seeks to protect central areas for retail development                    |                      |
| 12. Employment  | Protecting areas for retail could protect jobs.                                 |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | No impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | No impact   |                      |
| Summary: Moderate positive effects have been identified for social and transport and a minor positive effect has been identified for employment. Some effects were unknown, whilst the remainder were identified as having no impact. |   |                      |

**Policy appraisal of DM10 Major Retail Developments within the City Centre**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
| ?          | ?         |             |          |           | ?   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources and flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
| ?          | ?         |             |          |           | ?   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DM10 Major Retail Developments within the City Centre   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Unknown impact   |   |
| 2. Health   | Unknown impact   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Will protect and improve design and heritage e.g. the policy will improve the fabric damaged by the original Broadmarsh development                |   |
| 4. Crime  | Will improve routes in City Centre and increase surveillance   |   |
| 5. Social   | No impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact   |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Development will likely improve landscape through redevelopment of poor quality areas  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Neutral impact on flood risk as development will need to adhere to standards. Potential negative impact on air quality through increased transport | Through the Development Management process/ Development Management/ Core Strategy   |
| 9. Waste  | Development will likely increase waste   | Waste Management Plan for construction and operation. Through the Development Management process/ Development Management/ Core Strategy           |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | New development will likely be more energy efficient. There will be more development but will be offset by better standards.                       |   |
| 11. Transport   | Sites are well located within the City Centre. However, the development will generate more trips.  | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DM10 Major Retail Developments within the City Centre            | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 12. Employment   | A significant number of jobs will be provided. Will also be construction jobs |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | There may be some innovative jobs within retail developments.                 |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | There may be some innovative jobs within retail developments.                 |                      |
| <p>Summary: The majority of effects were identified as being positive, whilst some were identified as unknown. Some minor negative effects were identified, however, appropriate mitigation was also identified.</p> |   |                      |

**Policy appraisal of DM11 Development within the City Centre Primary Shopping Frontages**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources and flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DM11 Development within the City Centre Primary Shopping Frontages  | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing   | No impact  |                      |
| 2. Health  | No impact  |                      |
| 3. Heritage  | Encourages reuse of existing buildings and improve bad quality ones              |                      |
| 4. Crime   | Encourages inclusive environments  |                      |
| 5. Social  | Encourages good quality shopping areas   |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | No impact  |                      |
| 7. Landscape   | Encourages reuse of existing buildings and improve bad quality ones              |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | No impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste   | Encourages reuse of buildings, which means less building and less building waste |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Encourages reuse of buildings  |                      |
| 11. Transport  | Encourages strong central retail core. Well located in City Centre               |                      |
| 12. Employment   | Promotes new retail development within retail frontages.                         |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | Will encourage diversity of provision  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Will encourage diversity of provision  |                      |
| Summary: Positive effects were identified for the majority of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some were highlighted as having no impact. |  |                      |



| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DM12 Development Within the Secondary Frontages of the City Centre Primary Shopping Area | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing   | No impact   |                      |
| 2. Health  | No impact   |                      |
| 3. Heritage  | Encourages reuse of existing buildings and improvement of bad quality ones                            |                      |
| 4. Crime   | Encourages inclusive environments   |                      |
| 5. Social  | Encourages good quality shopping areas  |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | No impact   |                      |
| 7. Landscape   | Encourages reuse of existing buildings and improvement of bad quality ones                            |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | No impact   |                      |
| 9. Waste   | Encourages reuse of buildings, which means less building and less building waste                      |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | No impact   |                      |
| 11. Transport  | Encourages strong central retail core. Well located in City Centre                                    |                      |
| 12. Employment   | Promotes new retail development within retail frontages.  |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | Will encourage diversity of provision   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Will encourage diversity of provision   |                      |
| Summary: Positive effects were identified for the majority of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some were highlighted as having no impact. |   |                      |



| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DM13 Design Principles for Development within the City Centre Primary Shopping Area | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing   | No impact  |                      |
| 2. Health  | A high quality of City Centre will increase feeling of well-being                                |                      |
| 3. Heritage  | Design impacts directly on heritage and quality of landscape / setting                           |                      |
| 4. Crime   | Will reduce crime through improved design & surveillance   |                      |
| 5. Social  | Places for people to meet  |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | No impact  |                      |
| 7. Landscape   | Design impacts directly on heritage and quality of landscape / setting                           |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | No impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste   | Will promote reuse of buildings  |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Will promote reuse of buildings  |                      |
| 11. Transport  | No impact  |                      |
| 12. Employment   | No impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact  |                      |
| Summary: Positive effects were identified for the majority of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some were highlighted as having no impact. |  |                      |



**Policy appraisal of DM14 'Main Town Centre Uses' within the 'Wider City Centre' and outside the Primary Shopping Area**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources and flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DM14 'Main Town Centre Uses' within the 'Wider City Centre' and outside the Primary Shopping Area                                    | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing   | No impact   |                      |
| 2. Health  | Could have a positive impact on health  |                      |
| 3. Heritage  | Seeks to not undermine local strategies   |                      |
| 4. Crime   | Seeks to restrict antisocial behaviour and crime  |                      |
| 5. Social  | Encourages good quality shopping areas  |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | No impact   |                      |
| 7. Landscape   | Seeks to not undermine local strategies within policy wording   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | No impact   |                      |
| 9. Waste   | Negligible impact   |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | No impact   |                      |
| 11. Transport  | Policy promotes a sequential approach to development which seeks to locate development in the most sustainable locations, i.e. town centre first. |                      |
| 12. Employment   | Encourages growth in city centre and other centres  |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact   |                      |
| Summary: Positive effects were identified for the majority of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some were highlighted as having no impact. |   |                      |

**Policy appraisal of DM15 Independent Retail Clusters**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |                              |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                              |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                              |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                              |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                              |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            | ?         | ?           |          |           |  | ?                            | ?                               |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | 7. Environment and Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            | ?         | ?           |          |           |  | ?                            | ?                               |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                              |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                              |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                              |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                              |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>  | <b>Appraisal of DM15 Independent Retail Clusters</b>   | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b>   |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | No impact  |   |
| 2. Health   | Proposal seeks to minimise adverse impacts on health, however, uses may include hot food takeaways etc.<br>Unknown impact          |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Unknown impact   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Policy seeks to counteract anti-social behaviour and crime   |   |
| 5. Social   | Policy would provide places for social interaction within neighbourhoods.  |   |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure  | No impact  |   |
| 7. Environment Landscape  | Unknown impact   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding   | Unknown impact   |   |
| 9. Waste  | Policy would lead to an increase in waste, however, policy specifically seeks measures to reduce littering. Overall neutral impact | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change   | Unknown impact   |   |
| 11. Transport   | Policy seeks to provide clusters of independent shops in local areas.  |   |
| 12. Employment  | Policy could generate employment.  |   |
| 13. Innovation  | No impact  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure  | No impact  |   |
| Summary: Positive effects were identified for some of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some effects were identified as unknown / having no impact. |  |   |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DM16 Food and Drink Uses / Entertainment Venues and High Occupancy Licensed Premises within the City Centre | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing  | No impact  |                      |
| 2. Health   | Policy permits food and drink uses, but only in certain circumstances. Relatively restrictive                            |                      |
| 3. Heritage   | Criterion (a) seeks reference to the local development strategy  |                      |
| 4. Crime  | Policy seeks to high volume uses in appropriate locations.   |                      |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure   | No impact  |                      |
| 7. Landscape  | No impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding   | No impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste  | Will restrict waste generating activities  |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | No impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport   | No impact  |                      |
| 12. Employment  | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact  |                      |
| Summary: Positive effects were identified for some of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, the majority were highlighted as having no impact or a negligible impact. |  |                      |

**Policy appraisal of DM17 Network and Hierarchy of Centres**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |
|            |           | ?           |          |           | ?                                      | ?                             | ?                               | ?        | ?          |               | ?              |                |                        | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | 7. Environment and Landscapes | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           | ?           |          |           | ?                                      | ?                             | ?                               | ?        | ?          |               | ?              |                |                        | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important negative                                     |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of DM17 Network and Hierarchy of Centres</b>  | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. Housing   | No impact  |                             |
| 2. Health  | No impact  |                             |
| 3. Heritage  | Unknown impact   |                             |
| 4. Crime   | No impact  |                             |
| 5. Social  | Defining centres sets out areas for social interaction.  |                             |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure                                     | Unknown impact   |                             |
| 7. Environment Landscape   | Unknown impact   |                             |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding  | Unknown impact   |                             |
| 9. Waste   | Unknown impact   |                             |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change  | Unknown impact   |                             |
| 11. Transport  | Defining centres ensures town centre uses are located centrally in areas with good access to public transport. |                             |
| 12. Employment   | Unknown impact   |                             |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact  |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact  |                             |
| Summary: A moderate to major positive effect was identified for transport. |  |                             |





| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DM18 Development in Town, District and Local Centres                  | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing  | Encourages residential development   |                      |
| 2. Health   | No impact  |                      |
| 3. Heritage   | Encourages reuse of buildings  |                      |
| 4. Crime  | Seeks to reduce crime and promotes safe inclusive environments                     |                      |
| 5. Social   | Encourages social interaction  |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure   | No impact  |                      |
| 7. Landscape  | Encourages reuse of buildings  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding   | No impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste  | No impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | No impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport   | Seeks to locate development within smaller centres and promotes good accessibility |                      |
| 12. Employment  | Allows appropriate uses other than retail and promotes growth within centres.      |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | No impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | No impact  |                      |
| <p>Summary: Positive effects were identified for the majority of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some were highlighted as having no impact.</p> |  |                      |



| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DM19 Centres of Neighbourhood Importance (CONIs)                      | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing   | Encourages residential, where appropriate.   |                      |
| 2. Health  | No impact  |                      |
| 3. Heritage  | Encourages reuse of buildings  |                      |
| 4. Crime   | Seeks to reduce crime and promotes safe inclusive environments                     |                      |
| 5. Social  | Encourages social interaction  |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | No impact  |                      |
| 7. Landscape   | Encourages reuse of buildings  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | No impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste   | No impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | No impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport  | Seeks to locate development within smaller centres and promotes good accessibility |                      |
| 12. Employment   | Allows appropriate uses other than retail and promotes growth                      |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact  |                      |
| Summary: Positive effects were identified for the majority of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some were highlighted as having no impact. |  |                      |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DM20 Development of 'Main Town Centre Uses' in Out-of-Centre and Edge-of-Centre Locations and Retail (Class A1 and Sui Generis Uses) outside the City Centre Primary Shopping Area | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing  | No impact   |                      |
| 2. Health   | Encourages more sustainable travel and centre vitality. Town Centre First Approach.   |                      |
| 3. Heritage   | No impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime  | No impact   |                      |
| 5. Social   | Promotes Town Centre First Approach.  |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure   | No impact   |                      |
| 7. Landscape  | No impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding   | No impact   |                      |
| 9. Waste  | No impact   |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | No impact   |                      |
| 11. Transport   | Encourages sustainable patterns of travel   |                      |
| 12. Employment  | Encourages town centre development first, which provides employment opportunities.  |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | No impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | No impact   |                      |
| Summary: Positive effects were identified for some of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, the majority were highlighted as having no impact or a negligible impact. |   |                      |

**Policy appraisal of DM21 Markets**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           | ?           | ?        |           | ?                                      | ?                             | ?                               | ?        | ?          |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | 7. Environment and Landscapes | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           | ?           | ?        |           | ?                                      | ?                             | ?                               | ?        | ?          |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of DM21 Markets</b>  | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. Housing   | No impact   |                             |
| 2. Health  | No impact   |                             |
| 3. Heritage  | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 4. Crime   | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 5. Social  | Markets act as areas for social gatherings.                                 |                             |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure   | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 7. Environment Landscape   | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding  | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 9. Waste   | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change  | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 11. Transport  | Policy seeks for markets to be located within centres in the first instance |                             |
| 12. Employment   | Creation of markets could increase employment                               |                             |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact   |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact   |                             |
| Summary: Positive effects were identified for some of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, several objectives were highlighted as having no impact or unknown impact. |   |                             |



**Policy appraisal of DM22 Canal Quarter**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           | ?                                      |                               | ?                               | ?        | ?          |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | 7. Environment and Landscapes | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           | ?                                      |                               | ?                               | ?        | ?          |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>  | <b>Appraisal of DM22 Canal Quarter</b>                                    | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. Housing  | Policy aims to provide some residential development within the quarter.   |                             |
| 2. Health   | Policy seeks to improve existing leisure and entertainment uses.          |                             |
| 3. Heritage   | Policy seeks to improve existing heritage assets.                         |                             |
| 4. Crime  | Policy aims to regenerate area and make it more active.                   |                             |
| 5. Social   | Policy seeks to improve existing leisure and entertainment uses.          |                             |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure  | Unknown impact.   |                             |
| 7. Environment Landscape  | Policy seeks to improve existing heritage assets.                         |                             |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding   | Unknown impact.   |                             |
| 9. Waste  | Unknown impact.   |                             |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change   | Unknown impact.   |                             |
| 11. Transport   | Policy seeks to develop the Canal Quarter, located within the City Centre |                             |
| 12. Employment  | Policy aims to provide employment floor space                             |                             |
| 13. Innovation  | Policy aims to expand the sectors identified within the Growth Plan       |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Policy aims to expand the sectors identified within the Growth Plan       |                             |
| Summary: Positive effects were identified for some of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some effects were identified as having an unknown impact. |   |                             |

**Policy appraisal of DM23 Creative Quarter**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | 7. Environment and Landscapes | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               | ?                               | ?        | ?          |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>  | <b>Appraisal of DM23 Creative Quarter</b>  | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|---|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. Housing  | No impact  |                             |
| 2. Health   | No impact  |                             |
| 3. Heritage   | Policy seeks the re-use of historic buildings, particularly those at risk or with a record of long term vacancy or under-occupation in the area. |                             |
| 4. Crime  | Re-use of derelict buildings could have a positive impact on crime and increase safety in the area.  |                             |
| 5. Social   | Policy permits retail / leisure facilities, which could aid social interaction.  |                             |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure  | No impact  |                             |
| 7. Environment Landscape  | Re-use of historic building could have a positive impact on the landscape.   |                             |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding   | Unknown impact   |                             |
| 9. Waste  | Unknown impact   |                             |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change   | Unknown impact   |                             |
| 11. Transport   | Area is located within the City Centre, close to public transport. There are also good pedestrian links.   |                             |
| 12. Employment  | Policy seeks employment generating development in the area   |                             |
| 13. Innovation  | Policy seeks development of creative industries and provide workshops  |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Policy seeks development of creative industries and provide workshops  |                             |
| Summary: Positive effects were identified for some of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some effects were identified as having an unknown impact / no impact. |  |                             |

**Policy appraisal of DM24 Castle Quarter**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | 7. Environment and Landscapes | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               | ?                               | ?        | ?          |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DM24 Castle Quarter  | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing  | No impact   |                      |
| 2. Health   | No impact   |                      |
| 3. Heritage   | Policy aims to improve / redevelop the area surrounding the Castle                              |                      |
| 4. Crime  | Regeneration of the area could 'design out' crime   |                      |
| 5. Social   | Redevelopment would provide locations for social interaction                                    |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure  | No impact   |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape  | Policy aims to improve / redevelop the area surrounding the Castle                              |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding   | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste  | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change   | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport   | Area is in a central location, well connected by public transport and walking / cycling routes. |                      |
| 12. Employment  | Redevelopment could generate employment   |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | No impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | No impact   |                      |
| Summary: Positive effects were identified for some of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some effects were identified as having an unknown impact / no impact. |   |                      |

**Policy appraisal of DM25 Royal Quarter**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           | ?           |          |           | ?                                      | ?                             | ?                               | ?        | ?          |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | 7. Environment and Landscapes | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           | ?           |          |           | ?                                      | ?                             | ?                               | ?        | ?          |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>  | <b>Appraisal of DM25 Royal Quarter</b>                                    | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b>  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | Policy aims to provide some residential development within the quarter.   |  |
| 2. Health   | Policy seeks to provide new leisure facilities                            |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Policy seeks to improve existing heritage assets.                         | Mitigation through sensitive design wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 4. Crime  | Policy aims to regenerate area and make it more active.                   |  |
| 5. Social   | Policy seeks to provide new leisure and cultural facilities               |  |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure  | Unknown impact  |  |
| 7. Environment Landscape  | Unknown impact  |  |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding   | Unknown impact  |  |
| 9. Waste  | Unknown impact  |  |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change   | Unknown impact  |  |
| 11. Transport   | Policy seeks to develop the Royal Quarter, located within the City Centre |  |
| 12. Employment  | Policy aims to provide high quality office accommodation                  |  |
| 13. Innovation  | Policy aims to provide high quality office accommodation                  |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Policy aims to provide high quality office accommodation                  |  |
| Summary: Positive effects were identified for some of the objectives. Whilst no negative effects were identified, some effects were identified as having an unknown impact / no impact. |   |  |



**Policy appraisal of DM26 Waterside**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           | ?           |          |           |  | ?                             | ?                               | ?        | ?          |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | 7. Environment and Landscapes | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           | ?           |          |           |  | ?                             | ?                               | ?        | ?          |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of DM26 Waterside</b>  | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. Housing   | Policy aims to provide housing.   |                             |
| 2. Health  | Policy aims to provide areas for sports and leisure, as well as providing community and health facilities.                              |                             |
| 3. Heritage  | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 4. Crime   | Policy aims to achieve regeneration of the Waterside area and provision of new development and linkages. Would result in better design. |                             |
| 5. Social  | Policy aims to provide facilities for social interaction.   |                             |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure   | Policy aims to improve linkages, including those along the canal and River Trent.   |                             |
| 7. Environment Landscape   | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding  | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 9. Waste   | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change  | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 11. Transport  | Policy aims to improve linkages to and through the Waterside area.  |                             |
| 12. Employment   | Policy aims to improve employment provision in the area.  |                             |
| 13. Innovation   | Policy aims to provide for the needs of modern businesses, including those identified in the Growth Plan.                               |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Policy aims to provide for the needs of modern businesses, including those identified in the Growth Plan.                               |                             |
| Summary: Overall, this policy would result in positive effects, although some impacts have been identified as unknown. |   |                             |



| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DM27 Housing Mix   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Housing   | Impact is negative as it primarily promotes family housing  | Application of other policies within the plan and the Core Strategy to deliver other types of housing and achieve balanced communities. Development Management process and Policies |
| 2. Health  | Unknown impact – potential to be negative or positive depending on social group. Could be positive or negative impact |   |
| 3. Heritage  | Unknown impact  |   |
| 4. Crime   | No impact   |   |
| 5. Social  | Could create a less transient community, however, does not promote a mix of communities                               |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | No impact   |   |
| 7. Landscape   | No impact   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | No impact   |   |
| 9. Waste   | No impact   |   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | No impact   |   |
| 11. Transport  | No impact   |   |
| 12. Employment   | No impact   |   |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact   |   |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact   |   |
| <p>Summary: A minor negative impact was identified for the housing objective, due to promotion of a particular type of housing, however, appropriate mitigation was identified. Some effects were identified as unknown, however the majority were identified as having no impact.</p> |   |   |

**Policy appraisal of DM28 Protecting Dwellings (Use Class C3) suitable for Family Occupation**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
| ?          | ?         | ?           |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | 7. Environment and Landscapes | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
| ?          | ?         | ?           |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DM28 Protecting Dwellinghouses (Use Class C3) suitable for Family Occupation      | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Unknown impact – policy seeks to protect one type of dwelling but also restricts another type. | Application of other policies within the plan and the Core Strategy to deliver other types of housing and achieve balanced communities. Development Management process and Policies |
| 2. Health   | Unknown impact   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Unknown impact   |   |
| 4. Crime  | No impact  |   |
| 5. Social   | No impact  |   |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure  | No impact  |   |
| 7. Environment Landscape  | Unknown impact   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding   | No impact  |   |
| 9. Waste  | No impact  |   |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change   | No impact  |   |
| 11. Transport   | No impact  |   |
| 12. Employment  | No impact  |   |
| 13. Innovation  | No impact  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure  | No impact  |   |
| Summary: All effects have been identified as unknown, or as having no impact. |  |   |



| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of DM29 Affordable Housing</b>   | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. Housing   | Policy seeks to promote affordable housing for all social groups                                      |                             |
| 2. Health  | Enables poorer people to have housing.  |                             |
| 3. Heritage  | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 4. Crime   | No impact   |                             |
| 5. Social  | If on-site affordable housing provided, promotes a mix of people across generations and social groups |                             |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | No impact   |                             |
| 7. Landscape   | No impact   |                             |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | No impact   |                             |
| 9. Waste   | No impact   |                             |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | No impact   |                             |
| 11. Transport  | No impact   |                             |
| 12. Employment   | No impact   |                             |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact   |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact   |                             |
| Summary: Positive effects were identified for housing, health and social. No impact was identified for the majority of other effects. No negative effects were identified. |   |                             |





| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of DM30 Specialist Housing</b>  | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. Housing   | Policy supports planning permission for specialist housing in suitable areas.  |                             |
| 2. Health  | Policy seeks to provide housing for vulnerable groups, also promotes accessibility to services.  |                             |
| 3. Heritage  | No impact  |                             |
| 4. Crime   | Unknown - Could increase the fear of crime due to the type of housing provided. Site should be well managed. People in this groups are also more disproportionately victims of crime |                             |
| 5. Social  | Would create a place where people from different backgrounds could mix.  |                             |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | No impact  |                             |
| 7. Landscape   | No impact  |                             |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | No impact  |                             |
| 9. Waste   | No impact  |                             |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | No impact  |                             |
| 11. Transport  | Policy promotes accessibility to public transport and other services.  |                             |
| 12. Employment   | Policy could create care worker / support worker jobs. Also, providing accommodation for these groups could assist in their employment.  |                             |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact  |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact  |                             |
| Summary: Positive impacts were identified for a number of objectives. Whilst one was identified as unknown, the majority were identified as having no impact. No negative effects were identified. |  |                             |



| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DM31 Purpose Built Student Accommodation  | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing   | Seeking to promote student accommodation in the right locations.   |                      |
| 2. Health  | Negligible impact, but facility will provide new build accommodation   |                      |
| 3. Heritage  | Unknown impact – depends on location   |                      |
| 4. Crime   | Unknown impact – depends on the design and location of facility  |                      |
| 5. Social  | Negligible impact -will separate students from the rest of the community   |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | No impact  |                      |
| 7. Landscape   | Unknown impact – depends on location   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | Unknown impact – depends on location   |                      |
| 9. Waste   | Student accommodation tends to be managed  |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Policy allows for future adaptability of the building. Purpose built accommodation also more sustainable.              |                      |
| 11. Transport  | Policy seeks to locate student accommodation in accessible location next to university campuses and in the City Centre |                      |
| 12. Employment   | No impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Providing student accommodation would support wider economic structure   |                      |
| Summary: Positive impacts were identified for a number of objectives. The majority were identified as unknown or as having no impact. No negative effects were identified. |  |                      |

**Policy appraisal of DM32 Houses in Multiple Occupation (HMOs) and Purpose Built Student Accommodation**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  | Moderate positive             |
| ?          |           | ?           |          |           | ?  |              | ?                                       |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |  |                               |
| ?          |           | ?           |          |           | ?  |              | ?                                       |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |  | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DM32 Houses in Multiple Occupation (HMOs) and Purpose Built Student Accommodation   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Unknown impact – could have a positive impact on those looking for family housing and a negative impact on those looking for shared accommodation. |   |
| 2. Health   | Will provide appropriate design of facilities and accommodation, including adequate cycle parking  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Unknown impact   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Policy specifically seeks to design out crime and protect community safety   |   |
| 5. Social   | Policy seeks to disseminate shared accommodation across the City rather than having clusters.  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | unknown  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Policy is specifically trying to protect local character   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Unknown impact   |   |
| 9. Waste  | Policy promotes adequate bin storage and adequate management facilities  |   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Policy encourages re-use of old less sustainable buildings   | Encourage conversion to make the building more efficient through other Development Management process and policies and the Core Strategy        |
| 11. Transport   | Policy encourages adequate car and cycle parking but does not look to locate development accessibly to services and facilities.                    | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 12. Employment  | No impact  |   |
| 13. Innovation  | No impact  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure                                | No impact  |   |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DM32 Houses in Multiple Occupation (HMOs) and Purpose Built Student Accommodation | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| Summary: Positive effects were identified for the majority of objectives, whilst some were also identified as having no impact / unknown impact. Two minor negative effects were identified, however, appropriate mitigation has also been identified. |  |                      |

**Policy appraisal of DM33 Building Design and Use**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources and flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DM33 Building Design and Use   | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing   | Positive impact on the quality of residential experience.   |                      |
| 2. Health  | Residents health would improve as the quality of housing is provided.   |                      |
| 3. Heritage  | Enhancement aspect of (a) criteria. Moderate positive.  |                      |
| 4. Crime   | Criterion (d) has enhancements for community and criterion (b) for noise complaints. These would both contribute to safe communities. |                      |
| 5. Social  | Opportunities for mixed uses could include community facilities.  |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | Open space could be provided.   |                      |
| 7. Landscape   | Open space could be provided.   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | Good design will minimise flood risk. Air quality improvement associated with traffic.  |                      |
| 9. Waste   | Policy promotes provision of waste facilities within developments.  |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Policy promotes sustainable design including renewable energy   |                      |
| 11. Transport  | Reference to traffic and noise elimination moderate positive.   |                      |
| 12. Employment   | Criterion (c) mix of uses and policy generally will result in quality buildings, including employment.                                |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | If buildings are well designed it should contribute towards a modern economic structure.  |                      |
| Summary: The majority of impacts were identified as being positive but one was identified as having no impact. |   |                      |





| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of DM34 Context and Place Making</b>   | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. Housing   | No impact   |                             |
| 2. Health  | No impact   |                             |
| 3. Heritage  | Policy seeks to respect local context   |                             |
| 4. Crime   | Policy seeks to ensure streets are safe and development is well designed                                |                             |
| 5. Social  | Policy seeks to integrate development with community facilities   |                             |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure   | No impact   |                             |
| 7. Environment Landscape   | Policy seeks to ensure development is well designed and of high quality that respects the local context |                             |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding  | No impact   |                             |
| 9. Waste   | No impact   |                             |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change  | No impact   |                             |
| 11. Transport  | Policy seeks to ensure streets allow for pedestrian and cycle priority                                  |                             |
| 12. Employment   | No impact   |                             |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact   |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact   |                             |
| Summary: Several positive impacts were identified and one effect was identified as unknown. The remaining effects were identified as having no impact. |   |                             |

**Policy appraisal of DM35 Shopfronts**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | 7. Environment and Landscapes | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of DM35 Shopfronts</b>                     | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. Housing   | No impact   |                             |
| 2. Health  | No impact   |                             |
| 3. Heritage  | Policy seeks to use the most sensitive shopfront design |                             |
| 4. Crime   | No impact   |                             |
| 5. Social  | No impact   |                             |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure   | No impact   |                             |
| 7. Environment Landscape   | Policy seeks to use the most sensitive shopfront design |                             |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding  | No impact   |                             |
| 9. Waste   | No impact   |                             |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change  | No impact   |                             |
| 11. Transport  | No impact   |                             |
| 12. Employment   | No impact   |                             |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact   |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact   |                             |
| Summary: Some positive effects were identified, however the majority of effects were identified as having no impact. |   |                             |

**Policy appraisal of DM36 Advertisements**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | 7. Environment and Landscapes | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of DM36 Advertisements</b>  | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. Housing   | No impact  |                             |
| 2. Health  | No impact  |                             |
| 3. Heritage  | Policy seeks to ensure that advertising is sensitive to the appearance and amenity of the surrounding area |                             |
| 4. Crime   | No impact  |                             |
| 5. Social  | No impact  |                             |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure   | No impact  |                             |
| 7. Environment Landscape   | Policy seeks to ensure that advertising is sensitive to the appearance and amenity of the surrounding area |                             |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding  | No impact  |                             |
| 9. Waste   | No impact  |                             |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change  | No impact  |                             |
| 11. Transport  | No impact  |                             |
| 12. Employment   | No impact  |                             |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact  |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact  |                             |
| Summary: Some positive effects were identified, however the majority of effects were identified as having no impact. |  |                             |



| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DM37 Development Affecting Designated Heritage Assets | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing   | No impact  |                      |
| 2. Health  | No impact  |                      |
| 3. Heritage  | Policy seeks to protect designated heritage assets                 |                      |
| 4. Crime   | No impact  |                      |
| 5. Social  | No impact  |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure   | No impact  |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape   | Policy seeks to protect designated heritage assets                 |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding  | No impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste   | No impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change  | No impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport  | No impact  |                      |
| 12. Employment   | No impact  |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact  |                      |
| Summary: Some positive effects were identified, however the majority of effects were identified as having no impact. |  |                      |



**Policy appraisal of DM38 Non-designated Heritage Assets**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | 7. Environment and Landscapes | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of DM38 Non-designated Heritage Assets</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. Housing   | No impact   |                             |
| 2. Health  | No impact   |                             |
| 3. Heritage  | Policy seeks to protect non-designated heritage assets  |                             |
| 4. Crime   | No impact   |                             |
| 5. Social  | No impact   |                             |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure   | No impact   |                             |
| 7. Environment Landscape   | Policy seeks to protect non-designated heritage assets  |                             |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding  | No impact   |                             |
| 9. Waste   | No impact   |                             |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change  | No impact   |                             |
| 11. Transport  | No impact   |                             |
| 12. Employment   | No impact   |                             |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact   |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact   |                             |
| Summary: Some positive effects were identified, however the majority of effects were identified as having no impact. |   |                             |

**Policy appraisal of DM39 Scheduled Ancient Monuments and Archaeology**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | 7. Environment and Landscapes | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DM39 Scheduled Ancient Monuments and Archaeology | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing   | No impact   |                      |
| 2. Health  | No impact   |                      |
| 3. Heritage  | Policy seeks to protect archaeology                           |                      |
| 4. Crime   | No impact   |                      |
| 5. Social  | No impact   |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure   | No impact   |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape   | No impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding  | No impact   |                      |
| 9. Waste   | No impact   |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change  | No impact   |                      |
| 11. Transport  | No impact   |                      |
| 12. Employment   | No impact   |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact   |                      |
| Summary: One positive effect was identified, the remainder of effects were identified as having no impact. |   |                      |

**Policy appraisal of DM40 City Caves**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | 7. Environment and Landscapes | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of DM40 City Caves</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Housing   | No impact                           |                             |
| 2. Health  | No impact                           |                             |
| 3. Heritage  | Policy seeks to protect city caves  |                             |
| 4. Crime   | No impact                           |                             |
| 5. Social  | No impact                           |                             |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure   | No impact                           |                             |
| 7. Environment Landscape   | No impact                           |                             |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding  | No impact                           |                             |
| 9. Waste   | No impact                           |                             |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change  | No impact                           |                             |
| 11. Transport  | No impact                           |                             |
| 12. Employment   | No impact                           |                             |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact                           |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact                           |                             |
| Summary: One positive effect was identified, the remainder of effects were identified as having no impact. |                                     |                             |

**Policy appraisal of DM41 Food and Drink Uses and Licensed entertainment Venues Outside the City Centre**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | 7. Environment and Landscapes | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DM41 Food and Drink Uses and Licensed entertainment Venues Outside the City Centre | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing   | No impact   |                      |
| 2. Health  | Policy seeks to locate hot food takeaways away from schools and playgrounds                     |                      |
| 3. Heritage  | No impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime   | Policy seeks to ensure the proposals do not result in anti-social behaviour                     |                      |
| 5. Social  | No impact   |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure   | No impact   |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape   | No impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding  | No impact   |                      |
| 9. Waste   | Policy seeks to ensure the proposals do not result in litter                                    |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change  | No impact   |                      |
| 11. Transport  | No impact   |                      |
| 12. Employment   | Proposals could create employment   |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact   |                      |
| Summary: Several positive effects were identified, the remainder of the effects were identified as having no impact. |   |                      |



**Policy appraisal of DM42 Community Facilities**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           | ?           |          |           | ?  | ?            | ?                                       |          |                                  | ?             |                |                |                           |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br><br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           | ?           |          |           | ?  | ?            | ?                                       |          |                                  | ?             |                |                |                           |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |   | Very major/important negative |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>  | <b>Appraisal of DM42 Community Facilities</b>  | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|---|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. Housing  | Part 2 & 3 of the policy may result in loss of dwelling stock having a negative impact. However will be overall positive impact. |                             |
| 2. Health   | Supportive provision of health. Provision in neighbourhoods. Private facilities available.                                       |                             |
| 3. Heritage   | Unknown impact   |                             |
| 4. Crime  | Could improve community safety. However, removal of 24 hr use may have negative impact.  |                             |
| 5. Social   | Will significantly improve community facilities in neighbourhoods.   |                             |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure   | Unknown impact   |                             |
| 7. Landscape  | Unknown impact   |                             |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding   | Unknown impact   |                             |
| 9. Waste  | Negligible impact  |                             |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | Community facilities may improve energy efficiencies.  |                             |
| 11. Transport   | Unknown impact – could be more trip generation but encourages more active travel.  |                             |
| 12. Employment  | Policy would result in job creation and training opportunities. Would create opportunities for parents to work.                  |                             |
| 13. Innovation  | Some potential for innovative jobs related to medical sector.  |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Some potential for economic structure related to medical sector.   |                             |
| Summary: Positive impacts have been identified for a number of objectives. A number have also been identified as having an unknown or no impact. No negative effects were identified. |  |                             |

**Policy appraisal of DM43 Safeguarding land for Education**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate positive             |
|            | ?         | ?           |          |           | ?  | ?            | ?                                       |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |                               |
|            | ?         | ?           |          |           | ?  | ?            | ?                                       |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DM43 Safeguarding land for Education  | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing  | Student housing could be provided on new campuses  |                      |
| 2. Health   | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 3. Heritage   | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 4. Crime  | Possible improvements could be made to existing facilities and could provide for more diversionary activities. |                      |
| 5. Social   | Provision of land for education will likely have a positive social impact.                                     |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure  | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape  | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding   | Unknown impact   |                      |
| 9. Waste  | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change   | New build development would be more sustainable and energy efficient.  |                      |
| 11. Transport   | Would utilise existing transport infrastructure utilising, therefore negligible impact.                        |                      |
| 12. Employment  | Would result in new job generation.  |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | The type of land provided could result in technology and innovation jobs and increase research.                |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | The type of land provided could result in improvements to the Economic Structure                               |                      |
| Summary: Positive impacts have been identified for a number of objectives. A number have also been identified as having an unknown impact. No negative effects were identified. |  |                      |

**Policy appraisal of DM44 Safeguarding land for Health**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate positive             |
|            |           | ?           | ?        |           | ?  | ?            | ?                                       |          |                                  | ?             | ?              | ?              | ?                         |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br><br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |                               |
|            |           | ?           | ?        |           | ?  | ?            | ?                                       |          |                                  | ?             | ?              | ?              | ?                         |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  | Very major/important negative |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>                   | <b>Appraisal of DM44 Safeguarding land for Health</b>  | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. Housing                             | Residential development may be acceptable under this policy providing there was no prejudice to health facilities.   |                             |
| 2. Health                              | Policy by definition precludes development of a nature that would prejudice health therefore no negative impact envisaged. Allows for development that may enhance health facilities.                  |                             |
| 3. Heritage                            | Unknown impact   |                             |
| 4. Crime                               | Unknown impact   |                             |
| 5. Social                              | Safeguarding land for health would have a positive social impact   |                             |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | Unknown impact   |                             |
| 7. Environment Landscape               | Unknown impact   |                             |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding        | Unknown impact   |                             |
| 9. Waste                               | Negligible impact  |                             |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change            | New build development would be more sustainable and energy efficient.  |                             |
| 11. Transport                          | Development would make best use of existing transport infrastructure and public transport facilities, at sustainable locations. However, Additional transport/trips would be generated. Unknown impact |                             |
| 12. Employment                         | New development would result in additional employment, the full nature and degree of which is unknown and subject to individual case.  |                             |
| 13. Innovation                         | Policy in of itself would not provide/preclude innovation. Unknown impact  |                             |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DM44 Safeguarding land for Health  | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 14. Economic Structure   | In theory, this policy could result in diversity of jobs available, though this would be subject to individual cases. Unknown impact. |                      |
| Summary: The majority of effects were identified as unknown, however some positive effects were identified. No negative effects were identified. |   |                      |





| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DM45 Allotments  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Housing   | No impact   |   |
| 2. Health  | Protects land for growing food and improves physical and mental wellbeing.  |   |
| 3. Heritage  | A lot of allotment sites have important historical backgrounds, e.g. listed sheds   |   |
| 4. Crime   | No impact   |   |
| 5. Social  | Allotments are community facilities – encourage social interaction. Encourages intergenerational relations and people from different backgrounds meet             |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | Will be positive but will vary on quality of site – depends on how cultivated the site is. Also depends on presence of hedges.                                    |   |
| 7. Landscape   | Retention of allotments could be positive to the landscape character, although they can be considered to have a negative impact on the landscape. Unknown impact. |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | Allotment land good for drainage  |   |
| 9. Waste   | Grow your own food means less packaging.  |   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Land acts as carbon sink  |   |
| 11. Transport  | Allotment sites tend to be secure and there are no routes through. People tend to drive to them.  | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 12. Employment   | No impact   |   |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact   |   |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact   |   |
| Summary: A number of effects were identified as positive or having no impact and one was identified as unknown. One negative impact was identified, however, appropriate mitigation was also identified. |   |   |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DM46 Parking   | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing  | No impact   |                      |
| 2. Health   | Promotes cycling and restricts excessive parking, and congestion which should be beneficial to air quality.                         |                      |
| 3. Heritage   | Policy seeks to protect the character of Conservation Areas.  |                      |
| 4. Crime  | No impact   |                      |
| 5. Social   | No impact   |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure   | Policy seeks to limit overprovision of car parking, and promotes efficient use of land limiting impact on bio/Green Infrastructure. |                      |
| 7. Landscape  | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding   | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste  | No impact   |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | Seeks to reduce the use of high emission vehicles.  |                      |
| 11. Transport   | Promotes sustainable alternative travel.  |                      |
| 12. Employment  | No impact   |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | No impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | No impact.  |                      |
| Summary: A number of positive effects were identified. Two unknown impacts were identified and the remainder of effects were identified as having no impacts. |   |                      |



| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of DM47 The Transport Network</b>                      | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. Housing   | No impact   |                             |
| 2. Health  | Sustainable transport cycle improvements. Air quality improvements. |                             |
| 3. Heritage  | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 4. Crime   | No impact   |                             |
| 5. Social  | No impact   |                             |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 7. Landscape   | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | No impact   |                             |
| 9. Waste   | No impact   |                             |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | No impact   |                             |
| 11. Transport  | Policy protects important transport routes                          |                             |
| 12. Employment   | No impact   |                             |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact   |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact   |                             |
| Summary: Positive impacts were identified for health and transport. The remainder of effects were classified as uncertain or of having no impact. No negative effects were identified. |   |                             |



| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of DM48 Development of Open Space   | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 1. Housing   | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 2. Health  | Policy seeks to protect open space, therefore protecting areas for physical activity.   |                      |
| 3. Heritage  | Could be heritage on protected open space, e.g. historic parks.   |                      |
| 4. Crime   | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 5. Social  | People meet in parks. Impact depends on the quality of open space that is being provided.   |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | Policy seeks to protect green infrastructure  |                      |
| 7. Landscape   | Protection of open space likely to be positive for the landscape.   |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | Open space has an important role in drainage and flood storage  |                      |
| 9. Waste   | Unknown impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Would have a positive impact on climate change as open space is a carbon sink and trees in Cities have a cooling effect.  |                      |
| 11. Transport  | Would have a positive effect on cycle networks that could be through parks. People walk to local facilities through shops. People more likely to walk through local parks |                      |
| 12. Employment   | No impact.  |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact.  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact.  |                      |
| Summary: The majority of impacts were identified as positive. Several effects were identified as having no impact or an unknown impact. No negative effects were identified. |   |                      |





| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of DM49 Open Space in New Development</b>  | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. Housing   | No impact   |                             |
| 2. Health  | Policy seeks to create new open space through development and increase access to existing open space.                   |                             |
| 3. Heritage  | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 4. Crime   | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 5. Social  | The creation of open space in new development could result in increased social interaction.                             |                             |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | The provision of open space in new development could create new habitats and green infrastructure.                      |                             |
| 7. Landscape   | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 9. Waste   | No impact   |                             |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Open space mitigates against climate change   |                             |
| 11. Transport  | Open space in development could provide green linkages and encourage sustainable transport, such as walking or cycling. |                             |
| 12. Employment   | No impact   |                             |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact   |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact   |                             |
| Summary: The majority of effects identified were positive. Some effects were identified as unknown or having no impact. No negative effects were identified. |   |                             |



| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of DM50 Playing Fields and Sports Grounds</b>  | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. Housing   | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 2. Health  | Policy aims to protect playing pitches, which are used for structured sport and physical activity.      |                             |
| 3. Heritage  | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 4. Crime   | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 5. Social  | Playing pitches provide space for social activity.  |                             |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | Playing pitches tend to be cultivated but still provide open space                                      |                             |
| 7. Landscape   | Playing pitches add openness to the urban landscape.  |                             |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | Playing pitches provide land for drainage and, in some instances, act as floodplain.                    |                             |
| 9. Waste   | No impact   |                             |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | No impact   |                             |
| 11. Transport  | Unknown impact – depends on size, importance and usage of pitch and whether it is a local facility etc. |                             |
| 12. Employment   | No impact   |                             |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact   |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact   |                             |
| Summary: A number of positive effects were identified, as were a number of unknown effects. No impact was identified for the remainder of the objectives. No negative impacts were identified. |   |                             |



| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of DM51 Biodiversity</b>   | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. Housing   | No impact   |                             |
| 2. Health  | Areas of biodiversity contain some leisure recreation value   |                             |
| 3. Heritage  | Will be more veteran trees protected through the policy   |                             |
| 4. Crime   | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 5. Social  | Areas of biodiversity contain some recreational value   |                             |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure  | Policy seeks to protect and improve biodiversity  |                             |
| 7. Landscape   | Policy seeks to protect Local Nature Reserves and other biodiversity features                           |                             |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding  | Open space used for flood storage. Policy will protect water courses                                    |                             |
| 9. Waste   | No impact   |                             |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Trees and other foliage act as a carbon sink, which reduce the impacts of climate change.               |                             |
| 11. Transport  | Sites can provide cycle routes and walk routes. However people drive to a lot of sites. Unknown impact. |                             |
| 12. Employment   | No impact   |                             |
| 13. Innovation   | No impact   |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact   |                             |
| Summary: The majority of effects identified were positive. Some effects were identified as unknown or having no impact. No negative effects were identified. |   |                             |

**Policy appraisal of DM52 Trees**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|--|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Very major/important positive               |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Major positive                              |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Moderate to major positive                  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Moderate positive                           |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Minor positive                              |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | ?   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | ? = unknown impact                          |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Minor negative                              |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Moderate negative                           |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Moderate to major negative                  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Major negative                              |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |  | Very major/important negative               |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources and flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure |  |   |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DM52 Trees  | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing  | No impact  |                      |
| 2. Health   | Trees have a positive impact on health.  |                      |
| 3. Heritage   | TPO (Tree Protection Order) trees are protected for their heritage. Some trees also add value to the setting of listed buildings           |                      |
| 4. Crime  | No impact  |                      |
| 5. Social   | No impact  |                      |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure   | Trees are part of the Green Infrastructure network and create connectivity across places. Can be important stepping stones in urban areas. |                      |
| 7. Landscape  | Trees have a positive impact on landscape and ancient woodland is also of important landscape value  |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding   | Trees retain water at times of flood and improve air quality.  |                      |
| 9. Waste  | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | Trees act as a carbon sink   |                      |
| 11. Transport   | No impact.   |                      |
| 12. Employment  | No impact.   |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | No impact.   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | No impact.   |                      |
| Summary: The majority of effects identified were positive. Some effects were identified as having no impact. No negative effects were identified. |  |                      |





| <b>SA Objectives</b>  | <b>Appraisal of DM53 Minerals</b>   | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. Housing  | Will avoid development on unstable land.  |                             |
| 2. Health   | Policy will have a minor positive impact as it seeks to remediate sites where possible. |                             |
| 3. Heritage   | No impact   |                             |
| 4. Crime  | No impact   |                             |
| 5. Social   | No impact   |                             |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure   | No impact   |                             |
| 7. Landscape  | Policy seeks restoration and aftercare of former mineral workings.                      |                             |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding   | Policy seeks to both protect and make resources available. Unknown impact               |                             |
| 9. Waste  | No impact   |                             |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | Policy will make resources available but will also protect them. Unknown impact         |                             |
| 11. Transport   | No impact   |                             |
| 12. Employment  | No impact   |                             |
| 13. Innovation  | No impact   |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure  | No impact   |                             |
| Summary: The majority of effects identified were positive. Some effects were identified as having no impact. No negative effects were identified. |   |                             |

**Policy appraisal of DM54 Pollution Control**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |  | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |  |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |  | Very major/important negative |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>  | <b>Appraisal of DM54 Pollution Control</b>  | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b>  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | Would ensure that ground is of a suitable quality for development of housing.               |  |
| 2. Health   | Policy seeks to minimise risks to health through development.                               |  |
| 3. Heritage   | No impact   |  |
| 4. Crime  | Potential to impact on street lighting, i.e. if a reduction in light pollution is sought.   | Development Management process/Development Management policies/Core Strategy |
| 5. Social   | No impact   |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure   | Policy will help with nature conservation by improving contaminated land, and watercourses. |  |
| 7. Landscape  | No impact   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding   | Policy seeks to achieve improvements to air and water quality.                              |  |
| 9. Waste  | No impact   |  |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | No impact   |  |
| 11. Transport   | No impact   |  |
| 12. Employment  | No impact   |  |
| 13. Innovation  | No impact   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | No impact   |  |
| Summary: The majority of effects identified were positive. Some effects were identified as having no impact. One negative effect was identified, as was appropriate mitigation. |   |  |

Policy appraisal of **DM55 Hazardous Installations**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | 7. Environment and Landscapes | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>  | <b>Appraisal of DM55 Hazardous Installations</b>              | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. Housing  | No impact   |                             |
| 2. Health   | Policy seeks to minimise risks to health through development. |                             |
| 3. Heritage   | No impact   |                             |
| 4. Crime  | No impact   |                             |
| 5. Social   | No impact   |                             |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure  | No impact   |                             |
| 7. Environment Landscape  | No impact   |                             |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding   | No impact   |                             |
| 9. Waste  | No impact   |                             |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change   | No impact   |                             |
| 11. Transport   | No impact   |                             |
| 12. Employment  | No impact   |                             |
| 13. Innovation  | No impact   |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure  | No impact   |                             |
| Summary: One positive effect has been identified, the remainder of effects have been identified as having no impacts. |   |                             |

**Policy appraisal of DM56 Developer Contributions**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | 7. Environment and Landscapes | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                               |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of DM56 Developer Contributions  | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|--|----------------------|
| 1. Housing  | Policy seeks contributions from residential development, including for affordable housing. |                      |
| 2. Health   | Policy may result in increases or improvements to open space                               |                      |
| 3. Heritage   | No impact  |                      |
| 4. Crime  | No impact  |                      |
| 5. Social   | Policy seeks provision of education facilities   |                      |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure  | Policy may result in increases or improvements to open space                               |                      |
| 7. Environment Landscape  | Policy may result in increases or improvements to open space                               |                      |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding   | No impact  |                      |
| 9. Waste  | No impact  |                      |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change   | No impact  |                      |
| 11. Transport   | Policy seeks contribution towards transport provision.                                     |                      |
| 12. Employment  | Policy seeks provision towards employment.   |                      |
| 13. Innovation  | Policy seeks provision towards employment and education.                                   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | No impact  |                      |
| Summary: The majority of effects identified were positive. Some effects were identified as having no impact. No negative effects were identified. |  |                      |

## Appendix 5: Preferred Option Matrices – Sites

### Appraisal of LA2 Ascot Road (Speedo) for Residential

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          | ?                                   |               |                   |                |                           |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources &<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy<br>and Climate<br>Change | 11. Transport | 12.<br>Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          | ?                                   |               |                   |                |                           |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  | Very major/important negative |



| <b>SA Objectives</b>                                  | <b>Appraisal of LA2 Ascot Road (Speedo) for Residential</b>  | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b>   |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Mixed use could include new housing  |   |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | No real heritage asset on site. No impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Opportunities to design out crime in new development.  |   |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Negligible impact  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Small part of site located in flood zone and adjacent to flood zone.   | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.          |
| 9. Waste  | Mix of uses likely to result in additional waste generation.   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | New buildings likely to be more energy efficient but degree of uncertainty until specific uses known.                    |   |
| 11. Transport   | The site is not particularly well placed for public transport. Likely increased trip generation as a result of proposal. | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy              |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of LA2 Ascot Road (Speedo) for Residential | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|--|---|
| 12. Employment   | Development would result in loss of employment land  | If negative impact, mitigation is made by allocating sufficient sites across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact                                    |   |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact                                    |   |
| Summary: Minor positive impacts are identified for the housing and crime objectives with minor negative impacts considered likely for the natural resources & flooding, waste, transport and employment objectives, though mitigation measures are identified. |  |   |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA3 Basford Gasworks for Residential, Commercial and Industrial                            | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | Development would provide housing   |  |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 4. Crime  | Development could increase surveillance   |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Development could have a negative impact on biodiversity as currently scrub land                        | Mitigate through reprovion / sensitive development – to be assessed through the development Management process.  |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Development could decrease area for drainage.<br>Development could involve consumption of raw materials | Incorporate SuDS into development through the Development Management process.  |
| 9. Waste  | Development will lead to a waste generating activity.   | Ensuring appropriate waste storage / management facilities on site through the Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Development will increase carbon emissions  | Sustainable design and construction of buildings through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies.                      |
| 11. Transport   | Development of the site will generate more trips. Site is adjacent to tram and will provide local jobs. | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy                                   |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of LA3 Basford Gasworks for Residential, Commercial and Industrial</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| 12. Employment   | Development will increase number of jobs  |                             |
| 13. Innovation   | Unknown impact  |                             |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Unknown impact  |                             |
| <p>Summary: This site would provide housing and employment in an accessible location and would contribute to the provision of jobs across Nottingham. Negative effects could be appropriately mitigated.</p> |   |                             |

**Appraisal of LA4 Beechdale Baths and Ambulance Service HQ (DS90 - Beechdale Baths and Ambulance Service HQ for Retail**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |                              |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                              |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                              |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                              |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                              |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                              |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure | 7. Environment and Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                              |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                              |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                              |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                              |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |                              |                                 |          |            |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA4 Beechdale Baths and Ambulance Service HQ (DS90 - Beechdale Baths and Ambulance Service HQ for Retail)       | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | No impact  |   |
| 2. Health   | Loss of existing sporting facility would have detrimental impact on health   | relocation of facility  |
| 3. Heritage   | No impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | No impact  |   |
| 5. Social   | No impact  |   |
| 6. Biodiversity & Green Infrastructure  | No impact  |   |
| 7. Environment Landscape  | No impact  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources & Flooding   | No impact  |   |
| 9. Waste  | The proposed uses would result in increased waste production on site   | Development Management Policies   |
| 10. Energy & Climate Change   | It is likely that buildings associated with the proposed use would be more energy efficient than those on the site presently |   |
| 11. Transport   | The site is in a sustainable location but would generate net additional car borne journeys.                                  | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 12. Employment  | Retail development would provide jobs.   |   |
| 13. Innovation  | No impact  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure  | No impact  |   |
| <p>Summary: A moderate positive impact as identified for employment. Moderate negative impacts were identified for the Health and Social objectives. Minor negative effects have been identified for Waste and Transport. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |  |   |

**Appraisal of LA8 Bobbers Mill Bridge (Bobbers Mill Industrial Estate) for Residential**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |  |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  | Very major/important negative |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA8 Bobbers Mill Bridge (Bobbers Mill Industrial Estate) for Residential                                  | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | Development would result in new housing development  |  |
| 2. Health   | Development could result in new open space provision   |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 4. Crime  | Development could result in design improvements improving local security.  |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact.   |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Development offers opportunity to improve/enhancements of biodiversity features as part of redevelopment               |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site in flood area. New development would result in introduction of hard surfacing/run off                             | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.         |
| 9. Waste  | Introduction of household and retail waste. Removal of existing waste production on site.                              | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | New development would result in energy demand.   | Energy efficient buildings via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | Site is in sustainable location close to local centre. Development likely to result in net increase in trip generation | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy             |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA8 Bobbers Mill Bridge (Bobbers Mill Industrial Estate) for Residential | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 12. Employment  | Loss of employment land through redevelopment   | Ensuring employment land is maintained and provided for across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact   |  |
| <p>Summary: Proposed residential use would bring positive housing benefits. Smaller positive impacts are predicted in relation to health crime and Environment, Biodiversity and green infrastructure objectives. Likely negative impacts are identified against the natural resources &amp; flooding, energy/climate change and a transport and employment objectives, for which mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |   |  |

**Appraisal of LA11 Broadmarsh for Retail, Other Town Centre Uses, Education**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA11 Broadmarsh for Retail, Other Town Centre Uses, Education   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | No impact  |   |
| 2. Health   | Could be improvement in road safety / high footfall pedestrian routes and public realm as part of development  |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Scheduled Ancient Monuments on site. Site is currently poor quality in middle of City Centre. Redevelopment should vastly improve impact on historic features  |   |
| 4. Crime  | Redevelopment will enhance city centre, creating greater permeability and improving public realm and natural surveillance.   |   |
| 5. Social   | Redevelopment would result in improved public realm and places for gathering. Other town centre uses could include coffee shop or similar places for social interaction. Education provision could also increase social interaction. |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Could be some incidental green space as part of development.   |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Major city centre site. Redevelopment will reshape the appearance of the city centre.  |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site partially within 1:1000 flood plain. Site is partially in AQMA but uses are not sensitive. Traffic may be removed from streets which would improve air quality.   | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                        |
| 9. Waste  | Will be large construction waste. Will be an increase in retail floor space, and more consumed. Will give rise to more waste   | Encouraging recycling and efficient waste management in construction and operation measures via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of LA11 Broadmarsh for Retail, Other Town Centre Uses, Education  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|---|---|
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Site is currently on district heating. Will be increased energy consumption on site.  | More sustainable building will offset the energy consumption increase.  |
| 11. Transport  | Redevelopment will enhance infrastructure although trips will likely increase. Bus station on site. Could increase car parking as part of development. Site is in sequentially preferable location for retail | Site will require significant S106 contributions and transport interchange improvements. Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 12. Employment   | Would create extra jobs.  |   |
| 13. Innovation   | Could have onsite training facilities.  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact.  |   |
| <p>Summary: The proposal at Broadmarsh Centre was considered as being likely to result in very major positive outcomes for the Heritage and Landscape objectives, as well as major positive outcomes for the Crime, and Employment objectives. Significant positive impacts were also suggested for the natural resources and Flooding and Transport objectives. A moderate to major negative impact was predicted against the waste objective, although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |   |   |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA14 Canal Quarter - Crocus Street (Southpoint) for Offices/ Research & Development (B1), Residential (C3), Residential (Student Accommodation). Additional uses: Live/Work Units (Sui Generis), Hotel (C1), Car Parking, Non-Residential Institution (D1), Financial Services (A2). Auxiliary uses: Retail (A1) to ground floor, Food and Drink (A3, A4, A5) to ground floor | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | Site will provide housing  |  |
| 2. Health   | No impact  |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Site is within conservation area   | Ensure good quality design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                                     |
| 4. Crime  | Redevelopment could have positive impact.  |  |
| 5. Social   | Some uses could result in increased social interaction.  |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Next to tinkers Leen which is important for biodiversity.  | Sensitive construction / design to take waterbody into account via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 7. Landscape  | Development could improve environment locally.   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is in flood zone 2. Currently developed. Could have Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems as part of development. Possible negative effect   | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 9. Waste  | Redevelopment would result in additional waste   | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Increased energy use.  | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA14 Canal Quarter - Crocus Street (Southpoint) for Offices/ Research & Development (B1), Residential (C3), Residential (Student Accommodation). Additional uses: Live/Work Units (Sui Generis), Hotel (C1), Car Parking, Non-Residential Institution (D1), Financial Services (A2). Auxiliary uses: Retail (A1) to ground floor, Food and Drink (A3, A4, A5) to ground floor | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 11. Transport   | Site is 5 min walk from station. Could be increased parking as result of residential.  | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy   |
| 12. Employment  | Could be negative if net loss in employment land   | Ensure adequate sites are allocated for employment across the City via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact  |  |
| Summary: A number of minor positive and negative impacts are identified for the proposed uses at this site. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development. |  |  |



**Appraisal of LA16 Canal Quarter - Queens Road (East of Nottingham Station) for Offices, R& D , Residential (C3), Hotel (C1), Non residential institution (D1), Leisure (D2), Transport facility (sui generis) , Financial and Professional Services (A2). Auxiliary uses: Retail (A1) to ground floor, Food and Drink (A3) to ground floor**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources &<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy<br>and Climate<br>Change | 11. Transport | 12.<br>Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br><br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA16 Canal Quarter - Queens Road (East of Nottingham Station) for Offices, R& D, , Residential (C3), Hotel (C1), Non residential institution (D1), Leisure (D2), Transport facility (sui generis) , Financial and Professional Services (A2). Auxiliary uses: Retail (A1) to ground floor, Food and Drink (A3) to ground floor | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Development could provide some residential development.   |   |
| 2. Health   | Development adjacent to train station could have negative impact on health. If development removes health centre could have further negative impact. Next to Air Quality Management Area  | DM process; high quality design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.       |
| 3. Heritage   | Site is in conservation area. Station is listed. Impact unknown. Could be negative  | Conservation appraisal via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible effect. British transport police currently onsite.   |   |
| 5. Social   | No impact   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | No current GI. Redevelopment could provide some green space.  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | No impact   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is currently partially within flood zone 2. and partially within flood zone 3 1:100 event. Could have minor positive through providing Sustainable Urban Drainage systems  | Mitigate flooding and drainage issues via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 9. Waste  | Any development on car park likely to create more waste   | Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.                            |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA16 Canal Quarter - Queens Road (East of Nottingham Station) for Offices, R& D, , Residential (C3), Hotel (C1), Non residential institution (D1), Leisure (D2), Transport facility (sui generis) , Financial and Professional Services (A2). Auxiliary uses: Retail (A1) to ground floor, Food and Drink (A3) to ground floor | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 10. Energy and Climate Change   | Any development on car park likely to use more energy than present  | Require energy efficient buildings and connection to district heating via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 11. Transport   | The site is adjacent to Nottingham's main train station. Well connected to tram, bus network, cycle network. Redevelopment of car park would reduce car based trips.  |   |
| 12. Employment  | Use could provide employment and could be construction jobs   |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact   |   |
| Summary: The mixed use proposal at this site was considered likely to result in a major positive impact for the Transport objective and a major negative impact against the health objective. Mitigation measures have been identified for the minor negative impacts which may result from the proposed development. |   |   |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA21 Carlton Road (Castle College)for Residential, Employment, Community and Education  | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Housing  | Introduction of housing. Affordable and balanced communities benefits  |   |
| 2. Health   | Introduction of sport and leisure opportunities.   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | No impact  |   |
| 4. Crime  | New development improvement opportunities via design   |   |
| 5. Social   | Community, leisure and sports, education contribution in development   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Potential for loss of open space, if wider site is developed as bus depot, however land not included within allocation. Unknown impact                             |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Possible impact to valued landscape.   | Seek sensitive design through Development Management process and application of Core Strategy and Development Management Policies                             |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Potential contamination issues, if wider site is developed as bus depot, however land not included within allocation. Unknown impact                               | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.          |
| 9. Waste  | Subject to scale of development but increased waste generation likely.   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Poor energy efficient buildings currently. Increase in energy efficiency in new build but scale of development could be significant with subsequent energy demands | Energy efficient buildings via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA21 Carlton Road (Castle College)for Residential, Employment, Community and Education | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 11. Transport   | Net increase in non public transport trip generation likely   | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 12. Employment  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact   |  |
| <p>Summary: Moderate positive outcomes are suggested for the Housing, Health and social objectives as a result of the proposed uses. An unknown impact is predicted for the Natural resources &amp; flooding objective and the Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure objective, due to the uncertainty of provision of a bus depot on the wider land (not included within the proposed allocation). A number of other significant negative impacts have been identified, although mitigation measures have been established.</p> |   |  |

**Appraisal of LA28 Denewood Crescent (Denewood Centre) for Residential**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  |  |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  |  |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  |  |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  |  |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  |  |  | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  |  |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |  |  |  |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  |  |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  |  |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  |  |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  |  |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  |  |  | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA28 Denewood Crescent (Denewood Centre) for Residential  | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | Housing is a proposed use  |  |
| 2. Health   | Would have a negative impact through loss of playing pitch   | Re-provision or enhancement elsewhere  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 5. Social   | Negative impact through loss of training centre.   | Contributions to re-provision elsewhere.   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Negligible impact  |  |
| 7. Landscape  | No impact  |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Negligible impact  |  |
| 9. Waste  | Development would result in waste generating activities (household and construction) on otherwise green parts of site  | Waste management plan.   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | New buildings could increase efficiency onsite. Change of use from training to employment could increase energy usage. | Ensure effective buildings/design in development.  |
| 11. Transport   | Well linked and on cycle network, but generation is car generating and would result in increase in trips               | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy       |
| 12. Employment  | Would result in loss of employment in existing facility. Would create jobs during construction.                        | Ensuring employment land is maintained and provided for across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA28 Denewood Crescent (Denewood Centre) for Residential | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 13. Innovation  | Would result in loss of training facility                             | Ensuring land for innovation is maintained and provided for across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact   |  |
| Summary: Proposed residential use would bring positive housing benefits. Likely negative impacts are identified against the health, social, waste, energy/climate change and a transport and employment objectives, for which mitigation measures have been identified. |   |  |

**Appraisal of LA31 Fairham Comprehensive School for Residential and Community Use**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |  |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |  | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA31 Fairham Comprehensive School for Residential and Community Use  | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | New housing proposed  |  |
| 2. Health   | On balance minor positive. Less open space but will be publicly available.  |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 5. Social   | Community uses on the site could increase social interaction.   |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Potential to have negative Impact on adjacent biological site   |  |
| 7. Landscape  | New build could have a negative impact on landscape through loss of Green Belt  |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | New build could result in creation of non permeable surfaces having detrimental impact on drainage conditions   | Mitigate flooding issues via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 9. Waste  | Significant increase in waste generation likely as a result of proposed use.  | Waste Management Plan for construction and operation. Through the Development Management process/ Development Management/ Core Strategy          |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | New buildings would be built to modern standards but would produce net increase in energy consumption.  | Development Management process and Policies and Core Strategy Policies.  |
| 11. Transport   | Proposed use would remove existing pick up and drop off trips for school children. However, residential development would result in net increase in car borne journeys, including at weekends | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of LA31 Fairham Comprehensive School for Residential and Community Use                         | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 12. Employment   | Loss of school employment but proposed use would create short term construction benefits. Minor negative |                      |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact  |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact  |                      |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for residential use and open space was considered as being likely to result in a major positive impact for the housing objective. A moderate to major negative impact was indicated for the waste objective, with moderate negative impacts for the Environment, biodiversity and Green Infrastructure, Landscape and energy &amp; Climate Change objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |  |                      |

**Appraisal of LA35 Former Dunkirk Fire Station for Education and Commercial use**

|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           |  |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|--------------|---|----------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Minor positive   |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green<br>Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources and<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and<br>Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Minor negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Moderate to major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Major negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |  |              |   |          |                                  |               |                |                |                           | Very major/important negative  |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA35 Former Dunkirk Fire Station for Education and commercial use                                | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Could reduce crime through natural surveillance provided  |   |
| 5. Social   | Education use would make positive impact on social objective.   |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Site is currently hard surfaced. Could create open space through development                                  |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is within an area of flooding. Could use SuDS on site that is currently hard standing, which is positive | Site specific Flood Risk Assessment via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy  |
| 9. Waste  | Development will likely increase intensity of uses and therefore increase waste generation on site.           | Encouraging recycling and efficient waste management in construction and operation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Energy consumption will increase  | Buildings will be more energy efficient via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 11. Transport   | Reasonable transport links. Bus routes along Abbey Street are somewhat frequent.                              |   |
| 12. Employment  | Commercial use could provide some employment.   |   |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 14. Economic Structure                                | Negligible impact   |   |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of LA35 Former Dunkirk Fire Station for Education and commercial use</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| Summary: The proposal would result in a minor positive outcomes for the Crime, Social, Environment, Transport and Employment objectives. However, the site is within an area at risk of flooding, although mitigation is proposed. |   |                             |

**Appraisal of LA38 Former Henry Mellish Main School for Residential and Community/Education Facilities**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |  |  |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |  |  |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |  |  |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |  |  |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |  |  |  | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |  |  |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources &<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy<br>and Climate<br>Change | 11. Transport | 12.<br>Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |  |  |  |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |  |  |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |  |  |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |  |  |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |  |  |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |  |  |  | Very major/important negative |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA38 Former Henry Mellish Main School for Residential and Community/Education Facilities                          | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | The development would result in new housing.   |  |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 3. Heritage   | No significant heritage assets on surrounding site.  |  |
| 4. Crime  | New development will may make positive contribution to crime reduction via natural surveillance, improving boundary treatments |  |
| 5. Social   | Proposal for community facilities and education would assist towards social objective.   |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Negligible impact  |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Negligible impact  |  |
| 9. Waste  | Development would result in creation of household waste.   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Development would increase domestic energy   | Energy efficient design/layout and renewable energy contribution via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.             |
| 11. Transport   | Trips generated by the school use would be eliminated and but new trip origins generated by residential development            |  |
| 12. Employment  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 14. Economic Structure                                | Negligible impact  |  |

| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of LA38 Former Henry Mellish Main School for Residential and Community/Education Facilities</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Summary: The proposal would result in a moderate positive outcome for the housing objective based upon the housing numbers likely to be achieved at this site, whilst a community and education uses would assist towards the social objective. However, the increase in residential development could lead to an increase in waste generation and energy usage. |  |                             |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA43 Haywood Detached Playing Field for Residential        | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | Potential use will provide housing.                                     |  |
| 2. Health   | Development on playing field and no replacement                         | Loss should be compensated for elsewhere – discussion with Sport England needed. Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 5. Social   | Playing pitch will be lost, as would community centre and scout hut.    | Loss should be compensated for elsewhere – discussion with Sport England needed. Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Development will take place on open space.                              | Loss should be compensated for elsewhere – discussion with Sport England needed. Mitigation via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Majority of site is currently undeveloped with greenfield run off rates | Mitigation provided through the development management and site allocation   |
| 9. Waste  | Development will give rise to operation and construction waste.         | Mitigation provided through Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy   |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of LA43 Haywood Detached Playing Field for Residential | Ideas for mitigation  |
|--|--|---|
| 10. Energy and Climate Change  | Will be increase in energy use through constructing buildings    | Mitigation provided through implication of standards via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 11. Transport  | Site is not close to public transport                            | Travel planning and public transport improvements   |
| 12. Employment   | Construction employment  |   |
| 13. Innovation   | Negligible impact  |   |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Negligible impact  |   |
| <p>Summary: Proposed residential use would bring positive housing benefits. The loss of a playing field is considered likely to have a negative impact on health, social, environmental, natural resources &amp; flooding, waste, energy/climate change and transport objectives, although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |  |   |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA46 Linby Street/Filey Street for B1/B8 Employment and Residential   | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | Development would result in an increase in the housing stock   |  |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 4. Crime  | Redevelopment of the site would offer opportunity to adopt designing out crime principles, providing secure boundaries and increased natural surveillance. |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Existing site does not make significant contribution to the environment. Development would provide opportunities for enhancement.                          |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Existing site does not make significant contribution to the landscape. Development would provide opportunities for enhancement.                            |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | A large proportion of this site is located in an area of high flood risk (Zone 3).   | Mitigation through design to address flooding issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.      |
| 9. Waste  | Development may result in more intensive use of land than currently exists and greater waste generation.   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Negligible impact  |  |
| 11. Transport   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 12. Employment  | New employment land could be created through this development  |  |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of LA46 Linby Street/Filey Street for B1/B8 Employment and Residential | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 13. Innovation   | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Unknown Impact   |                      |
| <p>Summary: The proposal is likely to provide moderate positive benefits for the housing and employment objectives although the location in relation to flood risk is challenging and a moderate to major negative outcome for the Natural resources and flooding objective has been highlighted, along with mitigation for such impact.</p> |  |                      |





| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA47 Lortas Road for Residential   | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Development of the site would result in an increase in the housing stock                      |   |
| 2. Health   | Minor negative as there will be a loss of open space.   | Ensure adequate open space is retained or require contribution to open space elsewhere as part of development via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 4. Crime  | Development will increase surveillance  |   |
| 5. Social   | Development would result in loss of informal open space. But there will be negligible impact. |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Site will result in loss of open / green space in area where there are not many open spaces.  | Ensure adequate open space is retained or require contribution to open space elsewhere as part of development.  |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is currently Greenfield and development would result in an increase in hard standing     | Incorporate SuDS in development via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 9. Waste  | Development will lead to a waste generating activity.   | Ensuring appropriate waste storage / management facilities on site.   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Development will increase carbon emissions  | Sustainable design and construction of buildings.   |
| 11. Transport   | Site is not currently developed and would result in increase in trip                          | S106 and Travel Planning  |
| 12. Employment  | No impact   |   |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of LA47 Lortas Road for Residential | Ideas for mitigation |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 13. Innovation   | No impact                                     |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure   | No impact                                     |                      |
| <p>Summary: The proposal would bring positive impacts for Housing and Crime objectives but more significant negative impacts against Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure, waste, Energy &amp; climate change and Transport objectives, though mitigation measures are identified.</p> |   |                      |

**Policy appraisal of LA53 Nottingham Business Park South for Employment and Residential**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources and flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                   |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important negative                                     |

| SA Objectives   | Policy appraisal of LA53 Nottingham Business Park South for Employment and Residential                        | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Housing  | Development would result in an increase in the housing stock.   |  |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 4. Crime  | Negligible impact – site at edge of city  |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact   |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Site is currently open space, although currently an allocation.   | Mitigation provided through Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy   |
| 7. Landscape  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Majority of site is currently undeveloped with greenfield run off rates. Potential coal resource in the area. | Mitigation provided through Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy   |
| 9. Waste  | Development will give rise to operation and construction waste.   | Mitigation provided Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy   |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Will be increase in energy use through constructing buildings   | Mitigation provided through Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy   |
| 11. Transport   | Limited existing public transport. Currently car dependant. Close to motorway                                 | Travel planning measures/promotion of alternative modes of travel via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 12. Employment  | Proposed use is employment  |  |

| SA Objectives   | Policy appraisal of LA53 Nottingham Business Park South for Employment and Residential | Ideas for mitigation |
|---|--|----------------------|
| 13. Innovation  | Existing surrounding uses are medical and research                                     |                      |
| 14. Economic Structure  | May create clusters based on existing business   |                      |
| <p>Summary: Significant positive impacts for the housing, employment, innovation and economic structure objectives are considered likely for the existing allocation for the site. Mitigation measures have been identified for negative impacts predicted for Environment, Biodiversity and green infrastructure, natural resources &amp; flooding, waste, energy/climate change and a significant negative transport objective.</p> |  |                      |

**Appraisal of LA58 Royal Quarter - Burton Street (Guildhall, Police Station and Fire Station) for Hotel (C3), Offices (B1a), Education / Non-Residential Institution (D2)**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             | ?        |           |                                     |              |                                 | ?        | ?                             |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |                               |
|            |           |             | ?        |           |                                     |              |                                 | ?        | ?                             |               |                |                |                        |   | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   | Very major/important negative |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA58 Royal Quarter - Burton Street (Guildhall, Police Station and Fire Station) for Hotel (C3), Offices (B1a), Education / Non-Residential Institution (D2) | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | A non- residential institution could be provided on site, which would go some way to meeting the housing needs of different groups.                                      |  |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 3. Heritage   | There are Listed buildings on site and development could have a negative impact on this  | Ensuring sensitive design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 4. Crime  | Unknown impact   |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Negligible impact  |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Development could affect listed building   | Ensuring sensitive design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Negligible impact  |  |
| 9. Waste  | Unknown – existing waste generating uses on site   |  |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Unknown – depends if existing buildings used in current form   |  |
| 11. Transport   | Site is in the City Centre and all uses compatible with the location/ sequential preferred   |  |
| 12. Employment  | Different forms of employment provided but some may be lost / moved elsewhere  |  |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact  |  |
| 14. Economic Structure                                | Negligible impact  |  |



| <b>SA Objectives</b>   | <b>Appraisal of LA58 Royal Quarter - Burton Street (Guildhall, Police Station and Fire Station) for Hotel (C3), Offices (B1a), Education / Non-Residential Institution (D2)</b> | <b>Ideas for mitigation</b> |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| <p>Summary: A very major positive impact is identified for the Transport objective. Moderate negative impacts are suggested for the Heritage and Landscape objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |   |                             |

**Appraisal of LA65 Victoria Centre for Retail and Other Town Centre Uses**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |
|            |           | ?           |          |           | ?                                   |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                | ?              |                        | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           | ?           |          |           | ?                                   |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                | ?              |                        | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important negative                                     |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA65 Victoria Centre for Retail and Other Town Centre Uses                         | Ideas for mitigation  |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Housing  | Negligible impact   |   |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact   |   |
| 3. Heritage   | Site contains listed building, although redevelopment could have positive impact                | Ensuring sensitive design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy  |
| 4. Crime  | Design could have a major impact on reducing crime  |   |
| 5. Social   | Proposed use may provide additional services of value to social objective                       |   |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | unknown   |   |
| 7. Landscape  | Potential for positive improvements to the public realm   |   |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Site is not at risk of flooding. New development may result in additional non permeable surface | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.          |
| 9. Waste  | Increased waste from commercial use.  | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | New energy generating uses  | Energy efficient buildings via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of LA65 Victoria Centre for Retail and Other Town Centre Uses                | Ideas for mitigation   |
|--|--|--|
| 11. Transport  | Proposal would result in loss of bus station. Site is in a highly accessible location. | Travel planning measures via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 12. Employment   | Creation of new retail would result in new jobs  |  |
| 13. Innovation   | Unknown impact   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Proposed use would assist economic structure   |  |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for retail within an expanded Victoria Centre was considered as being likely to result in moderate to major positive impacts against the crime and Employment objectives with moderate positive outcome forecast for the Economic Structure objective. A moderate negative outcome was suggested for the Transport objective although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |  |  |

**Appraisal of LA75 Waterside - Trent Lane (Park Yacht Club) for Residential (C3) and Employment (B1 and B2)**

|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---|
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important positive                                     |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major positive  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate positive   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor positive  |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment, Biodiversity and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural Resources & flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy and Climate Change | 11. Transport | 12. Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not relevant |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Minor negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate negative   |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Moderate to major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Major negative  |
|            |           |             |          |           |                                     |              |                                 |          |                               |               |                |                |                        | Very major/important negative                                     |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA75 Waterside - Trent Lane (Park Yacht Club) for Residential (C3) and Employment (B1 and B2)   | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | Will provide housing.  |  |
| 2. Health   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 4. Crime  | Opportunities to discourage crime via design   |  |
| 5. Social   | Negligible impact  |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Tree preservation orders on site. Design would need to avoid harm to valuable trees. New development would bring opportunities for minor biodiversity and green infrastructure enhancements. |  |
| 7. Landscape  | Opportunities for landscape improvements in design, taking advantage of riverside location   |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | Not in flood risk. Drainage is main constraint with contaminated land  | Mitigation through design to address flood and contamination issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 9. Waste  | Intensification of use on site likely. Likely to generate additional waste.  | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities , via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.          |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Energy demand likely to increase with new development.   | Energy efficient buildings via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |

| SA Objectives  | Appraisal of LA75 Waterside - Trent Lane (Park Yacht Club) for Residential (C3) and Employment (B1 and B2) | Ideas for mitigation   |
|--|--|--|
| 11. Transport  | Fairly remote site, not currently well served by public transport.   | Travel planning measures via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.   |
| 12. Employment   | Loss of some employment likely but low intensity site.   | Ensuring employment land is maintained and provided for across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 13. Innovation   | Unknown impact   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure   | Regeneration likely to assist economic structure   |  |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for mixed uses was considered likely to result in significant positive outcomes for the Housing, Landscape and economic Structure objectives. Moderate negative outcomes against the Energy &amp; Climate Change and Employment objectives although mitigation measures have been identified.</p> |  |  |

**Appraisal of LA77 Wilkinson Street (Former PZ Cussons) for Residential / Open Space**

|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |  |  |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |  |  | Very major/important positive |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |  |  | Major positive                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |  |  | Moderate to major positive    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |  |  | Moderate positive             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |  |  | Minor positive                |
| 1. Housing | 2. Health | 3. Heritage | 4. Crime | 5. Social | Environment,<br>Biodiversity<br>and Green | 7. Landscape | 8. Natural<br>Resources &<br>flooding | 9. Waste | 10. Energy<br>and Climate<br>Change | 11. Transport | 12.<br>Employment | 13. Innovation | 14. Economic<br>Structure | ? = unknown impact<br>No fill = negligible impact or not<br>relevant |  |  |                               |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |  |  | Minor negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |  |  | Moderate negative             |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |  |  | Moderate to major negative    |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |  |  | Major negative                |
|            |           |             |          |           |   |              |                                       |          |                                     |               |                   |                |                           |  |  |  | Very major/important negative |



| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA77 Wilkinson Street (Former PZ Cussons) for Residential / Open Space  | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Housing  | Significant new housing would be delivered   |  |
| 2. Health   | Contaminated site would be improved. Open space would be delivered on site – health benefits from new housing and to air quality |  |
| 3. Heritage   | Chimney feature retained on site. New build presents opportunities to improve the urban context.                                 |  |
| 4. Crime  | Potential to improve boundary treatments generally and active frontage.  |  |
| 5. Social   | Significant level of housing would to adding to local community  |  |
| 6. Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure | Opportunities to provide green infrastructure  |  |
| 7. Landscape  | The proposed use would provide the opportunity top enhance the unsightly partially cleared, improving the landscape              |  |
| 8. Natural Resources and Flooding                     | The site is at significant flood risk  | Mitigation through design to address flood issues wherever possible, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.         |
| 9. Waste  | The proposed use would introduce domestic waste generation on site   | Mitigation through provision of on-site waste management/storage facilities, via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy. |
| 10. Energy and Climate Change                         | Energy efficient buildings are likely but significant trip demand would result from the proposed uses                            | Energy efficient design via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy.  |

| SA Objectives   | Appraisal of LA77 Wilkinson Street (Former PZ Cussons) for Residential / Open Space | Ideas for mitigation   |
|---|---|--|
| 11. Transport   | The site is accessible to tram bus and ring road – A sustainable location           |  |
| 12. Employment  | The proposed use allocation would result in the loss of employment land             | Ensuring employment land is maintained and provided for across the city via Development Management process/ policies and policies of the Core Strategy |
| 13. Innovation  | Negligible impact   |  |
| 14. Economic Structure  | Negligible impact   |  |
| <p>Summary: The proposal for residential use was considered likely to have a major positive impact on the housing objective. Moderate positive outcomes were also predicted for the Health, Landscape and Transport objectives. A moderate to major negative outcome was predicted against the Natural Resources &amp; Flooding objective, alongside moderate negative outcomes against the Waste, Energy and Climate Change and Employment objectives. Mitigation measures have been identified for the negative impacts which may result from the proposed development.</p> |   |  |



If you would like to request this document in an  
alternative format, please contact us on 0115 8763969



Safe, clean, ambitious  
**Nottingham**  
A city we're all proud of